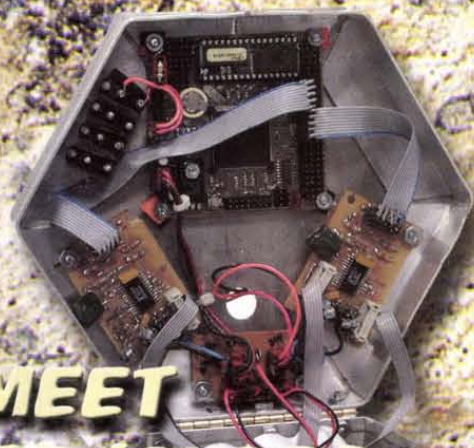


ROBOTICS • MICROCONTROLLERS • COMPUTER CONTROL • CIRCUITS

Nuts & Volts

EVERYTHING FOR
ELECTRONICS!

February 2001
Vol. 22 No.2



**MEET
TRYCLOPS**

Six years of competition
robot building results in:

FrenZy



**HDTV 101:
YOU AIN'T SEEN
NOTHIN' YET!**

**CYBER-STREET SURVIVAL
SPAM: JUST SAY DELETE**

OOPICS IN MY PRESSROOM

**BUILD AN RS-232
SERIAL I/O BOARD**

U.S. \$4.50 CANADA \$6.50



www.nutsvolts.com

PROFESSIONAL DISK DUPLICATION

CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

\$995!



- SUPPORTS IDE, SCSI, SCA & NOTEBOOK DRIVES
- COPIES AND SERVICES HARD DRIVES
- PRINTS TEST REPORTS ON YOUR PRINTER
- DATA RECOVERY MODE BUILT-IN

Copy entire hard drives with this pro service station. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Attach a blank drive and press start. Make copies quickly and easily.

Use the built-in drive service system to make used drives run like new! Eliminate defective sectors, and restore hard drives to error-free condition with the factory re-mapping system. Test hard drives for top reliability using the built-in test feature. Print analysis reports on any standard parallel printer. Get the technology used by drive repair services. Call today!

25GB MP3 PLAYER

\$395!

after mail-in rebate



- PLAYS OVER 10,000 SONGS FROM HARD DISK!
- PLAYS STANDARD AUDIO AND MP3 CDs AND CD-R
- DOWNLOADS MP3 FROM CD-R TO HARD DRIVE
- POWER AMPLIFIER DRIVES SPEAKERS DIRECTLY

MP3 is here! Get high performance digital sound and store over 15,000 songs on hard disk. Download over 300 songs from a single CD!

Grab new music from the net. Use your PC to create custom MP3 CDs with just the songs you like. Load them to the internal hard drive for realistic, 3-D theater sound. Patented digital signal processing gives you crystal clear sound. No PC connection is required. Connect any stereo system, or directly power external speakers. Get digital sound and room-filling bass.

The hard drive organizes your music in folders. ID-3 tags display the title, album, and artist on a large LCD. Use the jukebox feature for an entire evening of great music. Play songs randomly or in sequence from the internal hard drive. Unlike CD changers, the A/V certified 25 GB hard drive won't wear out, even under continuous use. Call now and try your MP3 player tomorrow!



CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER

3310 WOODWARD AVE. • SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

WWW.DUPEIT.COM

408 330-5524

Over 80% of the Fortune 500 depend on CSC products. Shouldn't you? Call today. Most orders ship within 24 hours! Call now for more information and a free price comparison guide. Quantity discounts are available for dealers and system builders. Copyright laws must be observed when duplicating CDs and hard drives. © 2000 CSC.

COPY ANY CD NOW NO PC REQUIRED

from \$995!



- MULTI-FORMAT DUPLICATION - FAST AND EASY!
- DUAL 8X DRIVES MAKE TWO COPIES AT ONCE
- INTERNAL 25GB HARD DRIVE STORES IMAGES
- PRO AUDIO MODEL HAS SP/DIFF AND ANALOG I/O

Instantly copy music and CD-ROM compact discs. Make backup copies of your favorite music and software on rugged, permanent CDs. Produce discs quickly and economically. Make custom audio CDs with just the songs you like.

Use our dual drive units to copy two CDs simultaneously, or choose the Pro Audio model to make crystal clear music CDs from any analog or digital source. Dupe-It copiers are totally self-contained. No additional software or hardware is required. Call today for more information!

MULTI DRIVE IDE DUPLICATORS

from \$495!



- COPIES EVERYTHING, PARTITIONS, O/S, THE WORKS!
- BOTH STANDARD AND ULTRA, FOUR AND SEVEN DRIVE MODELS ARE AVAILABLE NOW!
- THE ULTIMATE HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION TOOL FOR SYSTEM BUILDERS AND CORPORATE MIS

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Multi-drive duplicators are an essential tool for dealers and system builders. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can dupe them instantly? Work like the pros. Get your own multi-drive, stand-alone duplicators today. CSC offers a complete line of four and seven drive copiers in both standard and ultra versions. Ultra models transfer data faster than any hard drive! Rates of over 1GB per minute are supported.

Set up any IDE drive with all your original software. Attach blank target drives, and press "start". It's that easy! You can duplicate four drives in less time than it takes to copy one on a fast PC! Your duplicate drives will be identical, bit-for-bit perfect copies, with all the files, partitions, and information on the original drive. Building systems is tough enough. Why spend hours installing software? Save time. Save money. Call today and let us Fed-X your duplicator for a risk-free evaluation!

...brings you a potpourri of high-tech goodies for the techno-tinkerer!
For thirty years we have been your source for Silicon Valley exotica!

Network Print Servers

- ◆ Milan 'Fastport' Model 3100
- ◆ 10BaseT, 10BaseT2 & AUI
- ◆ Serial and parallel ports
- ◆ Includes power supply and IEC cord



HSC# 18387 \$45.00

- ◆ Milan 'Fastport' Model 3100CX
- ◆ 10BaseT Ethernet network print server
- ◆ Serial and parallel ports
- ◆ Includes power supply and IEC cord



HSC# 18386 \$42.50

56K PCMCIA MODEM!

- ◆ 3Com/US Robotics Model MDM-XJ1560J
- ◆ 56K, V.90 PCMCIA type
- ◆ Built-in XJACK for direct phone line conn.
- ◆ New, in jewel case w/cable
- ◆ 90-day warranty
- ◆ Drivers available at:
<http://www.mhz.com/support/drivers.cfm?model=XJ1560>



HSC# 80559 \$39.95

Browser Mouse!

- ◆ Wheel-type browsing mouse
- ◆ 3-button PS/2 interface
- ◆ Fully programmable
- ◆ Wheel also functions as a button
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty



HSC#80555 \$4.95

Tiny Color Camera!

- ◆ Camera-On-A-Board, measures 1.87" x 1.3" x 1" thick
- ◆ Glass micro-lens element, not pinhole
- ◆ Std. NTSC composite video output
- ◆ 350 lines horiz. res., 7 lux sens.
- ◆ 4 - 5 VDC, only 150 mA! 3-AAA batteries would power it for over six hours!
- ◆ New, in OEM pkg (no box), 90-day warranty



HSC#18209 \$59.95

486DX4 Motherboard!

- ◆ For 486SX/DX2 and DX4 CPUs
- ◆ 128KB ram on board, expandable to 512KB
- ◆ Three PCI bus slots, supports 3 master/slave
- ◆ Four ISA slots, std. AT power conn.
- ◆ DIN kybd conn, 4-72-pin SIMM skts
- ◆ On-board IDE controller & conn
- ◆ Manual, driver diskette incl.



HSC#18529 \$19.95

SCSI Drive Cases

Just in...two new styles of SCSI drive case. Perfect for those RAID systems, server backup, or other mass storage systems! Both feature: Power and drive status LEDs, front panel off/on switch, SCSI ID switch, fan-cooled switching power supply. Attractive beige color, curved front panels. Rear panel is punched for SCSI-1 (CN-50) daisy-chain connectors, internal SCSI cable not included. Brand new in box, 90-day warranty

- ◆ Two-bay case
- ◆ RCA Jacks/ Sound Cable incl.
- ◆ Measures 6.3" x 7.0" x 11.25"
- ◆ 80-watt power supply



HSC# 18267 \$39.95

- ◆ Four-bay case (similar styling to two-bay case above), no sound cable
- ◆ Measures 10.3" x 7.125" x 14.3"
- ◆ 200-watt power supply

HSC#18268 \$49.95

...and two more cases!

- ◆ 3.5" compact SCSI cabinet
- ◆ Ideal for 1" high SCSI drives
- ◆ Built-in fan-cooled power supply
- ◆ Two 50-pin Centronics daisy-chain connectors & SCSI switch on rear panel
- ◆ New, with IEC power cord, 90 day warranty

HSC# 80545 \$9.95

- ◆ CD-ROM drive tower case, made for Compaq Computer Systems
- ◆ Can handle 7 5/25" SCSI-II/III CD-ROM drives
- ◆ Includes 200W power supply, slides for drives
- ◆ Removable front and side panels
- ◆ Solid, heavy gauge construction
- ◆ Seven-position daisy-chain ribbon cable included
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

HSC# 80544 \$89.00

Disk Drive Deals!

- ◆ Seagate ST31722A 1.7 GB hard drive
- ◆ Great for back-up, add-on or small dedicated systems
- ◆ IDE 40-pin connector
- ◆ Used, tested good
- ◆ Standard 1" high 3.5" form-factor
- ◆ 90-day HSC warranty

HSC# 18502 \$32.50

- ◆ Seagate ST32171N "Barracuda Ultra-SCSI"
- ◆ 3.5" 2.16 GB hard disk drive
- ◆ 7200 RPM, 8.0/9.0 ms avg. seek time
- ◆ 21 Hds, 11 Disks, 3,711 Cyl.
- ◆ Standard 50-pin SCSI
- ◆ Half-height size (1.5" tall)
- ◆ Refurbs, 90-day warranty

HSC# 18388 \$49.00

- ◆ Seagate ST15150N 4.3 GB "Barracuda"
- ◆ 7,200 RPM, 8.0/9.0 ms avg. seek time
- ◆ 21 Hds, 11 Disks, 3,711 Cyl.
- ◆ Standard 50-pin SCSI
- ◆ Half-height size (1.5" tall)
- ◆ Refurbs, 90-day warranty

HSC# 18412 \$75.00

USB Video Camera!

- ◆ 'NetView' PC camera w/high-speed USB interface
- ◆ Up to 30 fps for real-time video
- ◆ 350,000 pixel, 1/3 inch color CMOS
- ◆ Auto white balance & color correction
- ◆ Retail boxed, with CD
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty



HSC#80554 \$37.50

Tablet PC!

- ◆ 486DX4-100 MHz CPU w/monochrome LCD display
- ◆ 640KB + 7168KB extended ram
- ◆ 341MB hard drive (bootable)
- ◆ Serial/Parallel/Keyboard (PS/2) ports, stylus included
- ◆ Includes battery charger, carrying case and charger



HSC#80560 \$99.00!

74 Min/650MB CDRs!

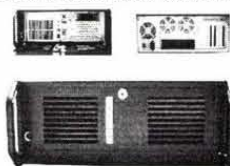
- ◆ Ultra high quality writeable CDs by Ricoh
- ◆ 74 minute, 650MB storage, 8X write class
- ◆ 10-piece retail pack
- ◆ Media in paper sleeves
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty



HSC#80552 \$3.95/10 pk!

Rack-mount Chassis!

- ◆ Rugged construction for heavy duty server use
- ◆ Supports all standard ATX motherboards
- ◆ Industry standard 4U height
- ◆ 250W standard/350W surge high output supply
- ◆ Filtered cooling system, locking front panel
- ◆ Can mount up to ten drives
- ◆ Folding front handles, mounting ears & accessories
- ◆ Brand new, boxed with 90-day warranty
- ◆ Available in black or cream textured finish



HSC# 80540 Black \$195.00

HSC# 80541 Cream \$195.00

Do-It-Yourself Server Chassis!

- ◆ Standard 19" rack enclosure for 20-slot backplane
- ◆ 6.75"H x 24.25"D, heavy duty panels
- ◆ Brackets for 3.5" & 5.25" drives, power supply
- ◆ Front mounted 5-pin DIN with cable for keyboard
- ◆ Cabinet can be modified to accept AT-style motherboard (power extender cables included, some drilling required, no returns when drilled!)
- ◆ Hardware pack and IEC socket kit included
- ◆ Brand new, high-quality construction
- ◆ Includes 150W AT power supply!
- ◆ Inquire about higher wattage or ATX power supplies



HSC#18396 Now - Lower Price! \$59.00

Headset for Gamers!

- ◆ Unique stereo headset has built-in mouse control!
- ◆ Keep your hands on the trigger buttons!
- ◆ "UR Gear" 3-dimensional "joystick" control
- ◆ Integrated stereo headphones, built-in microphone
- ◆ Even includes voice-recognition software!
- ◆ DOS, Win 3.1, Win 95 compatible, DirectX compliant
- ◆ Easy to install & use, full step-by-step manual
- ◆ 3-D position sense & movement detection
- ◆ 4-button hand control as well as voice command!
- ◆ Infrared pickup installs on monitor, parallel interface
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC#18476 \$49.95

Soft-Touch Keyboard!

- ◆ 'Windows 98' keyboard
- ◆ Large 'Enter', 'Spacebar' and 'Backspace' keys
- ◆ Four extra color-coded keys for:
- Soft Power On - 'Sleep' mode - Wake Up - Function -
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty



HSC#80551 \$12.50

Removable HD Rack!

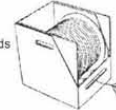
- ◆ Takes all standard 3.5" IDE drives, very high quality
- ◆ Also takes UDMA/100, /66 and /33 devices.
- ◆ Mounts in 5.25 inch bay, twin cooling fans
- ◆ Includes dustcover and keylock (2 keys incl.)
- ◆ New, retail boxed, 90-day warranty



HSC#80553 \$14.95

Cat5 Cable

- ◆ 350+ Enhanced CAT5e 100MHz Horiz. cable
- ◆ Four pair, #24 AWG solid
- ◆ UL/CSA TIA/EIA 561A
- ◆ Exceeds proposed 1 GHz standards
- ◆ Available in White, Blue and Grey



HSC#5E8XX1001 \$69.00/1000'

Power Supply Specials!

- ◆ Lite-ON model no. PS-5151, 145 watts
- ◆ 5V @ 18A, 12V @ 5A, -12V @ 0.8A
- ◆ 3.3V @ 7A, +5Vsb @ 0.15A
- ◆ Hi-Pot tested w/large cooling fan
- ◆ Standard ATX Form-factor
- ◆ Brand-new, 90-day warranty



HSC# 18350 \$12.95

- ◆ Lite-ON model no. PS-4151-9B, 150 watts
- ◆ 5V @ 18A, -5V @ 3A, 12V @ 4.6A, -12V @ 0.3A
- ◆ Hi-Pot tested w/large cooling fan
- ◆ Standard AT "Mini Tower" Form-factor
- ◆ Brand-new, 90-day warranty



HSC# 18351 \$14.95



Watch HSC's Website!

- ◆ Changes are coming to our website...stay tuned!
- ◆ Simply point your browser to <http://www.halted.com>
- ◆ We plan secure shopping, with shopping basket!
- ◆ Or, you can email your orders to hscmail@halted.com

Weekly Web Specials!

- ◆ A new section has been added to our web page!
- ◆ Simply go to www.halted.com and click the top button!
- ◆ Items from our ads, as well as non-advertised items
- ◆ Also, you can download our catalog as Adobe PDF files

MPJA ONLINE

HOME PAGE ONLINE CATALOG CONTACT US SUPPORT FREE CATALOG ORDERING INFO

Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.
P.O. Box 12685 Lake Park, FL 33403
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-652-6733

[VIEW SHOPPING CART](#)

PCI WATCHDOG CARDS



32 bit Plug-N-Play PCI Watchdog timer adapter provides user selectable refresh timer to automatically reset the system. When the timer adapter is enabled, the system software or application program must refresh the Watchdog before selected time expires (500mS to 1hr.) otherwise the computer will be reset. Connects between Reset button and motherboard. Reboots computer should it "hangup". Status LED shows if system was reset. Pentium/AMD compatible. Watchdog I includes PCI card, Reset cable & application software (LINUX, OCX & drivers for Visual "C" & Visual Basic under Win98/NT/2000). Watchdog II. Includes everything in Watchdog I as well as an external power control box & cable to reset power to peripheral devices.

WT: Watchdog I: 2 WT: Watchdog II: 4

12761-DC PCI WATCHDOG I BOARD \$149.95/2+\$119.95
12762-DC PCI WATCHDOG II & POWER CONTROL \$295.95/2+\$239.95

PCI 4/8 PORT RS232 COM BOARDS

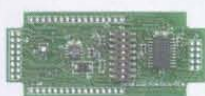


32 bit Plug-N-Play PCI 4 or 8 port adapters provides auto detection by BIOS of IRQ and I/O address automatically, no need to set switches and jumpers. Provides 4 or 8 asynchronous serial communication ports (RS232), to link the computer to serial devices such as terminals, modems, printers, plotters, etc. The adapter is particularly suited for the connection of terminals (VDUs) in multi-user operating systems. The board may be installed in any Pentium or hardware compatible systems. The adapter can be configured as COM4. On board ST16C554 ICs provides the function of 8 16550s with 16 bytes FIFO buffer for each ports. Normal speed mode supports baud rate up to 115200. High speed mode supports baud rate up to 460K. Up to 4 boards per system, with DB-9M or DB-25M breakout cable. WT: 2

12763-DC PCI 4PORT RS-232 BOARD WITH DB-9 CABLE \$169.95/2+\$139.95
12764-DC PCI 4PORT RS-232 BOARD WITH DB-25 CABLE \$169.95/2+\$139.95
12765-DC PCI 8PORT RS-232 BOARD WITH DB-9 CABLE \$269.95/2+\$219.95
12766-DC PCI 8PORT RS-232 BOARD WITH DB-25 CABLE \$269.95/2+\$219.95

UNIVERSAL LCD DRIVER BOARD

1 LINE X 16 CHAR.
LCD DISP.



Serial driver board for 1 line X 8 character up to 4 line X 20 LCDs that use the Hitachi HD44780 controller IC. Provides all the "handshaking" needed by the LCD module. Board mounts to the back of LCD. Converts 110-19200 Baud serial data to parallel for the LCD. Access to LCD commands like scrolling, custom char. set etc. Works with Basic Stamp, PC Com Port & Single Board Computers with serial output port. Hole patterns allow use with LCDs with single row or 2 row pin configurations. Documentation. Note that this unit is an interface and does not provide for terminal emulation; your software should "format" the data as in any LCD driver. WT: .1

12015-OP UNIVERSAL LCD DRIVER BOARD WITH FREE 1X16 LCD \$19.95

LAPTOP COMPUTER CARRYING CASE

Targus Nitepac Plus padded case with non skid rubber feet & nylon zippers. Features padded computer compartment, expanding file pocket, 2 CD pockets, Disk pocket holds four 3.5" floppies, pocket for 2 PC cards. Workstation section has pockets for cell phone, disks, pens, 3 section accordion file for papers. For computers up to 15" X 10.6" X 2.8"

WT: 3.1



12786-CP TARGUS LAPTOP CARRY CASE \$34.95

INDUSTRIAL POWER SUPPLIES



60W/100/150W

Input: 110-240 VAC 50/60Hz
Specifications/Features: Enclosed switching supplies, .5% line, 1% load reg. 1% P/P noise/Ripple. Overload & overvoltage protected. Screw terminals. UL Listed.



200W

12411-PS 5VDC/12A \$29.95
12412-PS 12VDC/5A \$32.95
12414-PS 4VDC/2.5A \$32.95
12417-PS 12VDC/8.5A \$39.95
12418-PS 24VDC/4.5A \$39.95
12422-PS 12VDC/12.5A \$44.95
12424-PS 24VDC/6.5A \$44.95
12425-PS 48VDC/3.3A \$44.95
12611-PS 12VDC/17A \$59.95
12613-PS 24VDC/8.5A \$59.95

12V THERMOELECTRIC COOLING MODULES

127 Couple
Peltier
Modules
Optimized for
12VDC.



Sony CCB-GL5 1/3" Color board camera. 2 board assembly with sensor/lens board that connector mounts at right angle to main board. Lens: 6.5mm. Resolution: H-320 V-350 lines. Min sensitivity: 5lux. Scanning: 525 lines: 2:1 interlace @ 30 frames/sec. 1V P/P NTSC composite video out. 9VDC @ 175ma power.
Sensor: L: 2" W: 13/16" D: 1-1/4
Main: L: 3-3/8" W: 2-3/16" D: 5/16
WT: .1

12742-ST Sony Camera \$49.95

PIR MOTION DETECTOR MODULE



PIR module with only 3 connections. Dual element detector element designed for human body detection. 5-10VDC input power. Active high output with a pulse width of approx. .5 Sec. (remains active as long as there is motion). Detects motion up to 10ft. Add a small relay to interface to higher power loads.
L: 1-3/8" W: 1" H: 3/4" WT: .2

7860-KT PIR Module \$9.95

13.5V @ 20A TRANSFORMER

Input: 115 VAC 60Hz
Output: 13.5VAC @ 20A

6" Wire leads on Pri. 250 Faston on Sec. Magnetic & Faraday shields.
L: 4-1/4" W: 3-1/2" H: 3-1/2" WT: 9

12788-TR 20A Transformer \$19.95

24VDC PANCAKE MOTOR

24VDC pancake motor with tach. output. Front & rear ball bearings. Draws 120mA no load, 5A stall current @ 24V, 4325 RPM, 2225RPM @ 12VDC. 1/4" X 1-1/8" steel shaft with a pinned belt drive sprocket. 7" wire leads.
D: 4" T: 3" WT: 1.5

12771-MD Pancake Motor \$9.95

LCD PANEL METER



3-1/2 digit Meter with 200mV input, .5" char. Ht., Adj. decimal point, auto polarity indicator, >100m ohm input impedance, 2 samples/sec. .5% +-1 digit accuracy. Requires isolated 9VDC power.
W: 2-5/8" H: 1-3/4" D: 3/8" WT: .1

6929-ME LCD Meter \$7.95
(25+ @ \$6.40 100+ @ \$5.95)

DATA SWITCHES

Two set types available:
Computer sharing Set connects 2 printers to a computer. Includes: Heavy duty, metal cased A/B switch with DB-25 F connectors; One 6ft. DB-25M to DB-25M cable & two 6ft. DB-25M to Centronics Cables. Printer sharing Set connects 2 computers to a printer. Includes: Heavy duty, metal cased A/B switch with DB-25 F connectors; Two 6ft. DB-25M to DB-25M cables & One 6ft. DB-25M to Centronics Cable.
WT: 2.9

12692-SW Two Printer Set \$5.95

12694-SW Two Computer Set \$5.95

VIBRATING PAGER MOTORS



Rated 1.3VDC, 75mA running, max. WT: .007
A: 12342-MD: 10000 RPM, 4mm dia X 16.2mm Long, 1" leads, Metal bracket with mounting tabs
12342-MD 4mm Pager Motor \$2.95
B: 12343-MD: 7500 RPM, 6mm dia. X 20.6mm Long, 1" leads, Metal bracket with mounting tabs
12343-MD 6mm Pager Motor \$1.95
C: 12344-MD: 8000 RPM, 6mm dia, X 14.4mm long, PC solder tabs
12344-MD PC Pager Motor \$1.95

P.C. RELAY BOARD KIT



This kit allows your P.C. to control lights, solenoids and other heavy loads found in the real world. Kit supplies external relay board, eight 12VDC relays (5A contacts) & software for use under DOS or Windows 3.1. 36 pin centronics female input connector from printer port, terminal strip for relay contacts & relay power. You supply an external 12VDC supply (for relays) & printer port cable. K-74

L: 8-1/2" W: 2-3/4" H: 1" WT: .3

6074-KT PC Relay Board Kit \$35.63

DIGITAL PANEL METERS



3-1/2 digit, 200.0mV DC basic input, .8" character height, DPMs with black plastic face, adj. decimal point, auto polarity, >10Mohm input imp. 2 readings/sec., 0.5% accuracy. Snap-in panel mounting. 5VDC powered. Power must be isolated from input. NOTE: THESE METERS CANNOT MONITOR THEIR OWN POWER. Built in scaling resistors for 20V & 200V ranges
W: 3-3/8" H: 1-5/8" D: 1" O/A WT: .13

12306-ME 5V LCD Meter \$9.95

12308-ME 5V LED Meter \$12.95

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED SOLDER STATIONS



For production or hobby use; these temperature controlled soldering stations have fast response and +-10 deg. control. Temperature range: 300 deg. "F" to 790 deg. "F". Isolated tip, fused line, 117 VAC. Available with LED Bargraph or LED Display temperature indicator. Replacement heater wand & Extra tips are available.
WT: 2

4449-TL Station/LED Bargraph \$54.95

11171-TL Station/LED Display \$69.95

Contents

Articles

OOPICS IN MY PRESSROOM

6

Michael Dennis

See how OOPics helped simplify the task of gathering data in an environment not hospitable to electronics.

BUILD AN RS-232 SERIAL I/O BOARD — PART I

19

Ben, Phil, and John Bright

Ever wanted to use a PC to control a device or read external digital data? Or perhaps you need to read some analog data, such as a temperature sensor. Maybe you want to monitor switch closures and are looking for an alternative to continuous polling. Here you will find an RS-232 serial I/O board which, when connected to your PC's serial port, will let you do all these things and more.

USING VOLTAGE REFERENCE AND TEMPERATURE SENSOR ICs (PART 2)

30

Ray Marston

This month, see how to use various popular 'current source' and 'temperature sensor' ICs.

CYBER-STREET SURVIVAL — PART 2:

SPAM: JUST SAY DELETE

43

ML Shannon

Spam seems to be the scourge of the Internet. So, what can you do to protect yourself? Find out some useful information on what you realistically can do to "junk the junk."

PRACTICAL RANGE OF AMATEUR TELEVISION IN AIRCRAFT

52

Gordon West

Flying with amateur television adds a unique dimension to the capabilities of what amateur radio communications may do for emergency and emergency preparedness.

LIGHT THAT SWITCH

56

Bob Yun Kannon

CMOS DING-DONG CHIME

62

Dennis Eichenberg

USING THE ELENCO MODEL DT-100 TRANSISTOR DIODE TESTER

78

Fred Blechman

Probably among the most-used components in hobbyist electronic circuits these days are transistors and diodes of various types. This transistor tester dynamically checks most kinds of transistors and diodes and is available as a kit or pre-assembled.

HDTV 101: YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHIN' YET

87

Ed Driscoll

What equipment do you need to watch HDTV? Is the picture that much better? (Yes!!) Is it worth it to use an HDTV converter with an analog NTSC set? HDTV has raised many questions. Here are some answers.

FRENZY

91

Dan Danknick

Meet Patrick Campbell, founder of Team Minus Zero, and his best pal FrenZy — a battling bot which represents the culmination of six years of competition robot building.



Page 6

Page 52



Page 91

Columns

AMATEUR ROBOTICS NOTEBOOK

69

Robert Nansel

Heavy Iron, The Call of the Wild, Robots in the Weeds, Meet Tryclops, and the cry of a baby ...

ELECTRONICS Q & A

14

TJ Byers

What's Up: Chatty headlights-on reminder, voice-less doorbell chime, and how to interpret schematic pinouts. Plenty of charts and tables, directing you to web sites, dealers, and books. And finally, a look at rechargeable batteries and chargers, with a rechargeable substitute for the ubiquitous CR123A lithium camera battery.

OPEN CHANNEL

24

Joe Carr

Fiber Optic Technology — Part 2.
Solutions to dispersion problems.

STAMP APPLICATIONS

63

Jon Williams

Let There Be LEDs.
Integrating the Maxim MAX7219 LED driver for a project that's packed with potential.

NEW
COLUMN!

TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2001

48

Jeff Eckert

Events, Advances, and News from the Electronics World. This column will cover it all: Advanced Technologies, Computers and Networking, Circuits and Devices, Industry and the Profession ... check it out!

Classified Ad Index

10. Ham Gear For Sale	38	120. Components	58
20. Ham Gear Wanted	0	125. Microcontrollers	59
30. CB/Scanners	38	130. Antique Electronics	59
40. Music & Accessories	0	135. Aviation Electronics	59
50. Computer Hardware	39	140. Publications	59
60. Computer Software	40	145. Robotics	60
70. Computer Equip. Wanted	40	150. Plans/Kits/Schematics	60
80. Test Equipment	40	155. Manuals/Schem. Wanted	60
85. Security	41	160. Misc. Electronics For Sale	60
90. Satellite Equipment	57	170. Misc. Electronics Wanted	61
95. Military Surplus Electronics	57	175. BBS & Online Services	61
100. Audio/Video/Laser	57	180. Education	61
110. Cable TV	58	190. Business Opportunities	61
115. Telephone/Fax	58	200. Repairs/Services	61

Advertiser's Index ...	82	News Bytes ...	12
Classified Ad Info ...	82	NV AdMart ...	75-77
Dealer Directory ...	68	NV Bookstore ...	51
Events Calendar ...	35	Prize Drawing ...	88
New Product News ...	93	Tech Forum ...	84

Departments

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885) is published monthly for \$19.00 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princland Court, Corona, CA 92879-1300.



Figure 1. A cozy industrial environment. If you look carefully, you can see the conduit in the ceiling that connects the presses. This will be reused to wire the OOPic network.



Figure 2. Real-world data collection isn't always pretty! This panel is typical for presses that have seen 20-30 years of service.

My nightmare scenario would be trying to write assembler for a microprocessor, interface it to sensors, build boards and enclosures, and tie it to a network while trying to maintain a semblance of a budget.

OOPics in My Pressroom

Posing the problem

I work for Die-Tech, a company that stamps metal for the electronics industry. We have reached a size where gathering sufficient data to make intelligent management decisions has become difficult. Our basic questions are these: Is a press running? No? How long has it been down?

The traditional response to this situation would be to purchase a SCADA package — that's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition, tenderfoot — in the \$30,000-\$50,000 range, and hard-wire it to each press. But we have gone

this route on four previous occasions and, in each case, the hardware failed in the field. And the software defied integration with our existing information system.

Our pressroom is a hostile environment for electronics. In Figure 1, you can see 14 high-horsepower motors, with fluorescent lights overhead to add to the electrical noise. Each press generates 10-30 tons of pressure on each stroke, adding an awesome vibration problem. On top of that, each stroke atomizes oil and metal, coating everything in a conductive slime.

Here's what's in the electrical panel (Figure 2) — that's oil in the bottom of the cabinet. Would you want to connect your fresh wiring to this mess?

On the other hand, homebrew electronics tend to be temperamental, with long incubation periods and insufficient features to support further development. My nightmare scenario would be trying to write assembler for a microprocessor, interface it to sensors, build boards and enclosures, and tie it to a network while trying to maintain a semblance of a budget.

Simplify the task, fit it to standard components

I needed to strip this task to the basics, and find cost-effective products that delivered a working package in less than 60 days.

This is the MUST HAVE list:

- Count press strokes.
- Calculate speed in strokes per minute.
- Notify a supervisory PC of stoppages

within 30 seconds.

- Display count, speed, and elapsed downtime for the operator.

- Provide hooks to Microsoft Access for the MIS programmer.

Further, there had to be a way to connect to each press without regard to its current electrical layout. Some of these machines use 120VAC for control, some use 12VAC, some 24VDC. Aside from the complexity of isolating my devices from this broad range of voltages, documenting each press would be a headache.

Picking the hardware

I first thought of using the Parallax BASIC Stamp for this project, but a cost analysis left it wanting. You get a microprocessor but no support circuitry. By the time I added a prototyping board and peripherals, the cost rivaled a small PLC.

Since the Stamp is PIC-based, I went searching on the net for PIC tools and found the OOPic by Savage Innovations. In one compact package, this device provides a processor, headers for power, I2C networking, I/O, and a generous prototyping area (Figure 3). It also has a free compiler and inexpensive cabling.

Object oriented software

OOPic stands for Object Oriented Programmable Interface Chip. Object Orientation is the best part of the package. The compiler provides a set of objects that perform frequently-used functions. For example, there is a real-time clock, logic gates, and an LCD driver. Each object has handles that let it link to other objects to create what are called virtual circuits.

The virtual circuit behaves like an electric circuit, so instead of writing code to handle every event, you set it up once and it keeps working in the background while the main code moves on to other tasks.

The language model is event driven. Code gets quite compact, since there is no need to poll for events. Anyone who has written for Visual BASIC will be at home with this language. Incidentally, the compiler supports BASIC, C, and Java syntax, although you select "one only" for your entire project.

The I2C protocol was designed by Phillips Electronics to allow simple connections between a microprocessor and a peripheral device. Since I2C is built into the OOPic, it is easy to attach EEP-

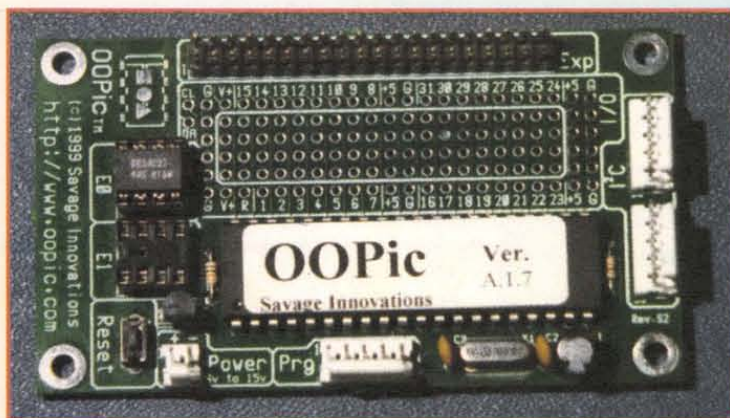


Figure 3. Your basic OOPic: clockwise from top, 40-pin I/O header, two I2C connectors, oscillator circuit and PIC, programming port, power connection, reset button, two EEPROM sockets. The rest is prototyping area.

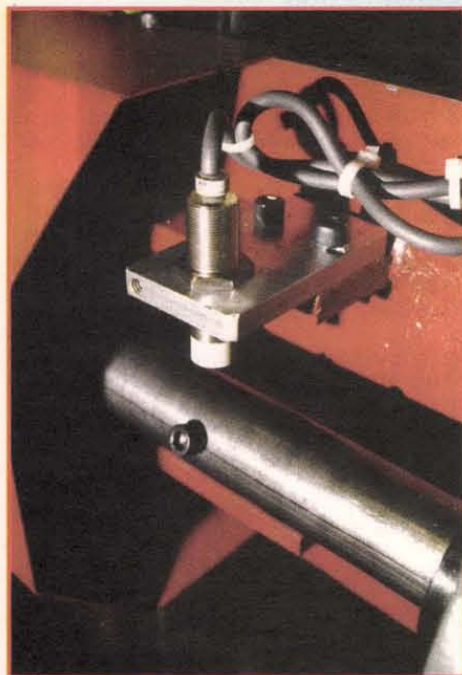


Figure 4. Proximity switch installed in a press. The screw head on the shaft triggers one pulse per revolution.

ROMS or AD converters, or even another OOPic.

This made the OOPic a good match for my needs. I could use I2C to pass data as needed. I could use the prototyping area to mount my sensors and LCD. And I could use BASIC to write the code. All at a price that reduced the project risk to nil; if the project failed, I could afford to throw away the OOPic.

Input and counting

All the data I needed from the press could be gotten through a proximity sensor. Figure 4 shows an Omron prox mounted to the press. By powering this sensor from the OOPic board, I achieved electrical isolation from the press. On each stroke it generates a pulse, which the software handles as shown below.

First the objects need to be created

```
'For Press Counter
Dim PressCount As New oWord
Dim PressSensor As New oDioI
Dim SensorDebounce As New oOneshot
Dim PressCounter As New oCounter
Dim ZeroCountButton As New oDioI
```

Then they are configured for operation. In this case, the oDioI object needs to be assigned to a "real" hardware port. The direction (Input or Output) is established, and the object is linked to a counter using a oneshot.

```
'Set up reset button
ZeroCountButton.Iolnline=9
ZeroCountButton.Direction=cvInput 'is input
```

'channel #9

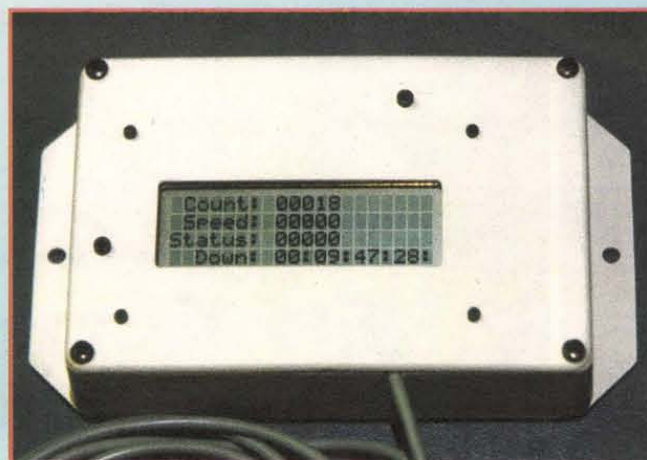


Figure 5. The local display derives a wealth of data from one input.

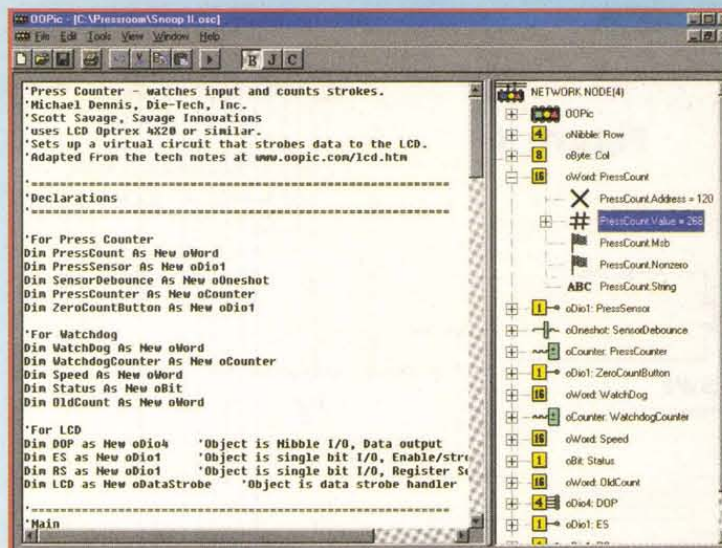


Figure 6. Screen shot of the compiler. The object listing to the right shows the location of the counter at 120, and its current value 268.

```
'Set up counter
PressSensor.Iolnline=8
PressSensor.Direction=cvInput
SensorDebounce.Input.Link(PressSensor.Value)
SensorDebounce.Operate = cvTrue
PressCounter.ClockInI.Link(SensorDebounce.Result)
PressCounter.Output.Link(PressCount.Value)
PressCounter.Operate=cvTrue
PressCount = 0
```

```
'channel #8
'is input
'Debounce the Sensor Input
'Start the debouncer
'Use as input to counter
'Link to Press Count
'start it up
```

This virtual circuit does all the hard work — it gets a pulse from the sensor, debounces it, and counts the pulses. As long as its Operate property is true, it works in the background, so an accurate count is always available.

Speed calculation

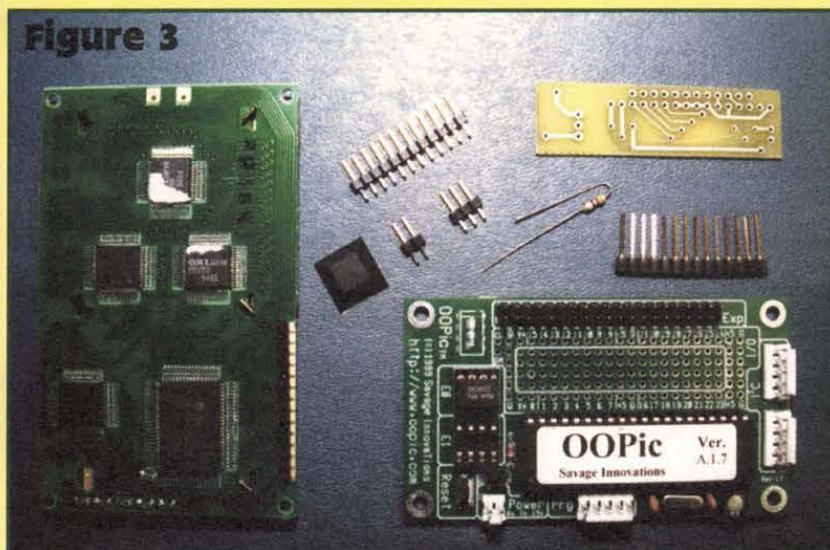
Once a count has been established, it is simple to derive speed. It's pulses per time base scaled to pulses per minute.

This code fragment does the set-up for a timer. It is linked to the internal one-second clock of the OOPic.

```
'For Watchdog
Dim WatchDog As New oWord
Dim WatchdogCounter As New oCounter
Dim Speed As New oWord
Dim Status As New oByte
Dim OldCount As New oWord
...
```

This code fragment is continued on page 81

Figure 3



Building the Data Monitor

Design work

Figure 1 shows the schematic for the data monitor. The sensor is an Omron three-wire type. The reset switch wasn't installed, as the I2C network can provide this function.

Figure 2 shows the board layout. The board is sized to fit in the prototype area of the OOPic.

Construction

Figure 3 shows a kitted data monitor. Since the LCD I choose has no backlight, I omitted that pot. The board also has pads for a pot on the contrast pin, in case I ever need to use the circuit in an application that requires adjustable contrast for the data monitor, a fixed 470 ohm is all that's needed.

Start construction by locating the 14-pin connector in the prototyping area. (If the LCD had a backlight, this would be a 16-pin socket.) Figure 4 shows the socket in place.

In Figure 5, the socket has been placed and soldered from the component side. The header pin strips are put in place, but not soldered. This allows a little play as the LCD daughter board is placed.

The daughter board is populated before mounting. Figure 6 shows the connector for the speed sensor and the contrast resistor soldered in place.

The board is placed over the pins on the OOPic. Note the bus wire used to connect the pads on the left hand side of the daughter board in Figure 7.

All pins soldered (don't forget the solder side of the OOPic!) in Figure 8. Trim the bus wire connections.

Programming

Figure 9 shows the programming setup: a 9V battery supplies power, and the programming cable is connected to a PC running the OOPic Compiler. Since each controller is an I2C device, it needs to have a hard node address set before downloading the program. If you look at the label, you'll see that this one is assigned node 3.

The OOPic is assembled to an LCD module and tested in Figure 10. It is now ready for mounting on the press. The LCDs I used already have a pin header installed, otherwise, you would have to find one and solder it in place.

The rubber bumper shown in the kit is placed where it will keep the OOPic from shorting the LCD — usually on the corner next to the power connector.

Figure 1

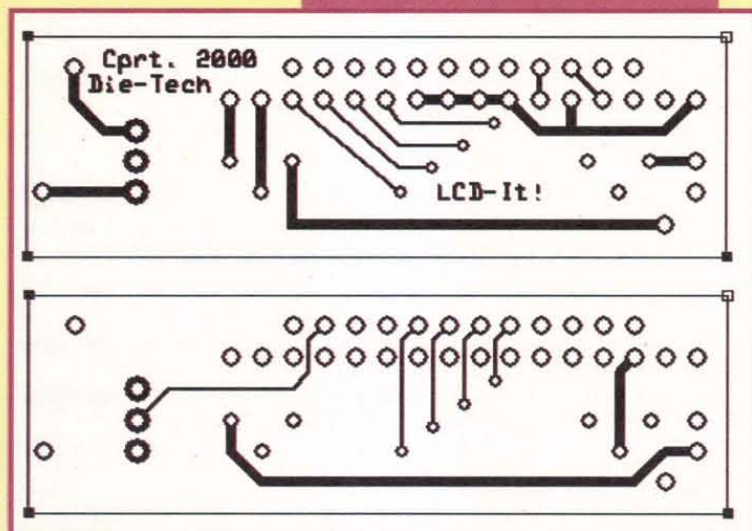
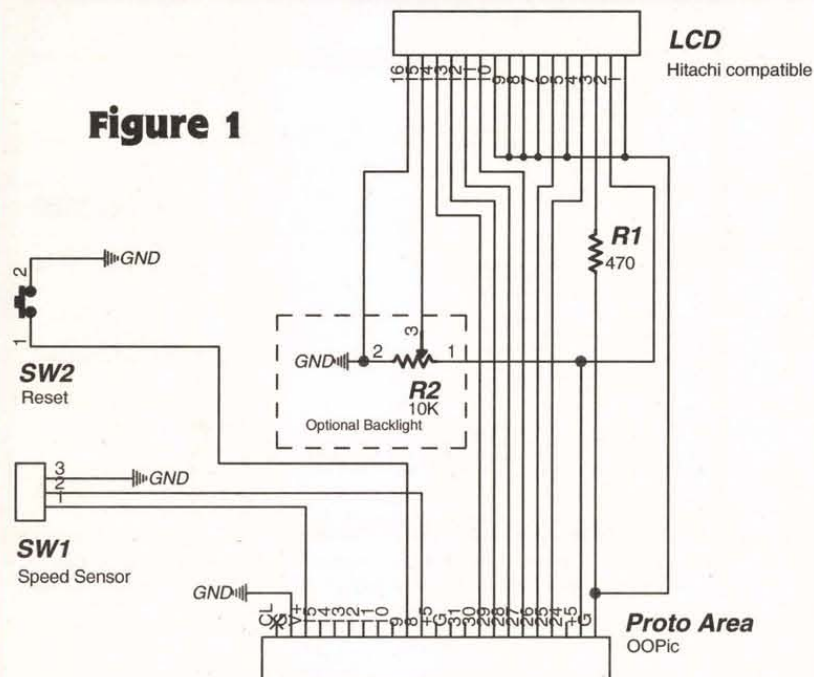


Figure 2

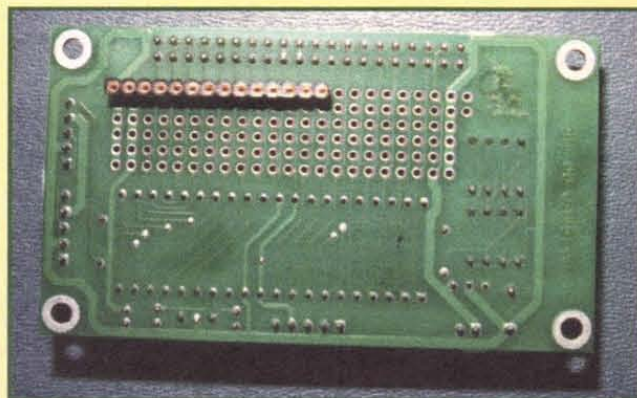


Figure 4

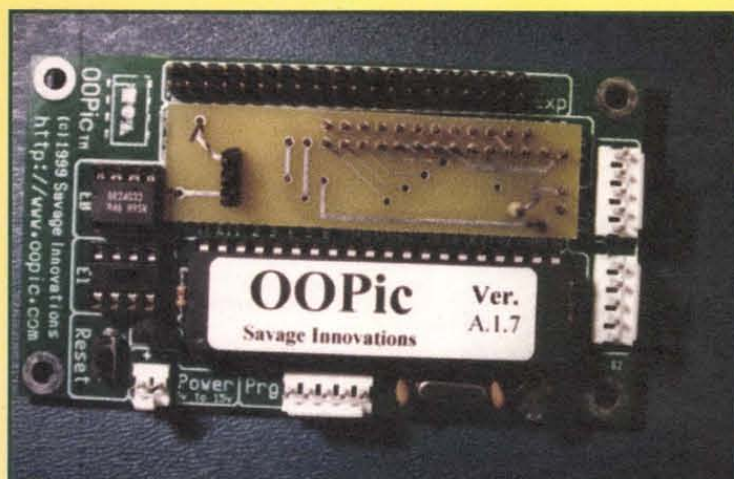


Figure 5

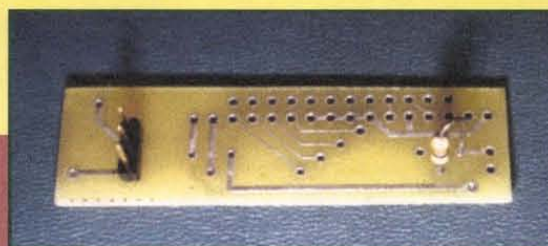


Figure 6

Figure 7

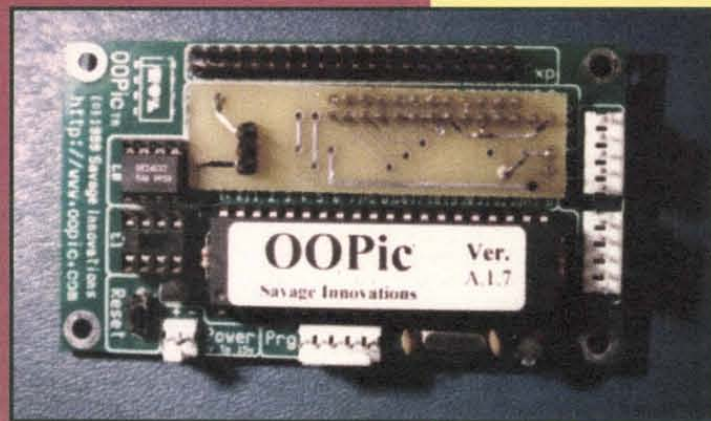


Figure 8

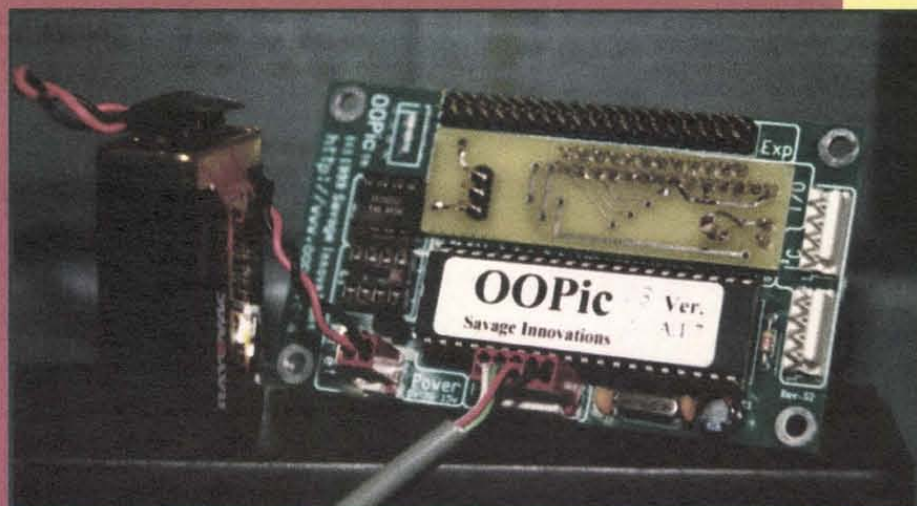


Figure 9

Figure 10

PARTS LIST

OOPic

Acroname, Inc.
www.acroname.com
5621 Arapahoe Ave., Suite C
Boulder, CO 80303
Voice: 720-564-0373
Faxing: 720-564-0376

Optrex 4 x 20 LCD DMC20434-CEM

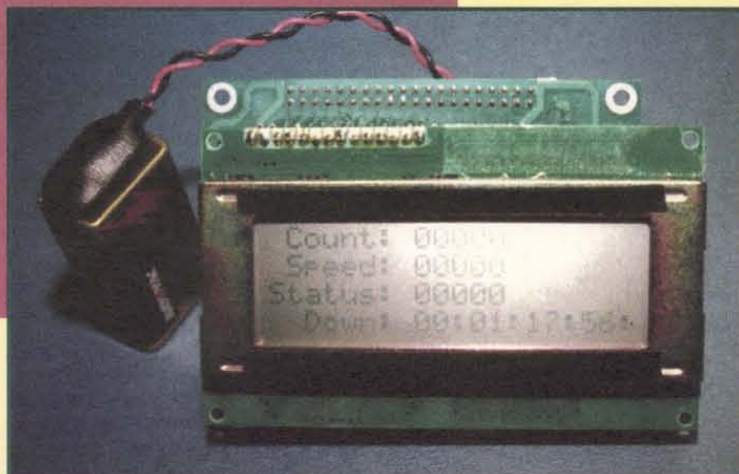
All Electronics
www.allelectronics.com
P.O. Box 567
Van Nuys, CA 91408-0567
Orders: 1-800-826-5432
Cat #LCD-46

Pin Headers, Sockets, Resistors

Mouser Electronics
www.mouser.com
1-800-346-6873
The sockets have wire-wrap
length tails,
Mouser part #151-5631

Omron TL-X10MC1-GL Proximity switch

All Electronics
Cat #PX-10



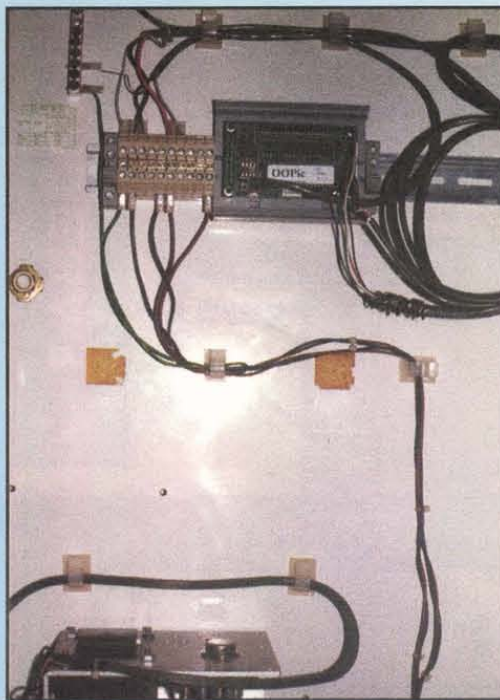


Figure 7. Node 127, the link between the presses and the PC. The power supply at the bottom provides 15VDC for the system. The box was inherited from a previous attempt at data collection, and has plenty of room for options.

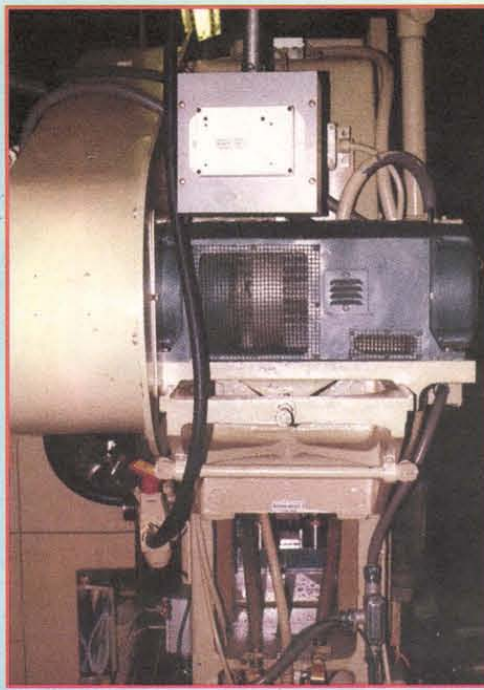


Figure 9. Installed and operational. The gray pull box holds the bulk of the network cabling so it isn't hanging off the OOPic connectors.

Figure 10. Setting cable delay.

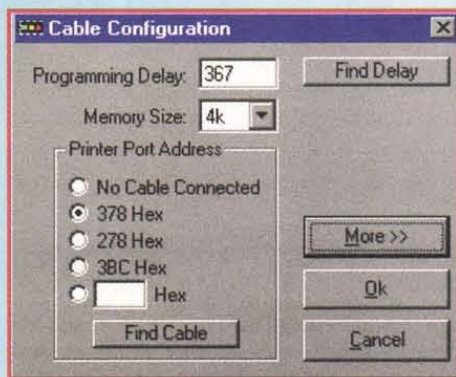
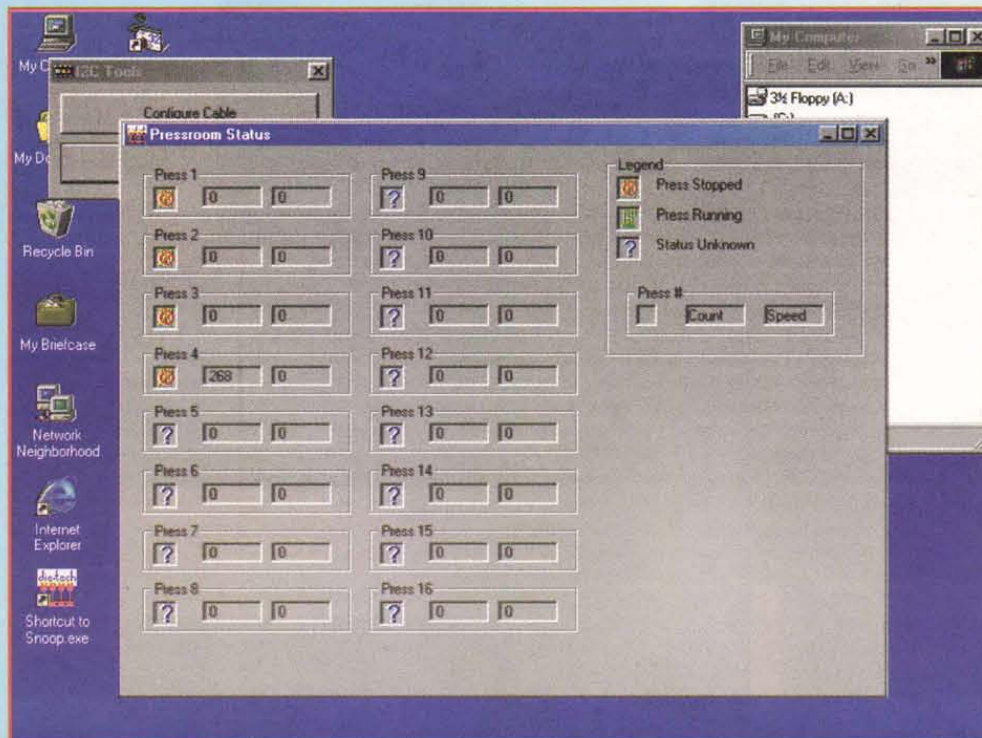


Figure 11. Screen shot of the software. Critical information is right where a supervisor or operator can see it.



```
Private Sub ScanTimer_Timer()
Dim Node As Byte
Dim LinkAddress As Byte
Dim LowByte As Long
Dim Count As Long
Dim Speed As Long
Dim Result As Byte
Dim TempString As String

Screen.MousePointer = vbHourglass
For Node = 1 To 16
    LinkAddress = 113
    Result = 0 'clear flags
    FetchByte Node, LinkAddress, LowByte,
Result
    If Result <> 0 Then 'check Flags
        PressStatus(Node).Picture =
Placeholder(2).Picture
        TempString = Result
    Else
        ' Set the display to the value just read.
        Select Case (LowByte And 128)
            Case 0 'not running
                PressStatus(Node).Picture =
Placeholder(0)
                TempString = "0"
            Case 128 'running
                PressStatus(Node).Picture =
Placeholder(1)
                TempString = "1"
            Case Else 'oops!
                End Select
        End If
    End If
End Sub
```

'A note on this TempString stuff:
'Each VB control has a Tag attribute that can
'be used for any string data
'and VB ignores it - it means nothing until the
'programmer provides a context.
'So by converting status code to strings, I may
'store them in Tag for the next
'read cycle. It is essentially an array of flags,
'only there is no need to explicitly
'declare and manage an array separate from
'the controls.

'if TempString is "0" data will be count, so
'read counter
LinkAddress = 120
Result = 0
FetchWord Node, LinkAddress, Count, Result
CountData(Node).Caption = Str\$(Count)

'if TempString is "1" data will be speed, so
'read speed
LinkAddress = 114
Result = 0
FetchWord Node, LinkAddress, Speed, Result
SpeedData(Node).Caption = Str\$(Speed)

'Make a record for each press
If TempString <> PressStatus(Node).Tag Then
'store a record
Dim tb As Recordset
Set tb = db.OpenRecordset("Events")
tb.AddNew
tb("Device") = Node
tb("DTG") = Now
tb("Event") = TempString
Select Case TempString
 Case 0
 tb("Data") = Count
 Case 1
 tb("Data") = Speed
 Case Else
 'if TempString is anything else, we can't
 read, so no read
 tb("Data") = 0
 End Select
tb.Update
PressStatus(Node).Tag = TempString
End If
Next Node
Screen.MousePointer = vbDefault
End Sub

Figure 8. Code Listing. This routine is linked to a timer and does all the data collection.

Continued on Page 81

The SuperComputer of your Dreams is Here

Netcom #1 in Customer Service Since 1983

IBM ROAD WARRIOR
Professional Road Equipment

email for more information

Waterproof!
Drop-proof!
Use in Direct Sunlight!

4 easy payments of
\$199.⁹⁹
0% Financing!
Discover Card only

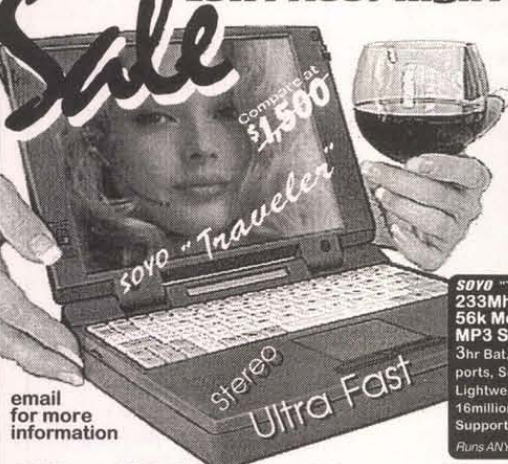
for professional use

GPS
option

Our Customers Call back with
Rave Reviews!

Low Price / High Performance

Sale



email for more information

96Meg!
only \$65!

GPS \$159
Wow **\$888**-or-
4 Easy payments of
CUSTOM **\$229**
Carry Case \$24

SOYO "Traveler" Includes:
233Mhz MMX 3Gig Drive 32M Ram
56k Modem, 24X CD, Floppy,
MP3 Stereo, W98SE Touch Pad Mouse,
3hr Bat. 2 USB ports, IR Port, 2 PCMCIA
ports, Serial & Parallel Ports, Super
Lightweight 3.3 lb 9.5" x 7" x 1.5", 8.5"
16million Color SVGA Display,
Supports High Resolutions up to 1024 x 768
Runs ANY program with ease. Light weight & Ultra portable

Why will this Small Laptop Become your Pal?

You bring a big machine with you less & less often because it's a pain to drag around. Millions of PDA owners already know this. Unlike PDA's this is desktop power with a fraction of the BIG laptop Bulk & Weight.

Razor Sharp, BRIGHT & Easy Viewing

Comfortable Typing with Wrist Rests

CompuZilla™ 1000

SuperComputer at a Desktop Price

Will Save Your Life

10,000 Viruses hit the Web each month. If you've already gotten hit, you know it takes months to undo the damage. Should your Hard Drive ever go down, YIKES! **NOW, in minutes, you can completely back up your entire drive.** Infinitely faster than Zip drives. You can do it often. Now, it's easy. PLUS: For the first time ever, Removeable hard drive bays allow you to use an unlimited number of different drives on your system. Change drives in seconds. Just pull em out.

it'll make you more Popular!

Friends will be stopping by with their Music & Data CD's begging you to make copies. The ease and convenience of the Dual CD & CD Recorder makes copying CD's easier than ever before. Just press a single button and walk away. That goes for Floppies too. You'll tell your friends what this machine does but they won't believe it. They'll be coming by to see it for themselves. They'll go back to their whimpy machine and wish it did half of what yours does. It's all that and more. Fastest Computing speed, Fastest Video Speed, Supports ALL Maximum Video Resolutions Ever Created. Years from now you'll find it easy to upgrade every single feature of this machine. The only Tower with a lighted face.

COMPUZILLA™ 1000 Wow ONLY **\$1499**

Optional Hi Res Monitors Available up to 21"

Compare Anywhere, Beats ANY Machine & Made with Top Brand Components

Optional W98se with disk, Netcom System & Cloning Utilities only \$125
Optional 7 Fan Cooling System \$24

You Won't Find A Better Machine at ANY Price

NOTHING ELSE COMPARES
25" ANIMAL POWER



WORLD'S BEST
ALL DUAL DRIVES

1,000 Mhz

AMD K7

60Gig (30G x 2)

256MegRam

32Meg Video

Server Size Tower

2 Removable HDs

2 CDs 50X & CDRW

2 Floppies

DUPLICATES: Hard Drives
CDs & Floppies

AntiVirus Firewall

LAN 10/100 & 56Kmodem

Stereo & Headset Ready

2USB 5PCI, 1AGP, Line in/out,
Mic, Midi /Game, 2 Ser, 1 Par
Includes Mouse & Keyboard

email for more information

1 Year Warranty - Satisfaction Guaranteed - The Friendliest People - The Best Customer Service
PAYMENT PLAN w/ Discover Credit Card -or- Layaway ONLY 843-650-5700 For Questions-or- email: netcomd@aol.com
COD's SINGLE PAYMENT ONLY ORDERS ONLY 800-733-3733 ORDERS ONLY 11-6 EST Mon-Fri FAX 843 650 5777

PROTECT YOUR WORKBENCH FROM COSTLY REPAIRS DUE TO OVER-CURRENT DAMAGE WITH EFUSE

[by Ken Vallelonga Sr. and Bill Allman]

I own a television service center and whenever we install new parts into a TV receiver, we need to be sure that it is safe to power up the TV set after a repair. If there are still unknown problems in the TV, there can be excessive current draw and that can destroy the parts you have installed, as well as other parts. That happened to us on occasion. So, I needed a way to quickly turn the power off when the set under test still had a problem, thus the idea of the *Efuse* (Electronic Fuse) was born.

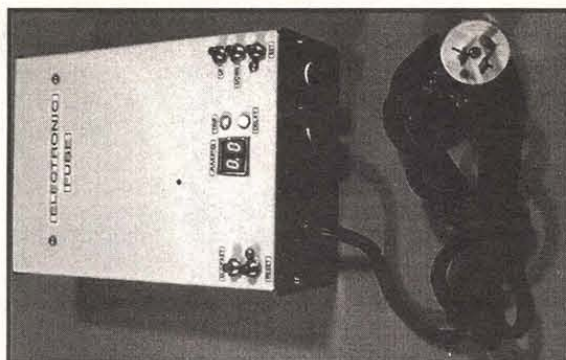
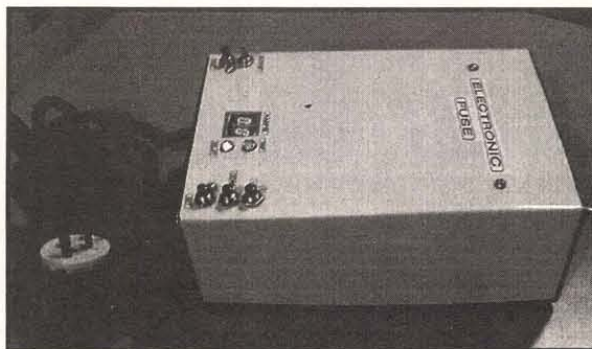
First, I built a lower non-digital version of the *Efuse*. It had a rotary switch for setting the current and was adjustable from 0.5 to 6.0 amps. When the set that is powered by *Efuse* is turned on, if there is still a problem in the set, the *Efuse* shuts the power off almost instantly.

The first *Efuse* unit needed a lot of improvements because it was too slow and not very precise in the current settings. (Current was set on a mechanical rotary switch without LEDs.)

After breadboarding and re-design, we went to work on a new CMOS microcontroller version for precise and fast action. Now you can adjust the *Efuse* to any current setting from 0.0 to 9.9 amps in tenths on LEDs.

The new *Efuse* (patent pending) is very fast acting, it shuts the power off in less than 1 ms, and the current settings are accurate. The *Efuse* displays the operating current in amps of the device under test on the LEDs while it is on. Should the operating current exceed the user's preset level, power is removed from the device under test in 1 ms (in normal mode) simulating a fast-blow fuse and 250 ms (in delay mode) simulating a slow-blow fuse. We can precisely imitate an actual fuse in the programming software of the chip, imitating chemical or wire fuses.

The *Efuse* can be used for consumer or industrial applications, and I believe the *Efuse* will save a lot of time



and expense on the bench for engineers and technicians alike. The cost to build the *Efuse* is economical when considering that a comparable device on the market sells for over \$900.00.

The programmed microcontroller, bill of material (BOM), and schematics are available from Callsaver for \$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. With this offer, you can build the complete *Efuse* for about \$125.00 if you use the listed sources in the BOM. We will be offering a complete kit with circuit boards soon.

For more information, contact Ken Vallelonga Sr. at Callsaver Corp., 931 W. Main St., Bridgeport, WV 26330; 304-842-2472, fax 304-842-8890, email: callsaver@iolinc.net.

Published Monthly By
T & L Publications, Inc.
430 Princeland Court
Corona, CA 92879-1300
(909) 371-8497
FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail — editor@nutsvolts.com
URL — http://www.nutsvolts.com

Subscription
Order ONLY Line
1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER
Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

EDITOR
Larry Lemieux KD6UWV
MANAGING EDITOR
Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

CONTRIBUTORS

Robert Nansel
Joe Carr
Jon Williams
Ray Marston
Jeff Eckert
Fred Blechman
Ed Driscoll
TJ Byers
ML Shannon
Gordon West
Ben, Phil, and John Bright
Michael Dennis
Dan Danknick
Dennis Eichenberg
Bob Van Kannon

ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT
COORDINATOR
Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

SUBSCRIPTIONS
Robin Lemieux

CLASSIFIED ADS
Natalie Sigafus

DISPLAY ADS
Mary Gamar

Copyright 2001 by
T & L Publications, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

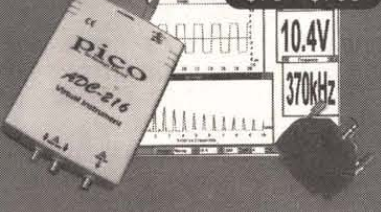
Use your PC as a scope and datalogger!

PC-based Instruments!

Parallel Port Scope

spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter

\$79 - \$799

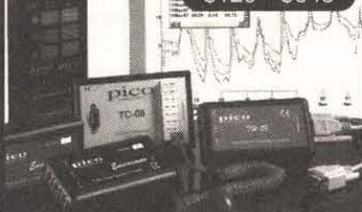


ADC Virtual Instruments turn your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display simultaneously on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333KS/s versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc. Input to Excel! LabView/NT drivers included.

Environmental Logging

record temperature, humidity, etc.

\$129 - \$645



ENVIROMON - temperature (thermistor), humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power fails. Monitor 30 sensors 400 yds away. With cables and easy software. Remote audio alarm. Use TC-08 for most thermocouples.

osziFOX

20MS/s handheld scope

\$129



osziFOX - handheld storage scope and DVM - stand-alone or plugs into your PC for display, store-to-disk, printing in color. Inputs to 100V, trigger, backlit LCD.

Download FREE demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG

www.saelig.com 716-425-3753 • -3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

pico
Technology Limited

Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllers, BITlink 2-wire networks, RS232/422/485, frame grabbers, etc. See www.saelig.com for Product of the Month!

News Bytes

ONLINE PHOTO SERVICE MAKES IT SIMPLE AND CONVENIENT TO TAKE AND GIVE PICTURES

You've got your digital camera finally. Great! You've got your digital photos now. Great! Now what?? **Shutterfly** — the leading provider of online photo services for digital and film cameras — offers a full range of photography services, including high quality prints from digital and film cameras, enlargements, photo enhancements, personalized messages, and online sharing. Recently updated features at their web site include:

Personalized photo greeting cards

Send custom photo greeting cards, announcements, or invitations.

Online photo albums

Shutterfly will organize your pictures for you, so you can find them quickly and easily.

Frame your photos

You can frame your pictures and preview them online.

Shutterfly Projects

Shutterfly will provide all the tips you need to create photo calendars, holiday decorations, photo gift tags, and more. There is also a monthly reminder calendar to help keep you informed about holidays and special activities.

Share your pictures

Showcase your photos in a private online gallery for family and friends.

Picture Upload plug-in

The Picture Upload feature transfers your pictures much faster, has an auto-add option, and more information about the progress of each picture you have sent.

New 'Learn more' section

Shutterfly can help you use and improve your pictures. If you are interested in their services, but are unsure how to get started, this part of their site will tell you what you need to know.

To find out more about this innovative service, check them out at <http://www.shutterfly.com>.

INTERACTIVE DIGIRADIO "LEARNS" YOUR PREFERENCES TO DELIVER CUSTOMIZED CONTENT

Internet appliance developer DigMedia has announced DigRadio, a stand-alone Internet device that combines a conventional AM/FM stereo receiver with an advanced web-based radio tuner and MP3 playback capabilities. Based on Windows CE 3.0, DigRadio connects to the Internet through a built-in Ethernet connector (for broadband cable) or from its on-board 56K modem.

"DigRadio is more a home stereo component than a computer peripheral device," says Pedro Vargas, a former 12-year business development veteran with Intel and current Chairman and CTO of DigMedia. "DigRadio is the ultimate audio entertainment appliance, designed to learn your preferences to deliver the best worldwide audio content available, 24/7."

"DigMedia's DigRadio is a great example of a cutting-edge Windows CE-based Internet appliance coming to market today," said Keith White, Director of Marketing for the Embedded and Appliance Platforms Group at Microsoft Corp.

"By taking advantage of the rich browsing capabilities and comprehensive toolset included in Windows CE 3.0, DigMedia was able to quickly and easily bring to market a powerful Internet radio that allows the consumer to personalize their listening experiences."

Powering the new DigRadio will be Intel Corporation's StrongARM SA-1110 processor. "DigRadio represents an emerging market of home online appliances based on the Intel StrongARM processor," said Mark Casey, Director of Marketing for the Handheld Computing Division at Intel Corp. "StrongARM — and the upcoming Intel XScale™ processor architecture — provides a powerful combination of performance and cost benefits that home online appliances, next generation smart cell phones, and wireless personal digital assistants can leverage, creating a common platform for users to get the most out of their devices."

DigRadio features eight physical radio station preset buttons and a four-axis navigation wheel. Unlike many Internet appliances, DigRadio simplifies web browsing with a large color graphic display and remote control for ease of programming. Additional features are controlled from a personal web site called MyDigRadio. An interactive service, MyDigRadio is used to search out new worldwide audio content based on user preferences, genre, or region. Personal music and radio station preferences can be stored in any of seven user profiles to share music content with friends and family.

MyDigRadio eliminates the need for local storage with a unique web-based service that stores WMA, MP3, and other audio file formats into a digital locker, ready for instant streaming playback on the DigRadio. MyDigRadio is among the first Internet virtual drives created specifically for the storage of sound files, and the only interactive service of its kind to incorporate Digital Rights Management (DRM) in a streaming environment.

About DigMedia, Inc.

DigMedia, Inc. is an end-to-end, digital media distribution company and manufacturer of Internet audio appliances providing secure streaming media, hosting and e-business services to record labels and other music content providers. DigMedia strategic allies include: Intel (Web hosting, streaming media) and Intertrust (Digital Rights Management). DigMedia, Inc., is based in San Diego, CA with offices in Edinburgh, Scotland. For more information about DigMedia, Inc., visit the company's Web site at <http://www.digmedia.cc>.

Continued on page 75

Dual JFETS SMT JFETS

ULTRA LOW NOISE

LS843 - 3nV/Hz typ

TIGHT MATCHING

LS843 - 1 mV max

- ◆ N & P Channel
- ◆ Duals & Singles
- ◆ Custom Screening
- ◆ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole
- ◆ No Order Minimum
- ◆ COD's Accepted

Second Source for Domestic & Foreign JFETS & Bipolars

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer of Specialty Linear Products

LINEAR SYSTEMS

4042 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
510-490-9160/510-353-0261 (Fax)
E-mail: 3623671@MCI.COM
WWW.LINEARSYSTEMS.COM

Circle #91 on the Reader Service Card.

Mr. NiCd

FEBRUARY 2001 SUPER SPECIALS!

THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!

Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:

FNB-40xh Sim-NMH	7.2v	650mAh	\$41.95
FNB-47xh (NMH)	7.2v	1800mAh	\$49.95
FNB-41xh (5w NMH)	9.6v	1000mAh	\$49.95

For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:

FNB-38 pack (5w)	9.6v	700mAh	\$39.95
------------------	------	--------	---------

For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:

FNB-26 pack (NMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	\$32.95
-------------------	------	---------	---------

FNB-27s (5w NMH)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$45.95
------------------	-------	---------	---------

For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:

FNB-11 pack (5w)	12.0v	600mAh	\$24.95
------------------	-------	--------	---------

FBA-10 6-Cell AA case			\$14.95
-----------------------	--	--	---------

Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:

EBP-20ns pack	7.2v	1500mAh	\$29.95
---------------	------	---------	---------

EBP-22nh pk (5w)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$36.95
------------------	-------	---------	---------

EDH-11 6-Cell AA case			\$14.95
-----------------------	--	--	---------

For ICOM IC-21A / T22-42A / W31-32A / T7A:

BP-180xh pk (NMH)	7.2v	1000mAh	\$39.95
-------------------	------	---------	---------

BP-173 pack (5w)	9.6v	700mAh	\$49.95
------------------	------	--------	---------

For ICOM IC-W21A / 2G/XAT / V21AT (Black or Grey)

BP-132s (5w NMH)	12.0v	1500mAh	\$49.95
------------------	-------	---------	---------

For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:

BP-83 pack	7.2v	600mAh	\$23.95
------------	------	--------	---------

For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

BP-8h pack	8.4v	1400mAh	\$32.95
------------	------	---------	---------

BP-202s pack (HTX-202)	7.2v	1400mAh	\$29.95
------------------------	------	---------	---------

For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:

PB-32xh pack (NMH)	6.0v	1000mAh	\$29.95
--------------------	------	---------	---------

PB-34xh pack (5w NMH)	9.6v	1000mAh	\$39.95
-----------------------	------	---------	---------

For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:

PB-13 (original size)	7.2v	700mAh	\$26.95
-----------------------	------	--------	---------

For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 26, 25:

PB-6X (NMH, w/rope plug)	7.2v	1200mAh	\$34.95
--------------------------	------	---------	---------

Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express

Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082

Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company

2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53562

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Cellular / Laptop / Videocam / Commercial & Aviation packs too!

E-mail: ehyost@midplains.net

Professional

10 HOUR RECORDER

"BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP"

- Heavy duty commercial recorder - NOT improvised from consumer models
- 12, 14, and 16 hour models also available
- BUILT-IN voice activation (add \$30)
- Applications information included
- Dimensions: 11.5 x 7.0 x 2.75"

\$159

COD's OK. Sorry, no credit cards. Free catalog USA only; other countries \$5. Price includes UPS to 48 States on Pre-Paid Orders

Viking Systems International 100 North Hill Drive #42, Brisbane, CA 94005

Phone (415) 467-1220 • Fax: (415) 467-1221 • Web: vikingsysintl@aol.com

SPECIAL Nuts & Volts Price..

Circle #93 on the Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2001 13

ELECTRONICS

Q & A

With TJ Byers

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:

TJBYERS@aol.com

or by snail mail at
Nuts & Volts Magazine,
430 Princeland Ct.,
Corona, CA 92879.

What's Up:

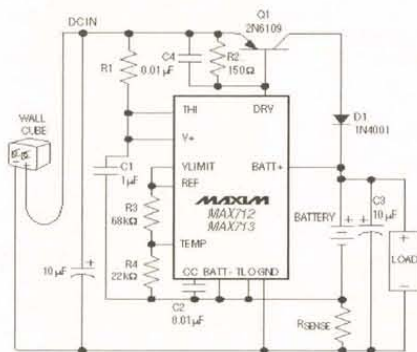
Chatty headlights-on reminder, voice-less doorbell chime, and how to interpret schematic pinouts. Plenty of charts and tables, directing you to web sites, dealers, and books. And finally, a look at rechargeable batteries and chargers, with a rechargeable substitute for the ubiquitous CR123A lithium camera battery.

Universal NiCd and NiMH Battery Charger

Q Could you give me a battery charging circuit applicable to one, two, three, four, or more NiCd or NiMH cells (1.2V, 2.4V, 3.6V, etc.)?

**Dave Bunting
via Internet**

A I can give you the circuit you ask for, plus a choice of charging methods using the MAX712 and MAX713 from Maxim (www.maxim-ic.com). Either IC can fast charge from 1 to 16 NiCd or NiMH cells at rates up to 4C (four times the discharge rate). The difference is that the MAX712 terminates fast charge, dropping to a trickle charge, by detecting zero voltage slope, whereas the MAX713 terminates fast charge using a negative voltage-slope detection scheme. Either chip can be used in a linear or switch mode configuration. While the design is too complex to fully discuss in the room I have, the basic linear mode looks like this.



The values of R1 and RSENSE are determined by the charge rate and can be found on charts provided in the MAX712/MAX713 datasheet (<http://pdfserv.maxim-ic.com/arpdf/1666.pdf>).

Need More On MAX713 NiCd Battery Charger

Q Just finished reading about the NiCd battery charger in the Sep. 2000 issue (page 14). I would like to build this circuit very much to charge my AA NiCds that I use in my digital camera. Would you please answer a few questions that I have concerning this project?

1) Where can I buy the parts in small quantities, and is a kit available?

2) Could you go into more detail as to the input voltage, other than being 6-12 volts? Can it be half-wave rectified, say out of a couple of diodes from a 12-volt transformer, or does it need to be well-filtered DC? And what about current requirements?

Any help you might give will be greatly appreciated.

**Bill Ross
via Internet**

A The circuit shown in the Sep. 2000 column is a specific application of the generic circuit design above ("Universal NiCd and NiMH Battery Charger"). Your best bet is to obtain the datasheet and cross-reference your voltage and current needs to the resis-

tance values from the charts provided. Now, on to the questions. All the parts are available from **Digi-Key** (800-344-4539; www.digikey.com); the Maxim chips sell for about \$7.00 each. An evaluation kit is available from **Maxim** (www.maxim-ic.com) itself. They are MAX712EVKIT for linear charge mode and MAX713SWEVKIT for switching charge mode.

As for input voltage, the MAX712 and MAX713 are very tolerant of the voltage input. The only requirement is that the input voltage be 1.5 volts greater than the charging voltage; it doesn't have to be regulated. But I suggest that you reduce the ripple as much as practical. Current requirement? Check out the datasheet charts on page 2 of the datasheet.

... And More Manual Dealers

Q I'm hoping either you or your readers can help me out. I am trying to restore two old radios and looking for schematics since they appear to have parts missing, or at the very least modified over the years.

One is a Hallicrafters S-41 W which appears to be a short-wave receiver, and the other is a Lafayette HE-35 crystal-controlled six meter transceiver. It appears to have only a single crystal socket on the front panel and is very primitive by today's standards. Both radios use tubes.

**Gary De
via Internet**

A Several people sell schematics and/or manuals for these two radios. My choice is Hi-Manuals at <http://www.hi-manuals.com> — but they aren't the only one. In fact, since I updated my list of schematic sellers last Oct. 1, had an influx of responses from readers who add their favorite to the list. I don't have space to list them all, but I do want to show a couple of the more interesting ones. The complete list can be found at our web site (<http://www.nutsvolts.com>) under the name MANUALS.TXT.

PC Monitors
M-HOUSE Editrice
+39 02 2570447

<http://www.m-house.net/esubindex3.htm>

Ham Related
W7FG Vintage Manuals
40231 West 2155 Dr.
Bartlesville, OK 74006
(918) 333-3754
<http://www.w7fg.com>

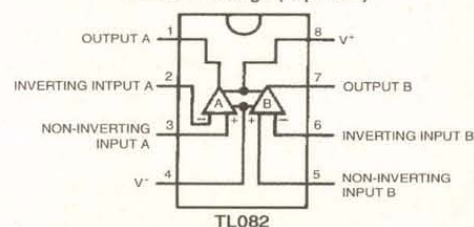
When To List Pinout, and When Not

Q I want to build the high-pass filter, that you described in the Nov. 2000 issue, to remove all audio signals below 100 Hz. I went to my local electronics store and they sold me an eight-pin IC for the TL082 you recommended. However, your diagram shows only five pins. Did I get the wrong chip from them? Also, could you indicate the pinout numbers for me so that I can build the circuit?

**Chet WB2AHK
via Internet**

A To begin with, the TL082 is a dual op amp, only one of which is used in the high-pass filter. This may be a part of your confusion.

DIP/SO Package (Top View)



I purposely don't show the pinouts of the op amps

or logic chips because that would lock you into a specific chip when any number of generic chips will work in its place. Suitable op amp substitutes for the high-pass filter circuit are TL081, LM741, LF347, LF353, LM358 ... and so on. When I specify application specific chips, like the LM3914 Dot/Bar Display Driver, I provide the pinout numbers.

TV Repair Links ...

Q I have a 10-year-old 27" TV with a horizontal problem. When there are bright (especially white) areas on the right side of the screen, the entire scan lines corresponding to the bright area are shifted to the left. When venetian blinds are displayed it looks very wavy. Any thoughts on the cause?

Greg Morris
via Internet

A I receive requests like this all the time, but I'm sorry to say they are outside the scope of this column. Most TV service problems are model specific, so for me to cover the subject properly I'd have to devote the column to nothing but. (The last time I did TV repair was last year, this time, in Trinidad during Carnival for a shop owner named Charlo, where most of the repairs consisted of ridding the chassis of roaches to restore the HV.) Fortunately, there are several professionals on the web who are willing to share their knowledge and experiences. I carefully combed the web for those that meet the needs of our readers. They are listed below, and also posted on our web site under the name TVREPAIR.TXT.

TV Repair Tips

Ana Tek Corp

www.anatekcorp.com/faq/tv.htm

Curt's TV

www.geocities.com/WallStreet/Bureau/7507/repairtip.htm

Electronic Repair

<http://elmswood.guernsey.net>

Joe's Tech Support

http://balancedliving.to/tech/tv_repair.htm

Repair World

www.repairworld.com/# (\$8.00/mo)

Sci.Electronics.Repair (S.E.R) FAQ

www.bithose.com/serfaq/REPAIR/F_tvfaq.html

ShopHelper

www.shophelper.net (\$15.99/mo)

T.V. Tech Tips

<http://homestead.com/tvtechtips/home~ns4.html>

Original Parts Sources

Electronix Corp

One Herald Square
Fairborn, OH 45324

(937) 878-9878

www.electronix.com/

Tritronics, Inc.

1306 Continental Drive
Abingdon, MD 21009-2334

(800) 638-3328

www.tritronicsinc.com

Tritronics, Inc.

1952 NW 93rd Ave
Miami, FL 33172-2925

(800) 365-8030

www.tritronicsinc.com

Se Habla Español

Schematics

Sams Photofact

www.samswebsite.com/photofacts.html

TV Tech (10.95/schematic)

www.tvtechplus.com/

Doorbell Lamp

Q I would like to add an LED, a latching-type relay, and a reset switch to a battery-powered (three C cells) Trine #510 wireless door chime. When the chime is initiated, the LED would light and close the relay contacts, which would turn on a table lamp. This will enable a hard-of-hearing person to recognize that there's someone at the door. The reset switch would turn off the LED indicator and unlatch the relay, and turn off the lamp until the next chime.

Bob Shaffer
via Internet

Go Wireless With Our Modules

SILRX/TXM

The TXM and SILRX modules are a transmitter and receiver pair which can achieve a one-way radio data link-up to a distance of 200m over open ground.

Both units are supplied in space-saving single in-line packages and offer SAW controlled, wide band FM transmission/reception.

The modules are particularly suited to battery-powered, portable applications where low power and small size are critical design criteria.



TX2/RX2

The TX2 and RX2 radio transmitter and receiver pair enable the simple implementation of a data link at up to 40kb/s at distances up to 75m in-building and 300m open ground. Both modules combine full screening with extensive internal filtering to ensure EMC compliance by minimizing spurious radiations and susceptibilities. The TX2 and RX2 modules will suit one-to-one and multi-mode wireless links in applications including car and building security, EPOS and inventory tracking, remote industrial process monitoring, and computer networking.

Because of their small size and low power requirements, both modules are ideal for use in portable, battery-powered applications such as hand-held terminals.



We now also offer long range SPREAD SPECTRUM, FREQUENCY HOPPING RF MODULES IN 900 MHz and 2.4 GHz

RPC

The RPC module is an intelligent transceiver which enables a radio network link to be simply implemented between a number of digital devices. The module combines an RF circuit with processor-intensive low-level packet formatting and recovery functionality, requiring only a simple antenna and 5V supply to operate with a microcontroller or a PC.



BiM

The BiM module integrates a low-power UHF FM transmitter and matching superhet receiver together with data recovery and TX/RX change over circuits to provide a low-cost solution to implementing a bi-directional short-range radio data link.



Lemos International Co., Inc.

65 Southbridge Street, Auburn, MA 01501

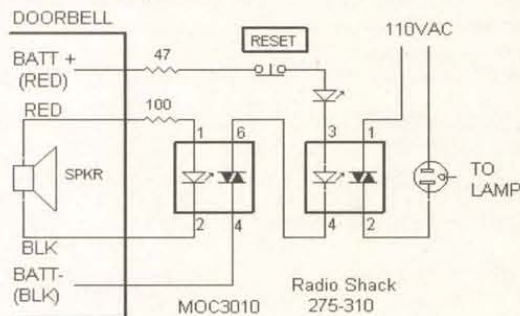
Phone (508) 798-5004 ♦ Fax (508) 798-4782

www.lemosint.com ♦ sales@lemosint.com

All products available in either 418 or 433 MHz

Circle #35 on the Reader Service Card.

A This is something that has been done over and over again — mostly for indicating when a phone rings. Normally, I'd point you in the direction of a RadioShack product, but you've added a new element to the formula by inserting a wireless doorbell. Consequently, you need a latching relay, as you indicate. I must commend you on your insight into the problem, now let me see if I can finish off what you started.



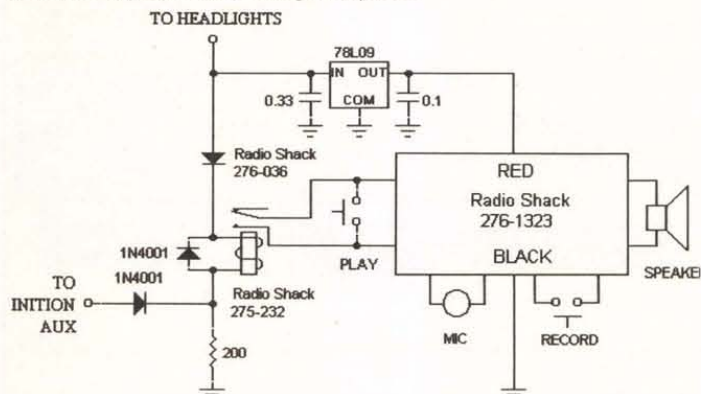
The circuit is divided into parts. The first part is the chime detector and LED indicator. When the doorbell is pressed, it generates a three-volt signal across the chime's speaker. We use this voltage to turn on an LED inside the MOC3010 optoisolator, which, in turn, turns on its related triac. Once the triac is triggered, it remains conduction even if the speaker voltage disappears. In series with the LED is the "coil" of a solid-state relay (RadioShack 275-310), which lights the table lamp. This condition will exist until the RESET switch is pressed, which breaks the current flow to the MOC3010 triac and extinguishes it. The Alarm is now armed and ready for the next visitor.

Talking Headlights-On Reminder

Q Your lights-on reminder in the August 2000 issue was just what I needed, and works perfectly in my Toyota. After using it, it reminded me that I once had a 1984 Nissan Maxima that would remind motorists with a voice — "lights are on, lights are on" — instead of a buzzer. Can you suggest a way to do this, cheap and simple like your buzzer reminder?

Vic Mukai
Alexandria, VA

A - All you need to do is add a voice chip to the original design. I suggest RadioShack's prewired digital voice recording and playback kit, 276-1323. This kit stores and plays back up to 20 seconds of voice, music, sound effects — or any mixture of audio sounds you wish — and comes complete with switches, speaker, battery snap, and microphone. To record your message, press RECORD and talk into the microphone. To play it back, press PLAY. Each time PLAY is pressed, the message is repeated.



Of course, you have to replace the buzzer with a relay if you want the headlight-on sensor to start the PLAY sequence automatically. There is one slight catch, though. Holding down the play button doesn't repeat the message; only one playback per punch, no matter how long you hold the PLAY button down. So I placed a flasher LED in series with the relay to pulse the relay on and off. When the LED is on, current flows through the relay and closes the contacts, thereby "pushing" the START button. When the LED turns off, the relay drops out. As long as the headlights-on condition exists, the sound board will continue to squawk your message. As a bonus, you can mount the LED in the dash for a flashing visual warning. However, the supplied speaker leaves something to be desired, in both quality and loudness. This is easily remedied by replacing the original speaker with a standard eight-ohm speaker, like those found in PCs.

BUY SELL RENT LEASE REPAIR CALIBRATE

EXCALIBUR ENGINEERING, INC.

Excalibur Engineering, Inc. is a leading dealer of
reconditioned test & measurement equipment!

**WE PURCHASE SURPLUS T&M
EQUIPMENT!**

**PLEASE CALL OR FAX A LIST OF
YOUR SURPLUS TODAY!**

Ph 407-321-5423 Fx 407-321-5817

Excalibur has the most flexible trade in policy in the
industry! We:

- pay top dollar for your excess equipment.
- trade for equipment you can use now.
- offer credit toward future purchases.
- buy you new equipment direct from Mfg.

Have available over 30 Mfgs. @ 20%-80% off list
ISO 9002 Registered and Certified # CA-05-00-01
Audited & approved by Hewlett Packard & Fluke

**"CHOOSE THE COMPANY
PROFESSIONALS CHOOSE"**

EXCALIBUR ENGINEERING, INC

3198-C Airport Loop Dr., Costa Mesa, CA. 92626

BUY SELL RENT LEASE REPAIR CALIBRATE

DVD Video Defined

Q - Do you know the exact definition of the Y, Pr, and Pb signals that are sent by a DVD player? I have a video monitor capable of handling RGB at NTSC rates (Mitsubishi Diamond Scan) and I was wondering if it's possible (I mean easy; it's always possible) to build a component to RGB converter.

**Don Venhaus
via Internet**

A - The following answer is an excerpt from Jim Taylor's excellent article "DVD FAQ," located at <http://dvddemystified.com/dvdfaq.html>.

Most DVD players have the following video output connections, which can carry an NTSC, PAL, or SECAM signal.

- **Composite video (CVBS).** Standard yellow RCA video plug. Combines all three video signals into one.
- **S-video (Y/C).** four-pin round plug. Separates brightness signal (Y) from two color signals (C).
- European players combine both of these signals, and others, into a 21-pin rectangular **SCART** connector.
- Some players may have additional video connections:
- **Component interlaced analog video.** Keeps all three video signals separate.
- **Y'PbPr format:** three RCA or BNC connectors.
- **RGB format:** SCART connector or three RCA or BNC connectors.
- **Component progressive analog video.** Keeps all three video signals separate.
- **Y'PbPr format:** three RCA connectors.
- **RGB format:** SCART connector or three RCA or BNC connectors.
- **RF video:** For connecting the TV antenna input on channel 3 or 4.
- **Screw-on F-type connector:** May require an adapter.

Most of the DVD players with component video outputs use YUV (Y'PbPr), which is incompatible with RGB equipment. European players with SCART connectors have RGB outputs. YUV to RGB transcoders are rumored to be available for \$200-\$300, but seem hard to track down. A \$700.00 converter is available from **avscience**, and a \$900.00 converter, the CVC 100, is available from **Extron**. Converters are also available from **Altinex**, **Kramer**, **Monster Cable**, and others. For progressive scan you need a converter that can handle 31.5 kHz signals. Converters from s-video are also an option (**Markertek Video Supply, 800-522-2025**).

Note: The correct term for analog color-difference output is Y'Pb'Pr', not Y'Cb'Cr' (which is digital, not analog). To simplify things, this FAQ uses the term YUV in the generic sense to refer to analog color difference signals.

No consumer DVD players have yet been announced with digital video outputs, but digital output will soon be available using FireWire (IEEE 1394) connectors. There are specialty players from **Function Communications** with SDI (serial digital interface) output, but this only connects to high-end production equipment.

Forget Your Password?

Q - A friend gave me a 486 DX2 Packard Bell computer. The computer has Windows 95 Plus! installed. However, my friend does not remember the passwords to unlock certain parts of the Windows functions. How can I find out what these passwords are?

**Broderick Hall
Ft. Myers, FL**

A - There's no reason to try to locate the old passwords. It's easy enough to erase them and start all over with your own passwords, if you wish — but you don't need passwords to operate Windows 95. Boot the PC in the DOS mode, using a bootable floppy, and erase the password files using the following commands.

```
CD C:\WINDOWS
DEL *.PWL
```

Remove the boot diskette and reboot the system. You now have access to all parts of Windows.

For those readers who have problems booting the PC itself because of a forgotten password, I've compiled a list of passwords that sometimes work (the passwords in this list ARE case-sensitive). You can also find this list on our web site under the name PASSWORD.TXT, and I'd appreciate any additions or comments you may have. If all else fails, removing the EEPROM battery

almost always resets hardware (not software) passwords. Remove the battery, go eat lunch, replace the battery, and power up. The problem is that some EEPROM batteries nowadays are soldered onto the motherboard.

These passwords sometimes work if the user-set password is forgotten; they ARE case-sensitive.

AWARD BIOS	589721	ZBAAACA	Misc.
AWARD SW	595595	ZAAADA	LKWPETER
AWARD_SW	598598	ZJAAADC	lkwpeter
Award SW	HLT	djonet	BIOSTAR
AWARD PW	SER		biostar
_award	SKY_FOX	AMI BIOS	BIOSSTAR
awkward	aLLy	AMI	biosstar
J64	aLLY	A.M.I.	ALFAROME
j256	Condo	AMI SW	Syxx
j262	CONCAT	AMI_SW	Wodj
j332	TTPTHA	BIOS	
j322	aPaf	PASSWORD	
01322222	HLT	HEWITT RAND	
589589	KDD	Oder	

Rechargeable CR123A Battery

Q - I am looking for a rechargeable replacement for a single CR123A lithium photo battery. The solution must be physically compatible with the CR123A.

Loren Setzer
Lenoir, NC

A - You and about a million other people who spend \$6.00 to \$9.00 per battery that lasts, at the most, 100 flashes — about three rolls of film. Strangely enough, only one company thinks this is a lucrative enough market to provide an alternative:

Quest

Broad Street
Whittlesey, Peterborough
PE7 1HA, United Kingdom
441733 204600

www.2cr5.co.uk/acatalog/Online_Shopping_Rechargeable_CR123A_Batteries_and_Chargers_2.html



CR123A Charger

This powerful charger, specially designed for Quest's unique rechargeable CR123A batteries, offers an intelligent charging process providing a 5 year life to the battery. The charger can be powered from the mains, from a car/boat cigarette lighter socket (see "Car Adapter" below), or from anywhere else using the optional Field Power Pack (see "Portable Power Packs" section). Safety features include automatic inhibit on attempts to charge ordinary lithium batteries and protection from short circuits, reverse battery connection, and overheating.

Rechargeable CR123A Batteries (2 pack)

This unique, rechargeable Nickel Metal Hydride battery is an economical alternative to the disposable lithium CR123A. Only available from Quest and Quest's distributors, this battery offers a life of 5 years against the one-time use of its disposable counterpart.

Note: for use only with purpose-designed, intelligent charger (see above).



MIDI Primer

Q - The MIDI article in the Oct. 2000 issue interested me in doing more things with MIDI. So my request is to get a more in-depth explanation of the MIDI encoding and decoding than was in the "Xylotron" article side bar. Any articles or books that provide the information would probably be enough, because I can figure out the voltage level, and I assume the clock rate is 31.250KHz (is this correct; what is the tolerance?). What I really need is the format (bit weight) and wave shape of the MIDI Status Byte, and wave shape of the MIDI Data Bytes. What determines how many Data Bytes follow a Status Byte? Finally, is there more than one MIDI standard in use today?

Joseph Ennis
Valparaiso, FL

Cool Web Sites

Want to call your family or friends in Fargo for free? Using the Internet it's done every minute of everyday. Steve Bass has details.
www.sciam.com/featureart/featarch00.html

RS-232 defined!

www.arcelect.com/rs232.htm

Like to dream in 3D? Fantasize about being Santa Clause? Ever wanted to build your own toys? Help yourself using the services of ToyBuilders. They turn imagination into reality!

www.toybuilders.com/

A - Boy, that's a mouthful! I suggest you start off carefully with no preconceived assumptions and proceed slowly. Otherwise, you'll be very disappointed with the end results. The book I recommend is *Basic MIDI* edited by Paul White (ISBN: 1860742629). Amazon.com sells it for \$8.95. While you're waiting for your book to arrive, check out these web sites.

www.harmony-central.com/MIDI/Doc/tutorial.html

www.borg.com/~jglatt/tech/miditech.htm

Fuzzball Says "Fix That PC PS"

Q - Some years ago, I tried to find a circuit diagram for a standard computer power supply so that I could try to repair it. I simply could not find one (except for a guy in Arizona, who offered to sell me one for \$40.00). Now that power supplies are so inexpensive it would be a waste of time trying to repair one. Or is it?

W. Brown
via Internet

A - No, it's still feasible and cost effective. I wrote an article on "PC Power Supply Repair" a few years ago that has been "reprinted" on our web site at www.nutsvolts.com/PDF_Files/PSRepair.pdf. In fact, if you haven't checked lately, our web site has had a complete make-over. In addition to a search engine that locates past articles and subjects, there's "Fuzzball" and the New On-Line Store. Check it out! www.nutsvolts.com.

MAILBAG

Dear TJ:

Further to Bill Stiles' kind note in your Dec. 2000 issue about our Black Magic Telephone Ringing Generator, I am pleased to advise that your readers may freely download from our new website at <http://www.camblab.com> to obtain our engineering design guide "Telecom Design Tricks" and our hobbyist manual "Old Telephones: How To Repair And Rebuild Them." We also have datasheets on a number of ringing generators (with different input voltages and output powers) beyond what is offered in the Jameco catalog.

Jeffrey Race
Cambridge Electronics Laboratories

Hi TJ:

I read with interest your reply to P.J. Hicks in the Nov., 2000 issue, "Time Is On My Side," that describes a garage door closer. Your answer was perhaps workable. But I've shipped up a solution of my own that I've been using reliably for years. You can see it at www.io.com/~jeffja/projects.htm#garage.

Would you be so kind as to pass that along to P.J. Hicks? I'd be glad to share the details.

Jeff Jones
via Internet

Response:

I asked Jeff if he would like to share his project with all our readers by placing it in an article. He agreed and is working on it now.

TJ Byers
Q & A Editor

CORRECTION

A typo occurred on page 41 of the Jan. 2001 issue. The correct answer for the Windows Explorer keyboard shortcut is WinKey+E. — TJB

LCD, 16X2, ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAYS, Brand New, Solomon, the LM1140-SYL, with LED backlight. Std. 16 x 2 arrangement of 5 x 7 dot matrix characters. 2.95mmW x 5.56mmH with cursor. COB driver with 8 bit parallel interface. Module size: 85mmW x 36mmH. Viewing area: 63.5mmW x 15.8mmH. With data.

LM1140-LCD.....\$5.50ea. or 10 for \$4.00ea. or 100 for \$3.50ea.

INFRARED, THROUGH BEAM SENSOR with 0.3mm RESOLUTION! STM, Model V68P amplifier with DIV-60 Sensors.

This super IR position sensing system is extremely sensitive and highly accurate. Capable of operating at distances up to 1000mm (39") while detecting objects as small as 0.3mm (0.01") at up to a 500Hz rate. The mini sized (6mm x 6mm x 12mm) sensors use an 880nm IR LED for invisible operation. The remote amplifier module, Size: approx. 1.3" W x 2.1" O.D., includes three LED indicators for VDC.

SIGNAL capture and ALARM. There is also a front panel sensitivity adjustment as well as a Dark on or dark off setting. The output is PNP. The system can be powered by 10-30VDC @60mA. Units are removed from new equipment and guaranteed. With data.

10V @ 2.5 AH SEALED, LEAD ACID, PACK. Each pack has 5, 2 Volt cells. 'D' size cells are arranged as 1X5 cells. Enclosed in an ABS outer shell (removed for photo). Perfect for high drain applications. Make custom packs of any rating. Size: 7.5" L x 2.8" H x 1.5" D. **SALE! 6-five packs for \$20, 40 for \$99**

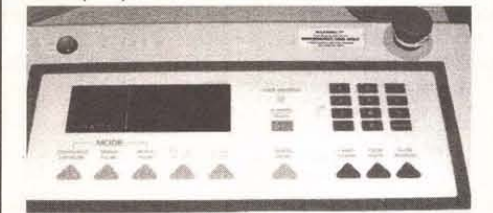
ULTRA MINI, PINHOLE LIPSTICK CAMERA Sleek black anodized, alum. housing. So tiny you can install it directly into a door. Only a 0.9" diameter hole! 90° FOV Pinhole lens, a real glass lens, 1/2 once size only 23mm d x 35mm long. Think of the places you could put this little jewel. Adj. tilting mount. 1/3" CCD, 380 Lines, 0.3 Lux, AGC, Auto Shutter. 9-12VDC @100mA, NTSC video. <1000lux! IR SENSITIVE, 36" cable with BNC video & DC barrel jack.

SPECIAL, GM-200KPH.....\$59ea.
Power adapter.....\$4.95ea.

NEW, "Peltier" THERMO ELECTRIC MODULES, TECA type 960-127, Single Stage Brand New, solid state thermoelectric modules. Silent, compact & reliable. Thermoelectrics require no maintenance & can heat by reversing the input. No load cooling to -42°F with the hot side at 77°F. No vibration or noise operates. In any orientation. Specs: Max T=-66°C @ 27°C, Max current, 3 Amps, Max voltage, 15.4V. Size: 1.18" L x 1.18" W x 0.142" H.

SPECIAL.....\$8ea. or 4 for \$29

LAST TWO UNITS AT A SPECIAL PRICE! Save \$35K+ FABULOUS, NEW, YAG LASER SYSTEMS PROVIDES, 100Watts, CW @ 1.064um, also a frequency doubled model with 60Watts or GREEN @ .532um



Laser Photonics Type: YCO-1003M, adjustable output power from 100mW to 100Watts ± 2%. Modes include: CW, Single pulse adjustable from 0.1 to 9.9 seconds in 0.1 sec increments. Repeat pulse with adjustable duration as previous and adjustable rate from 0.1 to 9.9 seconds in 0.1 sec. increments. Beam delivery via a 4 meter length quartz fiber optic. Internal fiber calibration system. LCD control panel for easy setup. Frequently used program settings can be saved to memory. Internal graphics printer. Pulsed laser diode aiming laser. Two stage microprocessor system monitoring. Key switch access with foot switch laser activation. Internal liquid to air cooling. Power required: 220VAC, single phase @40A, 60Hz. Mechanical: 38"W x 33"W x 22"D, weighs 325lbs., Wheel around cabinet. The Dual mode system in addition to the YAG specifications above includes frequency doubling on demand. The green output is Q-switched at 10KHz producing an output beam of 6mJ @ 200ns or 60W average with 2 to 40 watts delivered at the fiber. Pulse mode operation for the dual mode is different as well. Single pulse mode is adjustable from 0.1 to 600 seconds in 0.1 sec. increments. Repeat pulse mode has the same adj. pulse width and an adjustable pulse interval of 0.1 to 9.9 seconds in 0.1 sec. increments. These numbers apply to the 1.064 wavelength only. Cabinet size: 40"W x 33"W x 23"D weight 500lbs. Both models are NEW. Must ship via truck.

NEW, 100W, 1.064um, CW YAG SYSTEM.....\$10K
NEW, DUAL FREQUENCY YAG SYSTEM with 60W GREEN.....\$15K

NEW! HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE STEAL a DEAL DON'T WAIT and be DISSAPPOINTED!

AFFORDABLE, NEW and INDIVIDUALLY BOXED, PERFECT for SCHOOL SCIENCE PROJECTS.

Output Power typ.	1.0 mW	Maximum Starting Voltage	10 kv dc
Wavelength	633 nm	Expected Operating Lifetime	15,000 hours
Beam Diameter (TEM ₀₀)	0.63 mm	Overall Length	9.6 inches
Beam Divergence (TEM ₀₀)	1.3 mrad	Mounting Diameter	1.0 inches
Operating Voltage (±100)	1000 Vdc	CDRH Class	IIIa
Operating Current (±0.1)	4.1 mA	Note:	We do not have power supplies.

UNIPHASE, Hard sealed for long life, 1100 HeNe tube. NEW YEARS SPECIAL.....UNI-1100.....\$20ea. 6 for \$99

SUPER DEAL, RCA, 4 CHANNEL, VIDEO AUTO SWITCHER Model TC-1404. Connect up to four standard video signals to the rear panel BNC inputs and they will be sequentially output to a rear panel BNC video output. Front panel has adjustable, variable dwell time from 1 to 15 seconds per channel. LED channel indicators. Four, auto or manual toggle switches with channel bypass. Mini size only 4.2"W x 7.8"D x 1.2" H, ac powered. Video loop through. Direct 110VAC power. Used.

Special, TC-1404 Video Switcher.....\$49ea. 2 for \$89

WORLDS SMALLEST...100mW...VIDEO TRANSMITTER, Incredibly only 0.9" x 0.8" x 0.37" Transmits crystal controlled hi-res. images with 100mW output! The transmitter you've been waiting for. Shown actual size. Much smaller than the 9V battery which powers it. Draws only 35mA! Factory tuned. Receive on cable channel 59. Will work with color or B&W cameras. UHF Bow tie antenna with balun and 3' F cable for TV included. Perfect with our GM1000A.

TVX-100.....\$159 TVX100 & GM1000A CAMERA.....\$209
MAXON, DC GEAR MOTOR, type 41.022.022-00.00-268, Super Efficient, Swiss Precision, High Torque.

These are brand new, super high quality, miniature gearmotors. So precise they will start to turn at less than 1 Volt. They offer a 3mm diam x 9mm long, flattened output shaft, located on-center of the 22mm diam 19:2:1 ratio, 2 stage, 0.2mm max, planetary gearbox. Overall size: 22mm d x 63 mm L including the shaft with solder tabs at the rear. The motors provide the following speeds:

@VIN	NO LOAD	RPM
6V	11mA	135
9V	13mA	207
12V	16mA	276

low cost MICRO CAMERAS, w/audio 1/3" CCD, 410 Lines Res., 0.3 Lux sens., AGC, Auto Shutter. Pwr. from 9 to 12VDC @100mA, 250k PIXELS, Std. model, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, Pinhole, 90° FOV A real glass lens. Both focus from 10mm to infinity. Std. NTSC video out. 1/2 ounce! SENSITIVE to IR. Size Std. 1.25" sq. x 1" d. PH is 0.6" d. 1.6M long wiring harness with connectors included. WARNING: Don't confuse these models with LOW RESOLUTION, HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS

GM-1000A-STD.....\$59 GM-1000A-STD/Aud.....\$64
GM-1000A-PH.....\$59 GM-1000A-PH/Aud.....\$64

Micro Lenses for GM1000 series

2.5mm, 150°.....\$22	8.0mm, f2.0.....\$22
4.3mm, 78° f1.8.....\$22	12.0mm, f2.0.....\$22
6.0mm, f2.0.....\$22	5mm, 70°-PH.....\$22

SUPER, MINI C-MOUNT CAMERA, with FREE LENS
The Super Sensitive, GM410 Specs: size only 1.5" SQ x 1.6" L. 410 Lines Res. Sens. 0.05 LUX, 1/3" CCD with AGC & Electronic shutter. 12V @110mA power. NTSC out. IR SENSITIVE, BNC video out. Std. DC pwr. jack. Aluminum housing with dual threaded top and bottom mounting. True performance not hype! This camera will outperform ANY camera in this magazine. Multi-lens options are available to exploit the superior performance. Your choice of a standard lens, FREE! 4mm or 8mm or 12mm. **GM410, with FREE LENS special.....\$169ea.**

C-MOUNT LENSES

LOW LIGHT	STANDARD
16mm, f1.6, 15° FOV.....\$39	4mm, 80° FOV.....\$24
8mm, f1.3, 40° FOV.....\$49	8mm, 40° FOV.....\$24
4mm, f1.4, 78° FOV.....\$49	12mm, 28° FOV.....\$24

CO2, 30Watt CW, SEALED GLASS LASER HEADS
Integral Hard Sealed Mirrors, NEW!

High quality water cooled heads. Were originally designed for medical application. Model 135: 35" L x 3.2" diam. Power requirement, 25KV trigger with 15-20KV @ 7 to 25mA operating current. These are not toys. They must conform to Class IV CDRH regulations when assembled into a functioning system. Includes state of the art, compact switching power supply. Perfect for engraving, cutting and drilling. Only two available.

New Tube and Power Supply. Limited Qty. 35Watt CO2 Package.....\$995.

SUPER SPECIAL OFFER,

Articulated beam delivery arm with focusing hand piece. Brand new. A fantastic item. Regular price \$3500.00! With purchase of tube above ..\$595ea.

INCREMENTAL, OPTICAL ENCODER provides 120 ppr. Motion Control Devices type C-0102, 5VDC powered. TTL compatible output, Chan. A and B, 1/4" diam. x 1" L, ball bearing shaft. Size: 2.75" diam x 1.9" deep Brand new. Photo right with square mtg. flange.

FEBRUARY SPECIAL.....\$35ea. or 2 for \$69

RESOURCES UN-LTD.

VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD.
ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH: 603-668-2499
FAX: 603-644-7825
Email: info@RESUNLTD4U.COM
300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

Tektronix, 2445, 4 Chan., 150MHz, O'Scope, with on screen waveform stats. One of the most popular & powerful scopes available at a reasonable cost. Features: 500ps/Div sweep, 2mV/Div vertical sensitivity, 1Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500MHz trigger bandwidth, four channels. On-screen waveform cursors provide vert. & horiz. scale factors, trigger level, voltage, time, freq., phase, ratio values and mode indication. Complete with 2 probes, and manual. Excellent condition. 90 day warranty.

NOW.....\$1295.

Q-SWITCH, by CRYSTAL TECHNOLOGIES, We were fortunate to obtain a small quantity of these first quality type 5100 units. They were destined for use in a 100W YAG laser. See "YAG LASER above left" No specifications at press time. Water cooled. Matching RF drivers available. Limited quantity.

Q-SWITCH less driver.....\$225
DRIVER/SWITCH COMBO.....\$550ea.

NEW, "STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, with AUDIO! The sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removeable mtg. bracket & a 1.3m cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., internal mic & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "STEALTH CAM" 1/3" CCD @410 Lines@0.3 Lux* AGC*Auto Shutter* Pwr. 12V @100mA*250k Pixels*Std. 4mm, 78° FOV lens*Pinhole, 90° FOV*Focus:10mm to inf.*NTSC video*councel*IR SENSITIVE *Size Std: 30mm sq. x 29mm d. PH: 16mm d. Don't confuse with LOW RES., HIGH LUX C-MOS CAMERAS

GM-2000S-STANDARD OR PINHOLE, with audio, FEBRUARY SPECIAL.....\$69ea.

PORTABLE MINI PRINTER, 40 COLUMN, with INTERNAL NI-CAD POWER! The model SD222-1000 is a NEW & very cool, self contained, alphanumeric/graphic, impact printer. Standard parallel port, internal Ni-Cad power supply. Can be powered via the 9VDC pwr. adapter supplied. Standard 2" paper and Epson ERC-09 ribbon (included) both available at Staples etc. Has self test & diagnostic mode. Can emulate Epson and Citizen 560. Will print from the LPT port of your PC. Very rugged & well made. Perfect for remote printing or data logging application. Size: 8" L x 4" W x 3.5" H. **SPECIAL SALE.....\$39ea. or 2 for \$69**

DC GEAR MOTOR, BUEHLER PRODUCTS, type 127K01880
ALL METAL CONSTRUCTION, HIGH TORQUE, These are brand new, very rugged gearmotors. They offer a 5mm diameter x 9mm long, flattened output shaft, located off-center (approximately 10mm from the edge) at the 35mm diameter gearbox. Overall size: 35mm d x 73 mm L including the shaft with 2" red and black leads. The motors are rated at 17VDC nominal and provide the following speeds:

@VIN	NO LOAD	RPM
12V	60mA	360
15V	62mA	457
17V	64mA	523

FEBRUARY Special, BUEHLER 127K.....\$10ea. or 3 for \$25

6V@12AH SEALED, RECHARGEABLE, New, Panasonic, LCR6V12P1 Tough to get at a discount. Very compact. Two top mounted 1/4" faston connectors. Perfect for high drain projects.

Size: 5.9" L x 3.7" H x 1.9" D
2 for \$20, or 10 for \$89

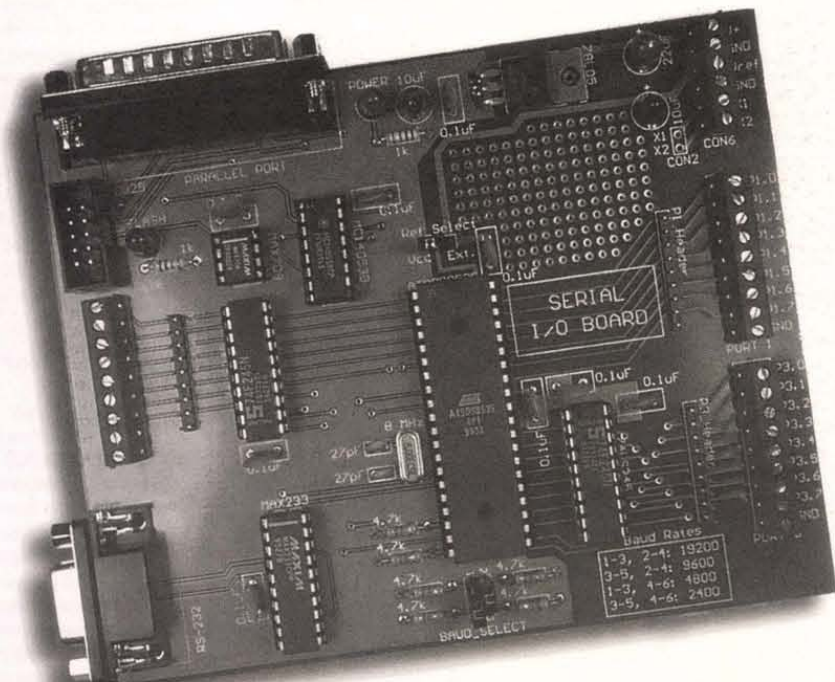
BIO-LUMINESCENCE ANALYSIS SYSTEM, An OPTICAL EXPERIMENTERS BONANZA

An advanced photon counting system with state of the art electronics including a Hamamatsu, R647 PMT sensor with solid state power supply, A Varitronix type, MGLS12864T-G-HF-HV, 128 x 64 Graphic LCD display, a Micro thermal printer and a 80C320 micro with 581000AP external memory. Essentially a portable data logging system designed to detect photons. We believe it also has an RS-232 port. As well as associated signal processing for the PMT. An unbelievable gadget with big potential. Originally intended to monitor the cleanliness of surfaces in food and beverage plants, supermarkets, restaurants etc. Monitor efficiency of biocides. Detect contamination in water samples in the paper and pulp industry, water treatment industry and other water applications. Uses std. 2.2" wide paper rolls! Power required: external 5VDC. System able to use snap in, NICAD pack not supplied. Size: 6.25" W x 8.25" H x 4.4" D. Units are used. Guaranteed to power up and initialize only. We cannot warrant their biological performance. **HOLIDAY SPECIAL.....\$69ea.**

A COOL COLOR CAMERA, "The ROVING EYE CAM" with Ultra COOL, 12X ZOOM, PAN and TILT, AUTO IRIS and AUTO Focus to boot! Another super quality color conference camera designed as part of a high end system from PictureTel. The unit consists of a camera head attached to a base PC board. The attachment is via a moveable mount. There are two tiny stepper drives which create the pan and tilt motion. The tilt stepper is mounted to the PC board. The pan stepper is unmounted and attaches to the side on your base or enclosure. We assume the camera is controllable via serial commands however we have no info on how to do it. Anyone who can tell us can have some free cameras. The camera module specs: 400 lines @ 1lux, the power required is 12VDC @ 500mA. size of head is: 5.5" diam. x 3.2" H. The attached PCB is 3W x 4L x 1.3" H. Oh, and did we mention it's auto focus and auto iris too? Composite video output. We think it has Y/C also. Check our web site for further details as they become available. Order now, the price goes up when we get the serial commands. Removed and tested. **HOLIDAY PRICE, R2D2.....\$129ea. or 2 /\$249, or 5/\$499**

Build an RS-232 Serial I/O Board — Part 1

by Ben, Phil, and John Bright



Introduction

Have you ever wanted to use a PC to control a device or read external digital data? Or perhaps you need to read some analog data, such as a temperature sensor. Maybe you want to monitor switch closures and are looking for an alternative to continuous polling.

In this article, we will show you how to build an RS-232 serial I/O board which, when connected to your PC's serial port, will let you do all these things and more. When you have completed this project, this board will provide you with three eight-bit ports of digital I/O, one of which can be optionally configured as a port of eight analog input channels.

This board also features the special ability to notify your software application when an input pin has changed value. In most cases, this special event-based feature of the board eliminates the need for your software applications to continuously poll an input. Finally, we will also provide you with software libraries for both Linux and Windows platforms, allowing you to easily write applications in C, C++, or Visual Basic.

Overview

There are three natural divisions in a project of this nature:

1. First, we will discuss the hardware design of the I/O board. This will give you a chance to acquire the parts and begin building the board as soon as possible. The design itself is fairly simple,

with the central component being an Atmel AVR microcontroller.

2. The second topic will be the firmware for the microcontroller. The firmware we have provided handles communication with the PC over the serial port, as well as all the other tasks required to run the I/O board. We will also explain how to download the firmware to the microcontroller.

3. Finally, we will look at writing application software which runs on the PC and communicates with the I/O board. Our software library makes it very easy to use the I/O board in your Visual Basic, C, or C++ applications.

Throughout this article, we will be consistent with the following terms: 'PC' will mean the host computer that the serial I/O board is connected to. 'Software' denotes application code, which runs on the PC. 'Firmware' is the assembly language code, which runs on the Atmel microcontroller. Finally, 'micro' is short for 'microcontroller.'

1. Hardware Circuitry

The I/O board has three eight-bit I/O ports for your use (Ports 1, 2, 3). The ports support both bit-level and byte-level access; in other words, you can address the port as a whole or just toggle an individual bit. Port 1 is special; it can be configured as an eight-bit digital I/O port or as an eight-channel 10-bit A/D converter. Port 2 and Port 3 function only as digital I/O, but they have the advantage of being buffered for protection of

the micro and for increased drive capability. This buffering is handled by two 74245 eight-bit bidirectional buffers.

If you use Port 1 in analog mode, a voltage reference must be selected with a jumper on the I/O board. You may choose either an on-board 5V reference or an external reference. Whenever an analog channel is read, the board returns a 10-bit precision number (0-1023) indicating what voltage is present on the I/O pin. The value of zero is returned when zero volts are present, 1023 is returned when the voltage of the voltage reference is present (the maximum readable voltage), and the other values are scaled between these upper and lower limits.

Two jumpers are used to set the baud rate to be used for the serial connection with the host computer. The jumper positions are explained on the printed circuit board silkscreening and on the schematic included in this article. The MAX232 chip is used to convert serial signals between logic levels and RS-232 voltage levels (approximately $\pm 10V$). This chip is really handy, since it needs only a 5V supply.

Atmel Microcontroller

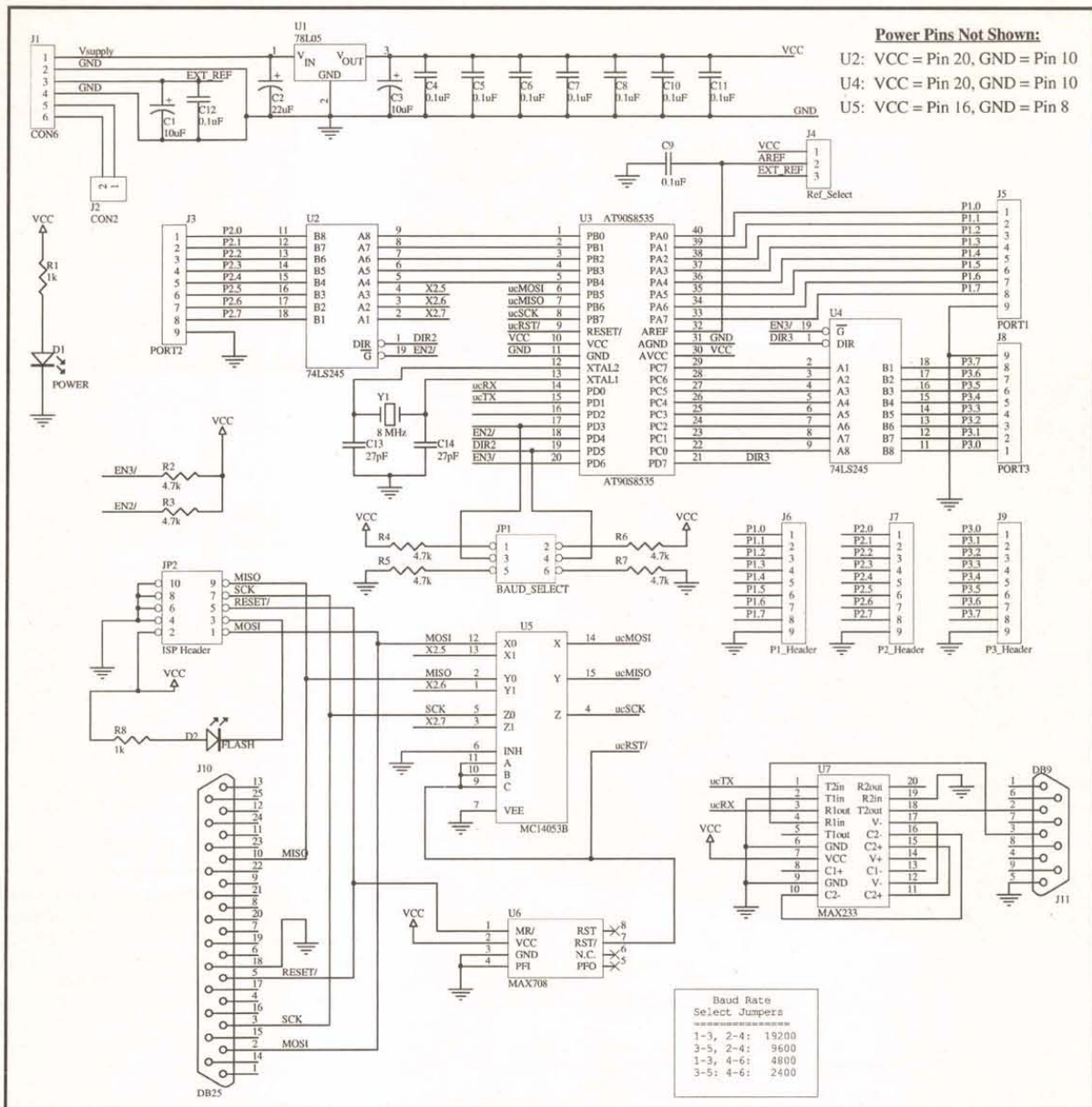
The most prominent component in the circuit is the Atmel AT90S8535. This microcontroller has 8k FLASH memory, 512 bytes SRAM, 512 bytes of EEPROM, and four eight-bit I/O ports (one of which may be configured as an eight-channel A/D converter). In our project, three of its ports are used for the three user-controlled I/O ports (Ports 1, 2, and 3), and the fourth port is used for serial communications and control of the two 74245 buffer chips.

The AT90S8535 is in Atmel's AVR family of microcontrollers. These micros are fast, easy to use, and inexpensive. They use FLASH memory for storage of the program code, so they can readily be erased and programmed without removing the micro from the circuit.

Atmel makes a starter kit — the STK200 — for the AVR line of micros. It includes a development board, software, and a programming cable. It is priced at about \$50.00, and it can be used for development and programming for a number of AVR micros. It is not required for this project, but you may find it useful if you would like to further develop this or other projects.

Programming Circuitry

As mentioned above, the AT90S8535 microcontroller can be programmed with new firmware without removing it from the circuit.



Two programming ports have been included on our serial I/O board for this purpose. The 10-pin programming header is for use with the included software and programming cable in Atmel's STK200 starter kit, while the DB25 connector can be used to program the board when connected to a PC's printer port.

When the AT90S8535 is held in reset, three I/O pins on the micro are used for programming. However, during normal operation, these three pins are used for I/O. In order to accommodate both needs, an analog switch IC is used to connect these micro

erratic and unpredictable, and the micro may execute any given portion of program code. This is especially troublesome when program code includes a routine that stores data in EEPROM.

pins to either the programming connectors or the I/O buffer chip for Port 2. Since the micro's reset line is held low during programming and is held high for normal operation, the reset line is used to select the configuration of the analog switch IC.

Please note that the LED that indicates that FLASH programming is taking place is connected to the LED/pin on the 10-pin programming interface, but it is not connected to the DB-25 programming interface. Thus, the FLASH indicator LED will light when the STK200 programmer is used to program the micro, but it will not light when the DB-25 programming interface is used.

Power Monitor

The board also includes a power monitor IC, the MAX708. This chip resets the micro when Vcc drops too low. In particular, this function comes into play during power-up and power-down because it takes a certain amount of time for the power supply voltage to ramp up or ramp down to a valid, steady-state level. The power supply monitor's job is to keep the micro in reset during these transient conditions. Otherwise, the micro-controller's operation is

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

QUALITY PRODUCT **10 pcs (3 days) 1 or 2 layers \$249**

FAST DELIVERY **10 pcs (5 days) 4 layers \$695**

(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend

COMPETITIVE PRICING

We will beat any competitor's prices!!!

PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION

PULSAR, INC

9901 W. Pacific Ave.
 Franklin Park, IL 60131
 Phone 847.233.0012
 Fax 847.233.0013
 Modem 847.233.0014
 yogii@flash.net • flash.net/~yogii

- * UL approved
- * Single & Double sided
- * Multilayers to 8 layer
- * SMOBC, LPI mask
- * Reverse Engineering
- * Through hole or SMT
- * Nickel & Gold Plating
- * Routing or scoring
- * Electrical Testing
- * Artwork or CAD data
- * Fast quotes

SUPPORTS DEVICES TO

32 MEG

EPROM+

A device programming system for design, repair and field service

- ◆ EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO
- ◆ EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE

Here's what you get: A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters*. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS, Windows 3.1, 95 and 98 on any speed machine. The software has features which let you READ, PROGRAM, COPY and COMPARE plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including LOADING and SAYING chip data plus automatic processing of INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD and BINARY files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen buffer editor including a comprehensive bit and byte tool kit with more than 20 functions.

Broad device support: Including FIRST GENERATION EPROMS (2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2716*, 25XX etc.) SECOND GENERATION EPROMS (2716-27C0808) 40 and 42 PIN EPROMS* (27C1024-27C16016 MEG) EEPROMS (2816-28C010) PLUS ER5901, FLASH EPROMS (28F29C, 29EE, 29FV32 MEG), NVRAMS (1220, X2110/12) 8 PIN SERIAL EPROMS* (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 8001A) PLUS ER4000/M58657* BIPOLAR PROMS* (74S82S), SERIAL FPGA CONFIGURATORS (17CXXX) MICROS* (874X, 875X, 87C5X, 87C75X, 89C) ATTEL MICROS* (89S, 90S) AVR) PIC MICROS* 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX, 16C5X, 6X, 7X, 8X PLUS FLASH & 17C) MOTOROLA MICROS* (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705C/C9/J2/P9, 68HC711E9/D3)

\$289

□ Includes step-by-step tutorial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals
 □ 1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
 *REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150
 (513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562
 website - www.arlabs.com email - arlabs@worldnet.att.net MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Sooner or later, the routine will regrettably be executed during a power-up or power-down condition, and the EEPROM data will be overwritten with garbage.

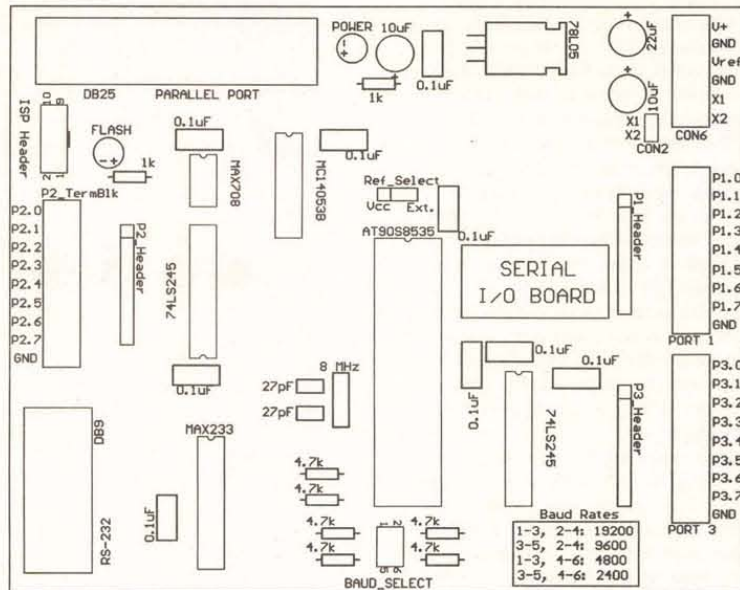
Construction Options/Guidelines

There are several good ways to construct this project. The cleanest and most convenient method is to use a printed circuit board etched for this design. You can make your own by downloading the foil patterns from the *Nuts & Volts* web site at www.nutsvolts.com, or you can order one already made (see sidebar for details).

There really aren't any stringent requirements on layout. Wire-wrap techniques or simple perf board will work just fine. Just be sure to keep the crystal close to the microcontroller, and be sure to include all the filter capacitors shown in the schematic. It is always a good idea to include a filter capacitor near every IC.

II. Firmware

The complete compiled firmware code for this project is included in the accompanying download (see the Resources sidebar), and is named `serbrd.hex`. After the serial I/O board has been assembled and powered on (supply about 7-8V DC to the board), this firmware must be programmed into the microcontroller. If you have Atmel's STK200 starter kit, you can use the programming software and the programmer that comes with the kit. There is a 10-pin header on the board that accepts the connector on the programmer. Run the software, open a new project, select the chip, click in the program memory window, load the HEX file, erase the chip, and program the device.



Biography

Phil, Ben, and John Bright
Winford Engineering
 4169 Four Mile Road
 Bay City, MI 48706
 Phone: (517) 671-2941
 Email: serial@winfordeng.com

We are electrical engineers and programmers who enjoy the hardware and software aspects of interfacing computers to the real world; internet-based automation and network programming are special areas of interest for us. We have worked in the machine tool, Internet, and automobile industries. Winford Engineering is a small start-up business we are involved in.

POLARIS - YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR VIDEO MONITORING NEEDS...

CALL OR GO ON-LINE TO ORDER YOUR FREE VIDEO CATALOG - 100's OF PRODUCTS - MICRO CAMERAS - WIRELESS VIDEO - LIPSTICK CAMERAS - DIGITAL VCR's

2.5" COLOR TFT FLAT SCREEN MODULE

Our new color 2.5" TFT module can be used for a variety of purposes such as: custom automotive dash installations, boat installations, covert ultra-compact surveillance packages, and more.

UNIT IS ONLY 5.8mm THICK!

TFT-M25 - \$149.95

Dimensions (WxHxD)
 61.6 x 49.3 x 5.8mm

INTERNET WEB CAMERA WITH BUILT-IN PAN / TILT / ZOOM CAPABILITY

Featuring a built-in Web server, powerful 10x zoom, pan/tilt, and alarm input/output capability, all in an ultra-compact unit. These Web cameras can be installed virtually anywhere and deliver high-quality images to the Internet for real-time monitoring or broadcast. Better yet, these cameras can be controlled and monitored via a standard Web browser, making it ideal for a wide variety of applications. Size: 122mm x 62mm x 97mm - VN-C3WU

SONY AUTO TRACKING VIDEO CAMERA

12X Zoom Built-In Pan/Tilt Auto Tracking Camera from SONY

EVI-D30 \$1149.95

Comes with control software. Visit our web site for a demonstration. www.polarisusa.com

High speed wide range pan tilt head. Integrated 12X high speed auto focus zoom lens, auto tracking and motion detection, fully controllable remotely via RS-232C/VISCA, IR remote commander supplied.

"YOUR WEB BROWSER IS YOUR REMOTE EYE!"

The Flexcam acts as an internet camera server. No software needed in order to view your video. All you need is a web browser such as Internet Explorer or Netscape. Flexcam includes many special functions including video quality control, pan/tilt/zoom interface and network configuration. All of them are administered by the web browser. Features 4 video inputs - 1 internal - 3 external.

LIVE VIDEO!

MICRO VIDEO HEAD "SNAKE" CAMERA

Fully adjustable focus from 0.5 inches to infinity. Contains a true color CCD chip rather than a CMOS type sensor for an excellent resolution of 330 TVL. Comes complete with a 12" video / power cable.

VIDEO HEAD IS ONLY 7MM IN DIAMETER!

COVERT COLOR SPY CAMERA

Its small sleek indestructible design and pinhole lens allow for various applications and simple installation. Comes equipped with a RCA JACK for easy connection to TV monitor or VCR. Great for covert use in any place imaginable.

MICRO BOARD CAMERAS - MANY MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM!

MB-1250HRVF Color Varifocal 4mm-8mm Lens 1.26" x 1.26" x 2.38" \$199.95	MB-1250HRP Hi-Res Color Pinhole 5.0mm Lens 1.27" x 1.27" \$149.95	MB-650U B/W Audio 4.3mm Lens 1.18" x 1.18" \$69.95	MB-1250P Color Pinhole 5.0mm Lens 1.27" x 1.27" \$99.95	MB-810B Infrared B/W 3.6mm Lens 1.7" x 1.7" \$119.95
---	---	--	---	--

FLEXCAM \$CALL

CONTROL PAN / TILT AND ZOOM REMOTELY OVER THE INTERNET!

MH-SCO1 \$545.95

ILC-300 \$239.95

Our new weatherproof day/night color camera can view in total darkness at a distance up to 10 meters. Comes enclosed in a water tight aluminum housing and equipped with a 3.6mm lens for a viewing angle of 60 degrees.

WEATHERPROOF DIGITAL STORAGE CAMERA - NO TAPES!

The SWC-40R combines a black & white video camera, digital image storage, video motion detection and an alarm interface in a compact, vandal proof enclosure. It is unique as it offers a complete CCTV surveillance system within a single compact enclosure.

- All-in-one CCTV system
- Built-in digital image storage
- Programming and image retrieval by remote control
- Built-in video motion detection
- Built-in alarm interface
- Quick Change Lens Pack (standard): 3.6 installed 2.9, 6.0, 8.0 provided (12.0 and 16.0mm available)
- Black and white standard resolution
- Dimensions: 5" x 4" x 4.5"

SWC-40R \$849.95

All programming and image retrieval can now be done through a master remote control.

5" COLOR WIRELESS OBSERVATION SYSTEM

ADD UP TO 3 ADDITIONAL CAMERAS!

2.4GHz

Now you can enjoy peace of mind with our new wireless observation system. Comes with a 5" wireless color monitor and a wireless color camera. Just Plug-&-Play for perfect wireless video any time! Great for around the house or office.

WORLD'S SMALLEST TRANSMITTING WIRELESS CAMERA

Camera is so small it can be mounted in wall clocks, exit signs, briefcases, picture frames or even a baseball cap! Connects to a 9V battery and will operate up to 6 hours.

OPERATING RANGE IS APPROXIMATELY 400 FT.

RECEIVER

CAMERA/TRANSMITTER

2.4GHz Wireless Receiver GFR-5002 - \$119.95

NAT-9 Color Camera - \$289.95
NAT-5 B/W Camera - \$249.95

POLARIS INDUSTRIES 800-752-3571 470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324-3943 Tech 404-872-0722 • Fax 404-872-1038

WWW.POLARISUSA.COM

Circle #89 on the Reader Service Card.

Alternatively, the micro can be programmed by connecting your printer port to the DB-25 connector on the board. For this programming method, you will need Johann Aichinger's At-Prog software, which he has made freely available for non-commercial use. It can be downloaded from <http://jaichi.virtualave.net/electr-e.htm> (click on the AVR link). Run this At-Prog software, make sure the correct port number is selected, open the HEX file, make sure the correct micro is selected (or select the autodetect feature), and click the "Write" button. When finished, click on "Run" to let the micro come out of reset and then disconnect the DB-25 connector.

Incidentally, this second programming method did not work on one of the computers that we used due to some printer port hardware. The printer port, for one reason or another, had some relatively low (about 1k or so) pull-up resistors on its input pins.

Because of the resistance in the analog switch (about 470 ohms), the MISO line was not being pulled down far enough when a logic low was needed. It is believed that there is a problem with this printer port; however, if you experience problems, this would be a good thing to check out. There are some ways around this problem even with this printer port; if any of you have a similar problem, we can probably help you deal with it.

That is all that's necessary to get your new serial I/O board programmed and running with the firmware. In the next issue, we will look at some of the logic behind the firmware, the tasks it performs, and also demonstrate how you can easily use the board from your PC applications.

NV

Part	Component	Qty
Printed Circuit Board		1
C13, C14	27pF Ceramic Capacitor	9
C4 - C12	0.1uF Ceramic Capacitor	9
C1, C3	10uF Electrolytic or Tantalum Cap	2
C2	22uF Electrolytic or Tantalum Cap	1
R1, R8	1k 1/4 watt resistor	2
R2 - R7	4.7k 1/4 watt resistor	6
U2, U4	74LS245	2
U7	Maxim MAX233 (Digi-Key # MAX233CPP-ND) (Jameco # 106163)	1
U6	Maxim MAX708 (Digi-Key # MAX708CPA-ND)	1
U1	LM7805 Voltage Regulator, TO-220 package	1
Y1	8 MHz Crystal, parallel resonant (Digi-Key # X165-ND)	1
U3	Atmel microcontroller (Digi-Key # AT90S8535-8PC-ND)	1
U5	MC14053 or equivalent (Digi-key # CD4053BCN-ND) (Jameco # 13127)	1
J4	1x3 Header	1
J6 - J9	1x9 Header	3
JP1	2x3 Header	1
JP2	2x5 Header (Jameco # 67811)	1
J10	25-pin D-Sub, male (Jameco #15149)	1
J11	9-pin D-sub, female (Jameco # 104951)	1
J1, J3, J5, J8	Terminal Block: 3 pos, 3.5mm spacing, Weidmuller # 169968 (Digi-Key # 281-1401-ND)	11
D1, D2	LED	2
TO-220	Heatsink	1
	Jumper/Shorting Block (Jameco # 22023)	3
	8-pin Socket	3
	16-pin Socket	1
	20-pin Socket	3
	40-pin Socket	1

NOTE: Etched and drilled PCB boards are available for \$20.00 each. You may reserve yours until the end of the month in which this issue came out, at which time we will have the boards made. Please include \$3.50 for shipping and handling. To reserve your board, please send your check to:

Winford Engineering, 4169 Four Mile Road, Bay City, MI 48706

Jameco tends to be less expensive than Digi-Key, but not all of the parts are available through Jameco. Some of the Digi-Key and Jameco part numbers have been provided where it was deemed to be helpful.

Resources

Firmware, Software Library, Examples, Documentation

The files are available from two sites:

- The Nuts & Volts web site: www.nutsvolts.com
- Winford Engineering: www.winfordeng.com/serial/

Terminal Program

Teraterm is a freeware terminal program for Windows. Search for 'teraterm' on: www.tucows.com

JOHANN AICHINGER'S AVR PROGRAMMER INFORMATION AND SOFTWARE:
<http://jaichi.virtualave.net/avr-prog-e.htm>

Atmel AVR Microcontroller

AVR assembler/development software:

www.atmel.com/atmel/products/prod203.htm

AVR links for assemblers, compilers, programmers, etc.

www.omegav.ntnu.no/avr/resources.php3

Parts Sources

Jameco Electronics is an excellent source for thousands of electronic parts
www.jameco.com

Digi-Key Corporation: www.digikey.com



www.cctvco.com
E-MAIL: SALES@CCTVCO.COM
1-800-323-8746

MONITOR
\$93.00
BLACK & WHITE
12" 1000 LINES
ECL - 1202
MANY SIZES AVAILABLE

BLACK & WHITE BULLET CAMERA
WATERPROOF
\$79.00
420 LINES
1 LUX
ECL - 377

DIGITAL COLOR CAMERA
DIGITAL COLOR (DSP)
350 LINES
2 LUX
ECL - 552
\$99.00

MINI DIGITAL COLOR CAMERA
350 LINES
ECL - 554
2 LUX
METAL HOUSING
\$78.00

COLOR MICRO BOARD CAMERA
DIGITAL (WITH DSP)
350 LINES
32 MM X 32 MM
2 LUX * PINHOLE LENS
ECL - 454P
\$87.00

2.4 GHZ VIDEO TRANSMITTER
500' * 4 CHANNELS
ECL - 240DMT
2.5' L X 1.5' W X .5' H
\$89.00

4 CHANNEL RECIEVER
\$135.00
2.4 GHZ
WITH POWER SUPPLY
ECL - 240DSR

SAMSUNG
\$580.00
STR960
960 HOUR TIME LAPSE
RECORDER
DIAMOND-HEAD SYSTEM
ON SCREEN DISPLAY
TIME DATE ALARM
AUDIO INPUT (RCA)
POWER SOURCE 110 VAC
(FREE VOLT)

BLACK & WHITE CAMERA
420 LINES
1 LUX
ECL-375
\$69.00

BLACK & WHITE MICRO BOARD CAMERA
\$34.00
420 LINES
32MMX32MM
1 LUX
ECL - 11P
PINHOLE LENS

PIR CAMERA
HIDDEN (COVERT)
420 LINES
1 LUX
WORKING PIR
\$96.00

2.4 GHZ VIDEO TRANSMITTER
\$89.00
500' * 4 CHANNELS
ECL - 240DMT
2.5' L X 1.5' W X .5' H

BLACK & WHITE MINE DOME
\$59.00
3.5" * 420 LINES
1 LUX
ECL - 372

OUTDOOR ALUMINUM HOUSING & BRACKET
WITH HEAT SHIELD
ECL - 601S
\$45.00
13" ADJUSTABLE P/T
ECL - 205

PLASTIC WALL BRACKET
7" ADJUSTABLE P/T
ECL - 206
\$4.50

QUAD SEQUENTIAL OR FULL SCREEN
FREEZE FRAME MODE
18V ADAPTER INCLUDED
REAL TIME BW QUAD
ECL - 4000
\$125.00

MINI METAL BRACKET
SWIVEL HEAD
CAMERA MOUNT
ECL - 203AL
\$5.00

We Have **MONTHLY SPECIALS!**

Phone or Fax us to be placed on our mailing list
1-800-323-8746
Fax (305)635-3175

We accept Visa,
Mastercard, AmEx,
and Discover

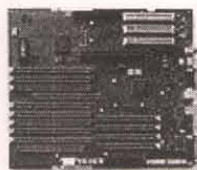
Attention: Nerds-Geeks

Fax: 318-424-9771

To Order Call 1-800-227-3971 www.shrevesystems.com

The Vintage Mac Superstore!

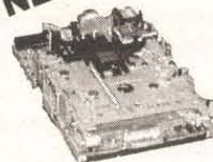
LOGIC BOARD BLOWOUT!



**STARTING AT
\$19!**

Quadra 610/660 to PM 6100ONLY \$99
Quadra 650 to PM 7100/66ONLY \$149

NEW FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!



PART #
661-0474

**STARTING AT
\$19!**

1.44 SuperDrives

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Be sure to check us out on the web at <http://www.shrevesystems.com> for the best prices on Vintage Mac gear!

MONITOR MAYHEM!

19"-21" fixed res 1024 X 768
ONLY....\$49 as is



H.P. 17" fixed res 832 X 724
ONLY....\$99 30 Day
Warranty



13"-14" fixed res 640 X 480
ONLY....\$25 as is



H.P. 17" fixed res 640 X 480
ONLY....\$99 30 Day
Warranty



15" Radius Pivot
ONLY....\$25 as is



16" Rasterops fixed 832 X 624
ONLY....\$99 30 Day
Warranty



**Global Village
Gold** Internal Modem
14.4 Com Slot

ONLY \$1

**Global Village
Bronze**

External Modem
2400 Bps/9600 Fax



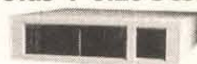
ONLY \$1



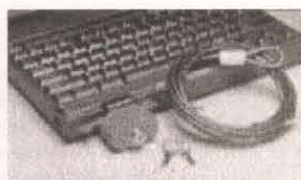
Apple Color
Composite Display
Great for Surveillance
Refurbished **\$69**



**PAS16 Audio CMS Tower SCSI Case
Spectrum** Holds 4 5.25 SCSI full ht. drives
16 Bit Sound Editing
Card **ONLY \$19**



\$79



Drive Lock Security System for
Portable Computers-protects your
data if lost or stolen!

ONLY.....\$5



\$19

Curtis ADB Track Ball



Apple
Remote
Control
\$5 EACH



\$5

PDA Genuine
Leather Carry
Case
Let your palm
pilot lead the life
of luxury!



Membrane
Track Pad for
laptop **\$2**



**Peltier
Junction**
with heat sink, works on 5V & 12V
1 3/16" x 1 3/16"
\$10 each or 3 for \$25



\$3

LC Power Supply
+5V, -5V, +12V Output

MacAllly ADB Keyboard



\$19

RAM

1 MB 30 Pin 4 For \$1
4 MB 72 Pin 2 For \$5

Apple II 256K Memory
Expansion Kit
HM51256P-10 **ONLY \$1**

Miscellaneous

Apple 8 bit Video Card	\$19
LaserWriter IINT	\$199
Apple ADB Keyboard	\$19
1.44 Super Drive	\$19
Clone ADB MouseII	\$19
Quicktake 100 Camera	\$99
Bernouli 90 MB EXT	\$10
44MB SyQuest Ext	\$10
88MB SyQuest Ext	\$19

\$25 minimum
order

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall st
Shreveport, La 71101

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns
are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Fiber Optic Technology — Part 2

While such smoothly varying fibers are not easy to build, it is possible to produce an optical fiber with layers of differing indices of refraction (Figure 1). Such a fiber is known as a graded index fiber.

The overall index of refraction determines the numerical aperture, and is taken as the average of the different layers.

With graded index fibers, the velocity of propagation of the light ray in the material is faster in the layers away from the optical axis than in the lower layers. As a result, a higher-order mode wave will travel faster than a wave in a lower order.

The number of modes available in the graded index fiber is:

$$N = \frac{1}{4} \left(\frac{\pi D [NA]^2}{\lambda} \right)$$

Some cables operate in a critical mode, designated HE₁₁ (to mimic microwave terminology), in which the cable is very thin compared with multimodal cables. As the diameter of the core decreases, so does the number of

available modes, and eventually the cable becomes single-mode (sometimes, especially in the United Kingdom, called monomodal). If the core is as small as three to five mm, then only the HE₁₁ mode becomes available. The critical diameter required for single-mode operation is:

$$D_{crit} = \frac{2.4 \lambda}{\pi [NA]}$$

Because a single-mode cable reduces the number of available modes, it also reduces intermodal dispersion. Thus, the monomode fiber is capable of extremely high data rates or analog bandwidths.

LOSSES IN FIBER OPTIC SYSTEMS

Understanding and controlling losses in fiber optic systems is integral to making the system work properly. Before examining the sources of such losses, we will briefly examine the vocabulary used to describe losses in the system, as well as the gains of the electronics systems used to process the signals applied to, or derived from, the fiber optic system. This vocabulary uses the decibel (introduced earlier) in the system of measurement.

In order to analyze systems using simple addition and subtraction — rather than multiplication and division — a little math trick is used on the ratio. We take the base-10 logarithm of the ratio, and then multiply it by a scaling factor (either 10 or 20). For voltage systems, such as our voltage amplifier, the expression becomes:

$$dB = 20 \log \left(\frac{V_o}{V_{in}} \right)$$

The fact that the quantity represented is a gain is indicated by the plus sign. If the quantity represented a loss ($V_o < V_{in}$), then the sign of the result would be negative. Working the problem above for the ratio 0.5/6 results in a loss of -21.6 dB. The numerical

Last month, we introduced you to fiber optic technology, and progressed through the dispersion problem. A solution to the dispersion problem is to build an optical fiber with a continuously varying index of refraction that decreases with increasing distance from the optical axis.

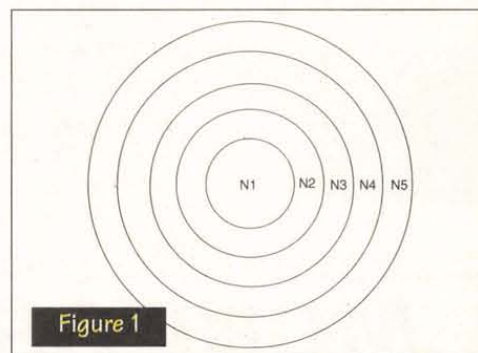


Figure 1

While such smoothly varying fibers are not easy to build, it is possible to produce an optical fiber with layers of differing indices of refraction

result for a loss using the same voltages is the same as for a gain, but the sign is reversed.

Despite the fact that the ratio has been converted to a logarithm, the decibel is nonetheless nothing more than a means for expressing a ratio. Thus, a voltage gain of 12 can also be expressed as a gain of 21.6 dB. A similar expression can be used for current amplifiers, where the gain ratio is I_o/I_{in} :

$$dB = 20 \log \left(\frac{I_o}{I_{in}} \right)$$

For power measurements — which are what is important in light and fiber optic systems — a modified expression is needed in order to account for the fact that power is proportional to the square of the voltage or current:

$$dB = 10 \log \left(\frac{P_o}{P_{in}} \right)$$

We now have three basic equations for calculating decibels: one each for current ratios, voltage ratios, and power ratios. The usefulness of decibel notation is that it can make nonlinear power and gain equations into linear additions and subtractions. Figure 2A shows the losses in fiber optics for the normalized case in terms of output power, and Figure 2B shows the loss in decibels.

Mechanisms for Loss

There are several mechanisms for loss in fiber optic systems. Some of these are inherent in any optical system, while others are a function of the design of the specific system being considered.

Defect Losses. Figure 3 shows several possible sources of loss due to defects in the fiber

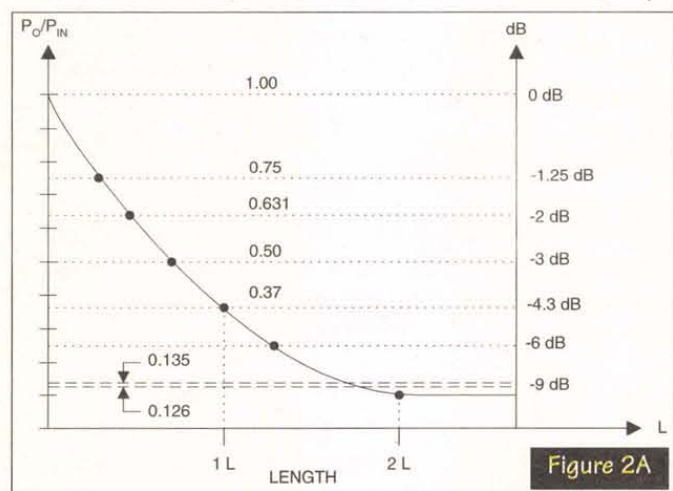


Figure 2A

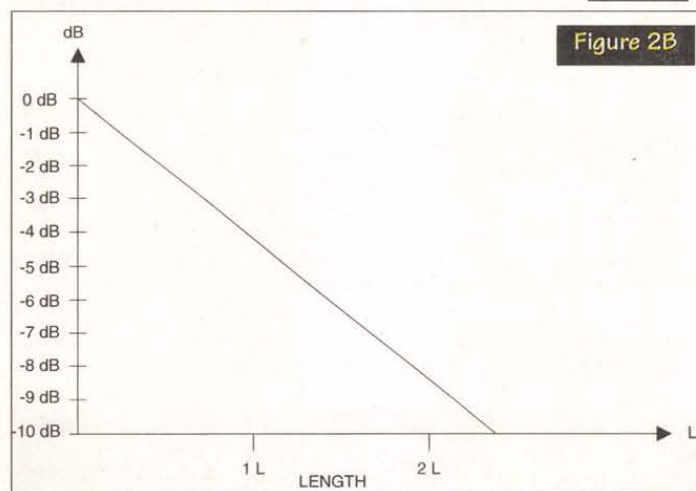


Figure 2B

Figure 2A shows the losses in fiber optics for the normalized case in terms of output power, and Figure 2B shows the loss in decibels.

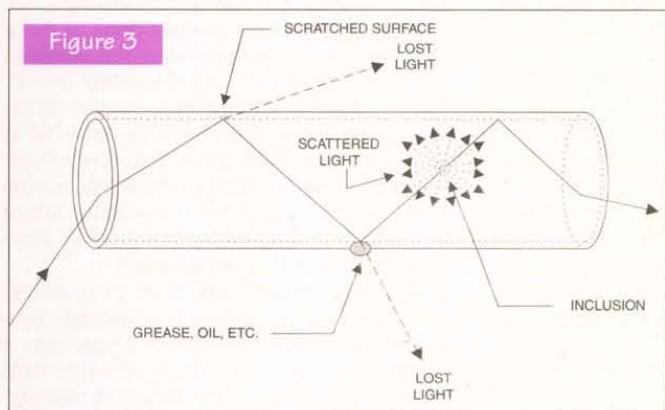


Figure 3

Nicks or scratches that breach the integrity of the surface will allow light to escape.

itself. In unclad fibers, surface defects (nicks or scratches) that breach the integrity of the surface will allow light to escape. Also in unclad fibers, grease, oil, or other contaminants on the surface of the fiber may form an area with an index of refraction different from what is expected, causing the light direction to change. If the contaminant has an index of refraction similar to that of glass, then it may act as if it were glass and cause loss of light to the outside world.

Finally, there is always the possibility of inclusions: objects, specks, or voids in the material making up the optical fiber. Inclusions can affect both clad and unclad fibers. When light hits an inclusion, it tends to scatter in all directions, causing a loss. Some of the light rays scattered from the inclusion may recombine either destructively or constructively with the main ray, but most do not.

Inverse Square Law Losses. In all optical

systems, there is the possibility of losses due to spreading of the beam. Light power per unit area is inversely proportional to the square of the distance ($1/D^2$) from the source. If you shine a flashlight at a wall from a distance of one meter, and measure the power per unit area at the wall, and then move the light back to twice the distance and measure again, you will find that the power has dropped to one-fourth of its original level.

Transmission Losses. These losses are due to light that is caught in the cladding material of clad optical fibers. This light is either lost to the outside, or is trapped in the cladding layer and is thus not available to be propagated in the core.

Absorption Losses. This form of loss is due to the nature of the core material, and is inversely proportional to the transparency of the material. In some materials, absorption losses may not be uniform across the entire light spectrum, but may instead be wavelength

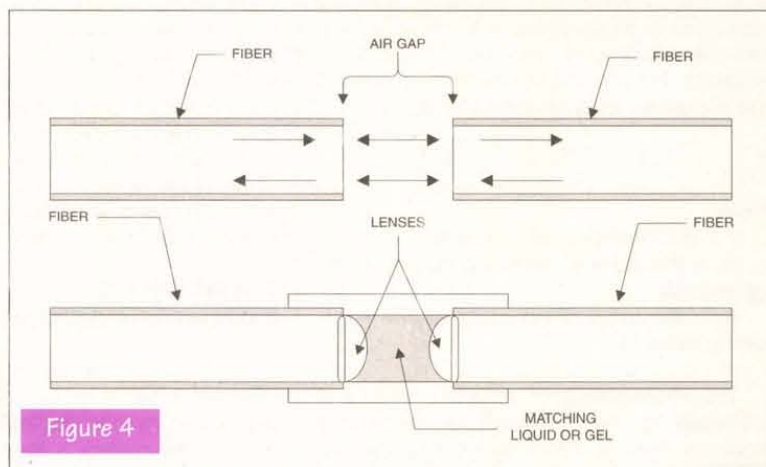


Figure 4

Fresnel Reflection Losses. occur at the interface of an optical fiber with air

sensitive.

Coupling Losses. Another form of loss is due to coupling systems. All couplings have an associated loss. Several different losses of this sort are identified.

Mismatched Fiber Diameters. This form of loss is due to coupling a large-diameter fiber (D_L) to a small-diameter fiber (D_S) so that the larger fiber transmits to the smaller one. In decibel form, this loss is expressed by:

$$dB = -10 \log \left(\frac{D_S}{D_L} \right)$$

Numerical Aperture Coupling Losses.

Another form of coupling loss occurs when the numerical apertures of the two fibers are mismatched. If NA_r is the numerical aperture of the receiving fiber, and NA_t is the numerical aperture of the transmitting fiber, then the loss is expressed as:

$$dB = -10 \log \left(\frac{NA_r}{NA_t} \right)$$

Fresnel Reflection Losses.

These losses occur at the interface of an optical fiber with air (Figure 4A), and are due to the large change in index of refraction between glass and air. There are actually two losses to consider: the loss caused by internal reflection from the inner surface of the interface, and that caused by reflection from the opposite surface across the air gap in the coupling. Typically, the internal reflection loss is on the order of four percent, while the external reflection loss is about eight percent.

Any form of reflection in a transmission system may be modeled similarly to the modeling of reflections in a

The two main forms of communications links. The simplex system as shown in Figure 5A and the duplex system shown in Figure 5B.

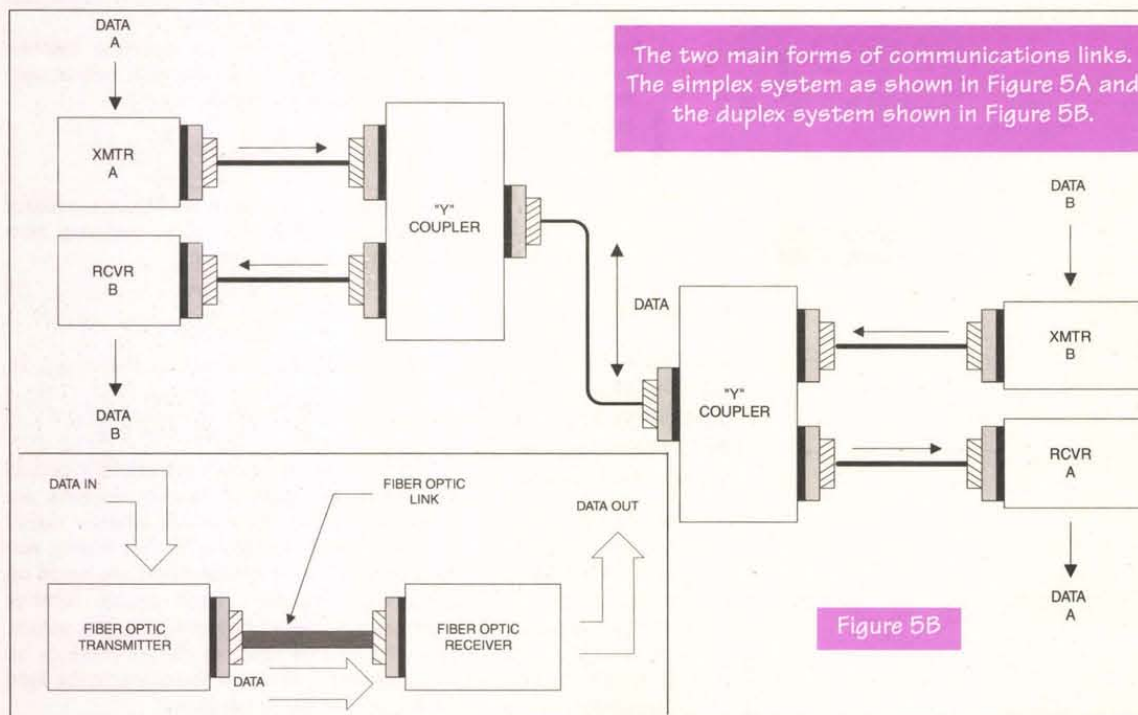


Figure 5B

radio transmission line. Studying standing waves and related subjects in books on RF systems can yield some understanding of these problems. The amount of reflection in coupled optical systems uses similar arithmetic:

$$\Gamma = \left(\frac{n_1 - n_2}{n_1 + n_2} \right)^2$$

where,

Γ is the coefficient of reflection,
 n_1 is the index of refraction for the receiving material,
 n_2 is the index of refraction for the transmitting material.

The mismatching of refractive indices is analogous to the mismatch of impedance problems seen in transmission line systems, and the cure is also analogous. Where a

transmission line uses an impedance matching coupling device, an optical fiber will use a coupler that matches the "optical impedances," the indices of refraction. Figure 4B shows a coupling between the ends of two fibers (lenses may or may not be used, depending on the system) made with a liquid or gel having an index of refraction similar to that of the fibers. The reflection losses are thereby reduced or even eliminated.

FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

A communications system requires an information signal source (such as voice, music, digital data, or an analog voltage representing a physical parameter), a transmitter, a propagation medium (in this case, optical fibers), a receiver, and an output. In addition, the transmitter may include any of several different forms of encoder or modulator, and the receiver may contain a decoder or demodulator.

Figure 5 shows two main forms of communications link. The simplex system is shown in Figure 5A. In this system, a single transmitter sends information over the path in only one direction to a receiver set at the other end. The receiver cannot reply or otherwise send data back the other way. The simplex system requires only a single transmitter and a single receiver per channel.

A duplex system (Figure 5B) is able to simultaneously send data in both directions, allowing both send and receive capability at each end. The duplex system requires

a receiver, a transmitter, and a two-way beam splitting Y-coupler at each end.

RECEIVER AMPLIFIER AND TRANSMITTER DRIVER CIRCUITS

Before an optical fiber system is useful for communications, a means must be provided to convert electrical (analog or digital) signals into light beams. Also necessary is a

means for converting the light beams back into electrical signals. These jobs are done by driver and receiver preamplifier circuits, respectively.

Figure 6 shows two possible driver circuits. Both circuits use light-emitting diodes (LEDs) as the light source. The circuit in Figure 6A is useful for digital data communications. These signals are characterized by on/off (HIGH/LOW or 1/0) states in which the LED is either ON or OFF, indicating which of the two possible binary digits is required at the moment.

The driver circuit consists of an open-collector digital inverter device in a light-tight container. These devices obey a very simple rule: If the input A is HIGH, then the output B is LOW, and vice versa. Thus, when the input data signal is HIGH, the cathode of the LED is grounded, and the LED turns on and sends a light beam along the optical fiber. When the input data line is LOW, the LED is ungrounded (and therefore turned off), so no light enters the fiber. The resistor R1 is used to limit the current flowing in the LED to a safe value. Its resistance is found from Ohm's law and the maximum allowable LED current:

$$R1 = \frac{(V+) - 0.7}{I_{max}}$$

An analog driver circuit suitable for voice and instrumentation signals is shown in Figure 6B. This circuit is based on the operational amplifier. There are two aspects to this circuit: the signal path and the DC offset bias. The offset bias is needed to place the output voltage at a point where the LED is lighted at about one-half of its maximum brilliance when the input voltage V_{in} is zero. That way, negative polarity signals will reduce the LED brightness, but won't turn it off (see Figure 6C). In other words, biasing avoids clipping off the negative peaks. If the expected signals are monopolar, then $V1$ should be set to barely turn on the LED when the input signal is zero.

The signal V_{in} sees an inverting follower with a gain of $-R_f/R_{in}$, so the total output voltage (accounting for the DC bias) is:

$$V_o = \left(\frac{-V_{in} R_f}{R_{in}} \right) + V1 \left(\frac{R_f}{R_{in}} + 1 \right)$$

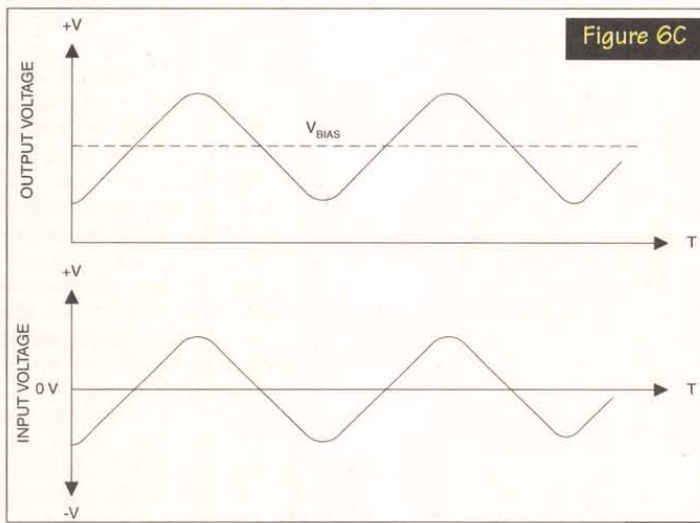
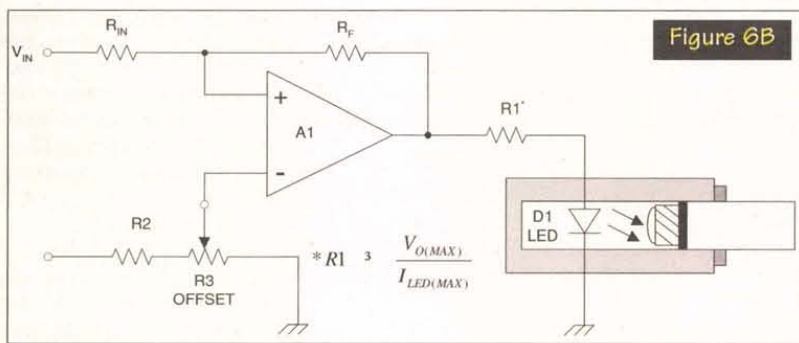
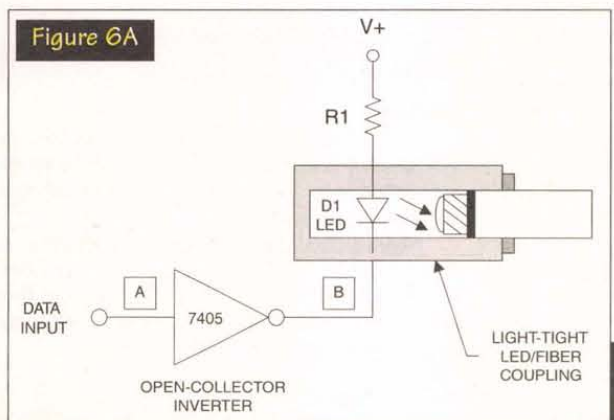
Because the network $R2/R3$ is a resistor voltage divider, the value of $V1$ will vary from zero volts to a maximum of:

$$V1 = \frac{(V+) R3}{R2 + R3}$$

Therefore, we may conclude that $V_{o(max)}$ is:

$$V_{o(max)} = \left(\frac{-V_{in} R_f}{R_{in}} \right) + \left(\frac{(V+) R3}{R2 + R3} \right) \left(\frac{R_f}{R_{in}} + 1 \right)$$

Three different receiver preamplifier circuits are shown in Figure 7: analog versions are shown in Figures 7A and 7B, while a digital version is shown in Figure 7C. The analog versions of the receiver preamplifiers are based on operational amplifiers. Both analog receiver preamplifiers use a photodiode as the sensor. These PN or PIN junction diodes produce an output current I_o that is proportional to the light shining on the diode junction.



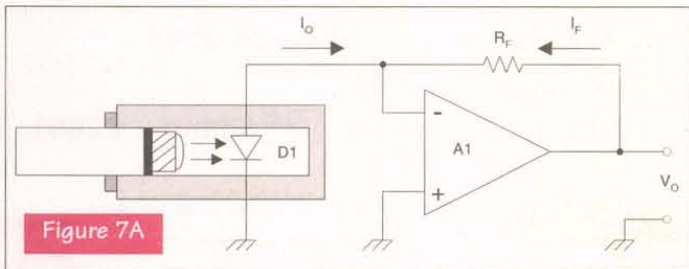


Figure 7A

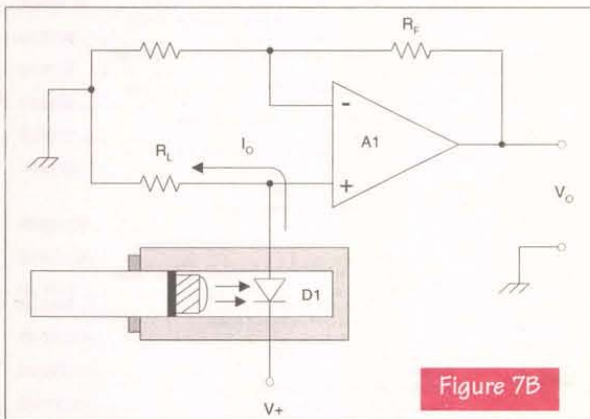


Figure 7B

diode current is applied to the inverting input. The feedback current I_f exactly balances the diode current, so the output voltage will be:

$$V_o = -I_o R_f$$

The noninverting follower version shown in Figure 7B uses the diode current to produce a proportional voltage drop (V_I) across a load resistance R_L . The output voltage for this circuit is:

$$V_o = I_o R_L \left(\frac{R_f}{R_{in}} + 1 \right)$$

Both analog circuits will respond to digital signals, but they are not optimum for that type of signal. Digital signals will have to be reconstructed because of uncertainties caused by dispersion. A better circuit is that of Figure 7C, in which the sensor is a phototransistor connected in the common emitter configura-

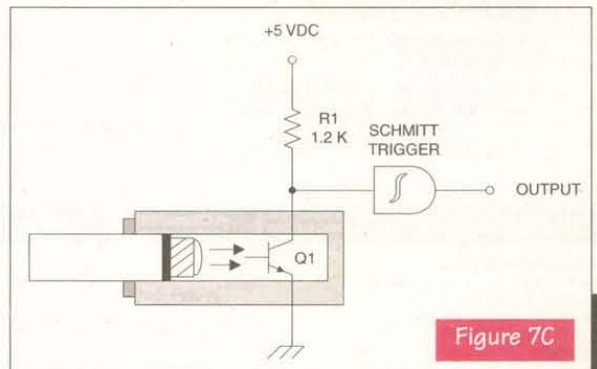


Figure 7C

tion. When light shines on the base region, the transistor conducts, causing its collector to be at a potential only a few tenths of a volt above ground. Conversely, when there is no light shining on the base, the collector of the transistor is at a potential close to $V+$, the power supply potential.

Clean-up action occurs in the following stage, a digital Schmitt trigger. The output of such a device will snap HIGH when the input voltage exceeds a certain minimum threshold, and remain HIGH until the input voltage drops below another threshold (snap-HIGH and snap-LOW thresholds are not equal). Thus, the output of the Schmitt trigger is a clean digital signal, even though the sensed signal may be blurred. **NV**

The version shown in Figure 7A is based on the inverting follower circuit. The diode is connected with its noninverting input grounded, thereby set to zero volts potential, and the

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features

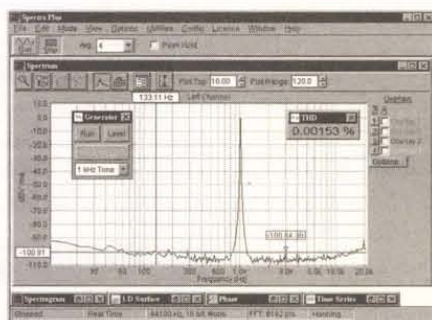
- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes

Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card



Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

www.spectraplus.com

PHS Pioneer Hill Software
24460 Mason Rd.
Poulsbo, WA 98370
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.

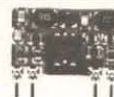
Spectra Plus
FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com

RF Data Modules



AM TRANSMITTER

- Small size: 17.78 x 11.43mm
- CMOS/TTL input
- No adjustable components
- Low Current, 4mA typical
- 418MHz or 433.92MHz OOK
- Simple to integrate - simply add antenna, data and power
- Range up to 250ft.
- Wide supply range, 2-14Vdc
- SAW controlled - stability
- Also available in DIL package

AM-RT5 \$12.10



AM RECEIVER

- Compact size: 38.1 x 13.7mm
- On-board data recovery, CMOS
- Low current, 2.4mA typical
- 2kHz data rate, CMOS/TTL output
- 5Vdc operation
- On 418MHz or 433.92MHz (4xx)
- No adjustable components
- Patented Laser Trimmed component
- High stability
- Sensitivity: -105dBm
- Available also in 0.8mA version

AM-HRR3-4xx \$10.95

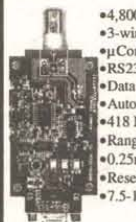


FM TRANSCIVER

- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40k bps data rate
- 19200 baud with ASCII
- Up to 500ft. range
- 5v operation
- 0.25mW into 50
- 418 or 433MHz FM
- Fast 1ms enable
- Direct interface to 5V CMOS
- Auto TX/RX changeover

BIM-4xx-F \$87.36

RS232 TRANSCIVER MODULES



- 4,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex
- 3-wire RS232 interface
- Controller with user EEPROM
- RS232 interface protected to $\pm 15kV$
- Data packetizing performed by user
- Auto TX/RX changeover
- 418 MHz and 433MHz versions
- Range up to 500ft. (0.25mW ver.)
- 0.25mW & 10mW versions
- Reset switch and status LED's
- 7.5-15V dc via DB9 connector, 20mA

BIM-4xx-RS232 \$139.30



- Up to 19,200 bps half duplex
- 3 wire RS232 interface
- Range up to 500ft
- Transparent data packetizing
- Supports 8 or 9 bit protocols
- Self test function
- Reset Switch & Status LED's
- 1/4 wave wire antenna on board
- Available in a Simplex Tx/Rx pair (RTcomTX & RTcomRx)
- 7.5V-15Vdc operation

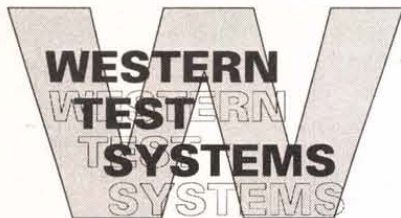
Transceiver..... \$247.90
Transmitter..... \$ 87.15
Receiver..... \$105.52



ABACOM
TECHNOLOGIES



Tel: (416)236-3858
Fax: (416)236-8866
www.abacom-tech.com
abacomtech@compuserve.com



WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

OSCILLOSCOPES

TEK 7104 1 GHz 2-Channel Oscilloscope, w/7A29,7A29-04,7B10,7B15	\$2,000.00
TEK 7904 Oscilloscope with plug-ins: 7A19; 7A26; 7B80; 7B85	\$850.00

PROBES

TEK 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEK A6902B Voltage Isolator, DC-20 MHz, 20 mV-500 V/div	\$500.00
TEK P6046 100 MHz Differential Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6101A pair 1X 34 MHz Probe pair, 10 Megohm/32pF, new in plastic	\$50.00
TEK P6201 900 MHz 1X/10X/100X FET Probe	\$400.00
TEK P6202 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$150.00
TEK P6701 opt.02 O/E Converter, 450-1050 nm/0.1 mW; DC-700 MHz, ST conn.	\$175.00

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

FUNCTION

HP 3310A 5 MHz Function Generator	\$250.00
HP 3312A 13 MHz Function Generator	\$500.00
HP 3314A-001 Function Generator, 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz, 30 Vp-p, GPIB	\$1,200.00
HP 3325A-002 21 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, HV output option	\$1,200.00
TEK AWG5102 Arb. Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s, 12 bits, 50ppm synthesis <1MHz	\$650.00
TEK AWG5105-opt.02 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option	\$800.00
TEK DD501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen., for function & pulse gen's	\$200.00
TEK FG5010 Programmable 20 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$800.00
TEK FG501A 2 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$275.00
TEK FG502 11 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$275.00
TEK FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$250.00
TEK RG501 Ramp Generator, TM500 series	\$175.00
WAVETEK 288 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB	\$650.00

PULSE

BERKELEY NUCLEONICS 7085B Digital Delay Generator, 0-100 ms, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$550.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$600.00
HP 8013A 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$500.00
HP 8013B 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$600.00
TEK PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, Tr<1nS, TM500 series	\$500.00
TEK PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$350.00
WAVETEK 802 50 MHz Pulse Generator	\$250.00

VOLTAGE & CURRENT

VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 845A High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Detector	\$400.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 Digit Voltmeter, GPIB	\$450.00
HP 3457A 7-1/2 digit Voltmeter, GPIB	\$1,200.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, GPIB	\$450.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	\$675.00
SOLARTRON 7081 8-1/2 digit Voltmeter	\$3,000.00
TEK DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series plug-in	\$300.00
TEK DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series plug-in	\$225.00

CALIBRATION

FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 515A Portable Calibrator, DC/AC/Ohms, line & battery power	\$900.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A	\$1,900.00

VOLTAGE SOURCES

HP 6114A Precision Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-2 A / 20-40 V 1 A	\$850.00
HP 6115A Precision Power Supply, 0-50V 0-0.8A / 0-100V 0-0.4A	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 228 Programmable Voltage/Current Source	\$1,900.00

CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt, 20 V / 20 A max., 1 milliohm value	\$450.00
HP 6177C DC Current Source, to 50 V, 500 mA	\$500.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA	\$500.00
HP 6186C DC Current Source, to 300 V, 100 mA	\$750.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA, 10-100 V compliance	\$450.00
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer for P6021/A6302, to 1000A	\$375.00
TEK P6022 AC Current Probe w/termination, 935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A pk	\$250.00

IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

L.C.R.

BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$550.00
BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 3-1/2 digit display	\$650.00
BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 1-3000 pF full scale	\$800.00
GR 1658 RLC Digibridge, 120 Hz/ 1 kHz	\$1,000.00
GR 4275A 5-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 10 kHz-10 MHz, GPIB	\$3,500.00

STANDARDS

E.S.I. SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00
E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards, 1 Ohm-100 K/step	\$550.00
GENERAL RADIO 1409-SERIES Standard Capacitors	\$150.00
GR 1406 Standard Air Capacitors, GR900 connector, 0.1% acc.	\$275.00
GR 1413 6-Decade Precision Capacitor, 0-1 uF, 1 pF resolution	\$1,500.00
GR 1432-U 4-Decade Resistor, 0-111.10 Ohms, 0.01 Ohm resolution	\$100.00
GR 1433-J 4-Decade Resistor, 0-11.110 Ohms, 1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1.110 Ohms, 0.1 Ohm resolution	\$150.00
GR 1433-P 5-Decade Resistor, 0-1.1111 Megohm, 10 Ohm resolution	\$500.00

T.D.R.

TEK 1503B-03.04 T.D.R., 0-50,000 ft., chart recorder & battery power	\$3,000.00
TEK 1503-opt.04 Time Domain Reflectometer, 0-50,000 feet, chart recorder	\$1,400.00

POWER SUPPLIES

SINGLE OUTPUT

HP 6024A 0-60 V / 0-10 A / 200 Watts max. CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
HP 6033A Power Supply, 0-20 V / 0-30 A / 200 Watts max., GPIB	\$1,200.00
HP 6110A 0-3000 V 0-6 mA CV/CL Power Supply	\$250.00
HP 6201B 0-20 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$175.00
HP 6203B 0-7.5 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$175.00
HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6263B 0-20 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6266B 0-40 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
HP 6271B 0-60 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6274B 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6282A 0-10 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6299A 0-100 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6384A 0-0.5 V at 8 A CV/CL Power Supply	\$125.00
HP 6443B 0-120 V 0-2.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$450.00
HP 6643A 0-35 V 0-6 A CV/CC Power Supply, GPIB	\$1,200.00
HP 6652A 0-20 V 0-25 A 500 Watt Programmable Power Supply, GPIB	\$1,875.00

KEPCO ATE 36-8M 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
LAMBDA LK-352-FM 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$600.00
SORENSEN DCR 600-0.75B 0-600 V 0-750 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00

SORENSEN SRL 20-12 0-20 V 0-12 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$350.00
SORENSEN SRL 60-8 0-60 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$500.00
HP 6205C Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 300 mA & 0-20 V 600 mA, CV/CL	\$300.00

MULTIPLE OUTPUT

HP 6228B Dual 0-50 V 0-1 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6236B Triple Output Power Supply, +/- 0-20V 0.5A & 0-6V 2.5A	\$375.00
HP 6253A Dual 0-20 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6255A Dual 0-40 V 0-1.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
KEPCO MPS-620M Triple Output Supply, dual 0-20V 1A tracking & 0-6V 5A	\$200.00
TEK PS503A Dual Power Supply, TM500 series	\$200.00

MISCELLANEOUS

ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V / 0-75 A / 500 Watts max.	\$350.00
BEHLMAN 25-C-D/OSCD-1 AC Power Source, 250 VA, 0-130 VAC, 45-2000 Hz	\$850.00
HP 59501B GPIB Isolated DAC/Power Supply Programmer	\$175.00
HP 6060A 300 Watt Programmable Load, 0-60 A / 3-60 V, GPIB	\$950.00
KEPCO BOP 50-2M Bipolar Op Amp/Power Supply, to 50 V 2 A	\$400.00
TRANSISTOR DEVICES DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max.	\$200.00

TIME & FREQUENCY

UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

HP 5314A 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter	\$175.00
HP 5315A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$350.00

HP 5315A-002,003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter; batt. power & 1 GHz C-ch.	\$550.00
HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/100 nS Univ. Counter, 1 GHz C-channel option	\$450.00
HP 5316A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, GPIB	\$450.00
HP 5370B 100 MHz/ 20 pS Universal Counter, 11 digits	\$1,200.00
PHILIPS PM6672/411 120 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, C-channel 70-1000 MHz	\$375.00
TEK DC5004 Programmable 100 MHz/100nS Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$200.00
TEK DC5009 Programmable 135 MHz Univ. Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$350.00
TEK DC503A 125 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series	\$275.00
TEK DC509 135 MHz/ 10 nS Universal Counter, TM5000 series	\$275.00

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

EIP 548A-06 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, w/mixers 26-60 GHz	\$3,950.00
EIP 578-opt's 02.05 26.5 GHz Source Locking Counter; GPIB & power meter opt	\$2,750.00
FLUKE 7220A-010,131,351 1.3 GHz Counter; battery power, OCXO, and res. mult.	\$500.00
HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$900.00
HP 5343A-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference	\$3,000.00
HP 5345A/5355A/5356B 26.5 GHz CW/Pulse Frequency Counter	\$3,500.00
HP 5364A Microwave Mixer / Detector, for modulation domain an.	\$2,000.00

STANDARDS

HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/ 1.0/ 5.0 MHz, battery power	\$1,100.00
--	------------

AUDIO & BASEBAND

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50 & 75 ohms	\$1,200.00
---	------------

DISTORTION ANALYZERS

HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz	\$1,200.00
--	------------

RMS VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$450.00
--	----------

OSCILLATORS

TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten., TM500	\$200.00
WAVETEK 98 1 MHz Synthesized Power Oscillator, GPIB	\$950.00

MISCELLANEOUS

HP 3575A Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, single display	\$600.00
HP 3575A-001 Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display	\$850.00
HP 467A Power Amplifier, X1/X2/X5/X10, DC-1 MHz, 10 W output	\$375.00
KROHN-HITE 3103 High/Low Pass Filter, 10 Hz-3 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$350.00
KROHN-HITE 3200 High Pass / Low Pass Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$275.00
KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual HP/LP/BP/BR Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave	\$450.00
ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass/Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$650.00

RF & MICROWAVE

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/18A/19A/20A Mixer Set, 12.4-40.0 GHz, for HP 8555A/8569A	\$500.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$1,100.00
HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1,400.00
HP 11971A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11971K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, for HP 8569B	\$800.00
HP 8449B Preamplifier, 1.0-26.5 GHz	\$4,500.00
HP 8559A/853A-001 Spectrum An., 0.01-21 GHz, 1 kHz res., w/rackmount frame	\$3,500.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz, for HP 8560 series	\$5,000.00
HP 8565A-100 Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. bw	\$3,000.00
HP 8568B Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, 10 Hz min. res.	\$8,500.00
HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. bw	\$5,500.00
TEK 492-opt.02 Spectrum Analyzer, 50 kHz-18 GHz, 1 kHz res.	\$4,250.00
TEK WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz	\$1,500.00

NETWORK ANALYZERS

HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7	\$600.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 4815A Vector Impedance Meter, 0.5-108 MHz, 1 Ohm-100 kilohm	\$1,200.00
HP 8502B 75 Ohm Transmission/Reflection Test Unit, 0.5-1300 MHz	\$675.00



90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS



HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1,800.00
HP 8511A Frequency Converter, 45 MHz-26.5 GHz, for HP 8510	\$6,500.00
HP 8717A Transistor Bias Supply	\$500.00
HP 8756A Scalar Network Analyzer, HP1B	\$1,375.00
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 8757 series	\$1,200.00

SIGNAL GENERATORS

FLUKE 6060A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res.	\$1,500.00
FLUKE 6060B/AK Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res.	\$1,900.00
GIGATRONICS 600/6-12 Synthesized Source, 6-12 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB	\$1,800.00
GIGATRONICS 6000/8-16 Synthesized CW Gen., 8-16 GHz, 1 MHz res., +10 dBm	\$2,250.00
GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier, x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm	\$2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 900/2-8 Synthesized Signal/Sweep Gen., 2-8 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB	\$2,000.00
HP 11707A Test Plug-in for HP 8660 series	\$500.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio	\$450.00
HP 3335A-001 Synthesizer/Level Gen., 200 Hz-81 MHz, -87 to +13 dBm	\$3,500.00
HP 8656A-001 Signal Generator, 0.1-990 MHz, 100 Hz res., HP1B, OXCO	\$1,600.00
HP 8657A-002 Signal Generator, 0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., HP1B	\$2,750.00
HP 8660C/86603A/86633B Synthesized Signal Generator, 1-2600 MHz, AM, FM	\$3,250.00
HP 8671A Synthesized CW Gen., 2-6 GHz, 1 kHz res., +8 dBm	\$2,750.00
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, +3 dBm output	\$4,500.00
HP 8673H-212 Synthesized Signal Generator, 2.0-12.4 GHz, 1 kHz res.	\$8,750.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz, AM/WBFM/Pulse	\$3,000.00
WAVETEK 952 Signal Generator, 1-4 GHz, +10 dBm, AM, FM	\$750.00
WAVETEK 954 Signal Generator, 3.7-7.6 GHz, +7 dBm, AM, FM	\$750.00
WAVETEK 957 Signal Generator, 12-18 GHz, +7 dBm, AM, FM	\$750.00

SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8350B/8352A Sweep Oscillator, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$3,900.00
HP 8350B/83540A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 2.0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$3,900.00
HP 8350B/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator	\$3,900.00
HP 8350B/83590A Sweep Generator, 2-20 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$6,500.00
HP 83570A RF Plug-in, 18.0-26.5 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$6,000.00
HP 8601A Generator/Sweeper, 0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled	\$400.00
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame	\$550.00
HP 8622B-002 RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm lvd., 70 dB step att.	\$1,250.00
HP 8622B-E69/8620C Sweep Oscillator, 0.01-2 GHz & 2-4 GHz, +10 dBm, w/frame	\$1,500.00
HP 86235A-001 RF Plug-in, 1.7-4.3 GHz, +16 dBm levelled	\$400.00
HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled	\$300.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10.0-15.0 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$400.00
HP 86290A RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.0 GHz, +7 dBm levelled	\$1,200.00
HP 86290B RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.0 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$1,650.00
HP 86290C RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.0 GHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$1,850.00
WAVETEK 2001 Sweep Generator, 1-1400 MHz, +10 dBm, 70 dB step atten.	\$900.00
WAVETEK 2002A Sweep Generator, 1-2500 MHz, +10 dBm, 70 dB step atten.	\$1,200.00
WAVETEK 962 Sweep Generator, 1.0-4.0 GHz, markers, +12 dBm unlvld.	\$950.00
WILTRON 6717B-20 Freq. Synth/ Sweeper, 10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm, AM, FM	\$6,500.00

POWER METERS

BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor	\$450.00
HP 432A/478A Power Meter, -30 to +10 dBm, 10 MHz-10 GHz	\$300.00
HP 435B/4841A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz	\$900.00
HP 435B/4842B Power Meter, 0 to +43 dBm, 100 kHz-2.2 GHz	\$1,500.00
HP 436A-022/4841A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP 436A-022/4844A Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1,200.00
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33.0-50.0 GHz, WR28, for 435/67/8	\$1,500.00
HP R8486A WR28 Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 435/67/8	\$1,500.00

RF MILLIVOLTMETERS

BOONTON 92C RF Millivoltmeter, 3 mV-3 V f.s., 10 kHz-1.2 GHz	\$500.00
RACAL-DANA 9303 RF Millivoltmeter, 10 kHz-2 GHz, -70 to +20 dBm	\$750.00

AMPLIFIERS MISCELLANEOUS

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 4W1000 Amplifier, 40 dB gain, 4 Watts, 1-1000 MHz	\$950.00
BOONTON 82AD Modulation Meter, AM / FM, 10-1200 MHz	\$650.00

ENI 310L Amplifier, 50 dB gain, 250 kHz-110 MHz, 10 Watts output	\$1,200.00
HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set, 5 MHz-3.2 GHz	\$2,250.00
HP 415E SWR Meter	\$200.00
HP 8347A Amplifier, 25 dB gain, 100 kHz-3 GHz, +22 dBm	\$2,900.00
HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/ 10/ 100 MHz increments, to 5 GHz	\$500.00
HP 8447A Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz, 5 dB NF, +6 dBm output	\$375.00
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output	\$750.00
HP 8447F-H64 Dual Amp., 9 kHz-50 MHz 28 dB & 0.1-1300 MHz 25 dB	\$900.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz	\$1,500.00
HP 8901B-1,2,3 Modulation An., 0.15-1300 MHz, rear input, OXCO, ext. LO	\$2,000.00
HUGHES 1177H01F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 2-4 GHz, 10 Watts output	\$1,750.00
HUGHES 1177H10F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 1.4-2.4 GHz, 20 Watts	\$2,500.00
HUGHES 8010H13F000 TWT Amplifier, >30 dB gain, 3-8 GHz, 10 Watts	\$2,500.00
RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz, 47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28V	\$275.00
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESH2 Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz	\$3,750.00

COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$300.00
AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna, LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) "NEW"	\$95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler, +10 dBm in/ +10 dBm out 26-40 GHz	\$450.00
BIRD 6735-300 1 kW Load, 25-1000 MHz, LC(f), with wattmeter	\$650.00
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Dielectric Load, DC-2.5 GHz, N(f)	\$350.00
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Stretcher, 0.3-6.0 GHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$75.00
GR 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz	\$400.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 11636A 2-Way Power Divider, DC-18 GHz, N(m/f)	\$300.00
HP 11691D-001 Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz, N(f)-all ports	\$450.00
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz	\$800.00
HP 33321K Programmable Step Attenu., 0-70 dB, DC-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm	\$475.00
HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	\$1,000.00
HP 774D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 215-450 MHz	\$275.00
HP 776D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 940-1900 MHz	\$275.00
HP 777D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.9-4.1 GHz	\$275.00
HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB, 100-2000 MHz, APC7 test port	\$450.00
HP 779D Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.7-12.4 GHz	\$400.00
HP 8431A 2-4 GHz Band Pass Filter, N(m/f)	\$150.00
HP 8494G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA	\$350.00
HP 8496A-002 Step Attenuator, 0-110 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA "UNUSED"	\$400.00
HP 87300C-020 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm	\$475.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752A WR42 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752C WR42 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$275.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$300.00
HP Q752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$650.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz	\$400.00
HP R422D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz	\$250.00
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$650.00
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner	\$150.00
HUGHES 45322H-1110/1120 WR22 Directional Couplers, 10 or 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$350.00
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz	\$750.00
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45721H-2000 WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1,000.00
HUGHES 45722H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$1,000.00
HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$1,000.00
HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator, 0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$250.00
HUGHES 45752H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter, 0-360 deg, 33-50 GHz	\$1,400.00
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz	\$400.00
HUGHES 45773H-1100 WR15 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 40-60 GHz	\$650.00
HUGHES 45774H-1100 WR15 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tuneable Detector, 75-110 GHz, positive polarity	\$600.00
HUGHES 47741H-2310 WR26 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 32.000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,000.00

HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 42.000 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2,750.00
KRYTAR 201020010 Directional Detector, 1-20 GHz, SMA(f)/SMC	\$200.00
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector, 1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f)/m/SMC	\$200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz	\$450.00
MICA C-121S06 Circulator, 17.5-24.5 GHz, SMA(f)/m/m	\$75.00
MINI-CIRCUITS ZFDC-20-4 Directional Coupler, 19.5 dB, 1-1000 MHz, SMA(f)	\$25.00
NARDA 3000-SERIES Directional Couplers	\$150.00
NARDA 3020A Bi-Directional Coupler, 50-1000 MHz, N	\$500.00
NARDA 3022 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1-4 GHz	\$400.00
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers	\$225.00
NARDA 368BNM Coaxial High Power Load, 500 Watts, 2.0-18 GHz, N(m)	\$500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz	\$1,000.00
NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers	\$75.00
NARDA 4242-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 0.5-2.0 GHz, SMA(f)	\$100.00
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 4247B-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 5070-SERIES Precision Reflectometer Couplers	\$300.00
NARDA 562 DC Block, 10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max., N(m/f)	\$65.00
NARDA 765-10 DC 50 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(m/f)	\$165.00
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$600.00
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 793FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$225.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA(m/f)	\$50.00
PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
SONOMA SCIENTIFIC 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz	\$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz, AC or DC coupled	\$175.00
TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$900.00
TRG V510 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$900.00
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$600.00
TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz	\$1,000.00
TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$750.00
WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB	\$200.00
WEINSCHEID 150-110 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-110 dB, DC-18 GHz, SMA	\$450.00
WEINSCHEID DS109 Double Stub Tuner, 1-13 GHz, N(m/f)	\$150.00
WEINSCHEID DS109L Double Stub Tuner, 0.2-2.0 GHz, N(m/f)	\$150.00

COMMUNICATIONS

HP 4935A Transmission Impairment Measuring Set	\$600.00
HP 59401A HP1B Bus Analyzer	\$375.00
MICRODYNE 1200MR 215-320 MHz Telemetry Receiver, PSK demodulation	\$450.00
TEK 1411R PAL Gen., w/SPG12 sync; TSG11 color bars; TSG13 linearity	\$750.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,000.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSG12, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,100.00
TEK 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12, TSG11, TSP11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16	\$1,400.00
TEK 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator, with noise test signal	\$800.00
TEK 148 PAL Insertion Test Signal Generator	\$700.00
TEK 520A NTSC Vectorscope	\$750.00
TEK 521A PAL Vectorscope	\$750.00

MISCELLANEOUS

EG&G / P.A.R. 5302 / 5316 Lock-in Amplifier, 100 mHz-1 MHz, GPIB / RS232C	\$2,250.00
FLUKE 2180A RTD Digital Thermometer	\$500.00
HP 58307A HP1B VHF Switch	\$200.00
P.A.R. 5206-95, 96 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp., 2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB	\$1,500.00
TEK TM5003 5000-series 3-slot Programmable Power Module	\$450.00
TEK TM5006 5000-series 6-slot Programmable Power Module	\$500.00
TEK TM504 500-series 4-slot Power Module	\$175.00
TEK TM506 500-series 6-slot Power Module	\$250.00
TEK TM515 500-series 5-slot Traveller Power Module	\$250.00

USING VOLTAGE REFERENCE AND TEMPERATURE SENSOR ICs (Part 2)

by Ray Marston

Ray Marston shows — in this second episode of this three-part series — how to use various popular 'current source' and 'temperature sensor' ICs.

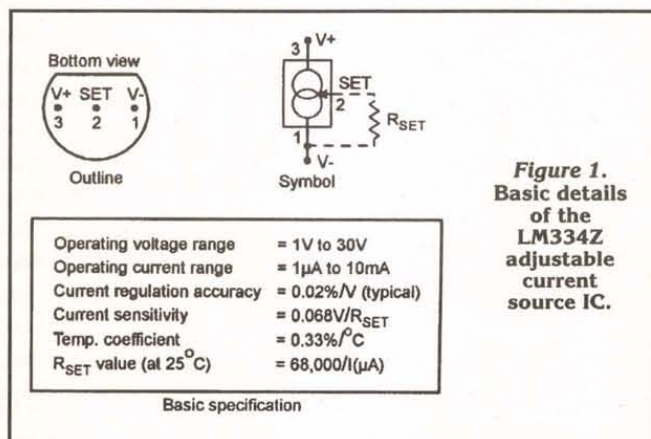


Figure 1.
Basic details
of the
LM334Z
adjustable
current
source IC.

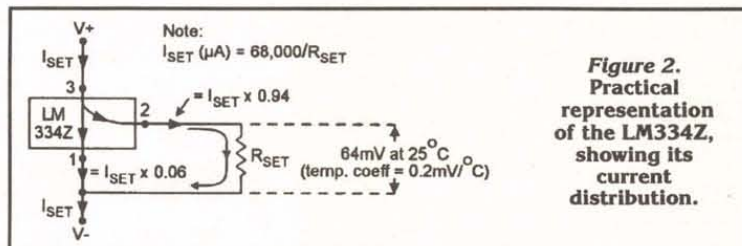


Figure 2.
Practical
representation
of the LM334Z,
showing its
current
distribution.

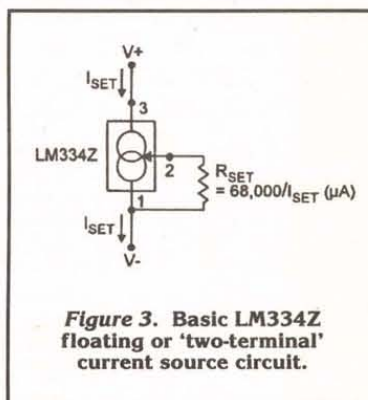


Figure 3. Basic LM334Z
floating or 'two-terminal'
current source circuit.

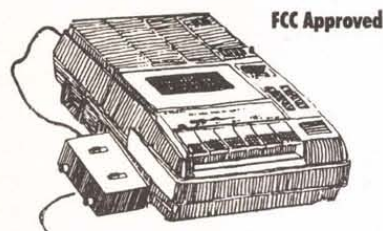
Last month's opening episode of this three-part series dealt exclusively with popular voltage reference ICs. This month's episode begins by describing practical applications of the popular LM334Z adjustable current source IC, and then goes on to present practical application data on three popular temperature sensor ICs manufactured by National Semiconductor.

'CURRENT SOURCE' ICs

So far, this mini-series has dealt only with 'voltage reference' ICs. The present section moves on from this subject and deals with 'current source' ICs. These devices act as constant-current generators or sinks, and pass a fixed or pre-set operating current that has a value that is virtually independent of variations in the device's operating voltage. Such devices are widely used in precision bias networks and linear ramp generators, etc.

The best known commercial-grade 'current source' IC is the LM334, which is manufactured by National Semiconductor and is available in a variety of sub-types, in various packaging styles. The best known of these is the LM334Z, which is housed in a three-pin TO-92 plastic package (an almost identical device, the LM334N, is available from SGS Thomson). The LM334Z can be regarded as a high-performance 'floating' constant-current generator that can be used with supplies in the 1V to 30V range and can have its operating current set to any value between 1μA and 10mA via a single external resistor (R_{SET}). Figure 1 shows basic details of the LM334Z.

TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE WITH 12 HR. RECORDER



Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Starts automatically when phone is answered, records both sides of phone conversation. Recorder stops when phone is hung up. \$99.95 + \$7 shipping. For telephone listening device separately \$19.95 + \$2 ship.

For comprehensive 50 page catalog of Micro Video, VHF transmitters, Surveillance, and Counter-surveillance and much more! Send \$3.00

Call 321-725-1000

USI CORP

P.O. Box N2052 Melbourne, FL 32902

COD'S OK

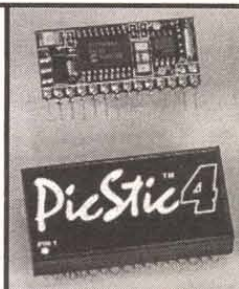
Honey, I shrank the COMPUTER!

PicStics are like BASIC Stamps® on steroids. They have more speed, more parallel I/O, more code and data space, and more neat features like a real-time clock, 12-bit ADC, and 12-bit DAC.

www.micromint.com

Micromint, Inc.

740 Florida Central Pkwy., Longwood, FL 32750



As low as \$29

Call for a
catalog or visit
our Web site
today.

(800) 635-3355

(407) 262-0066

BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.

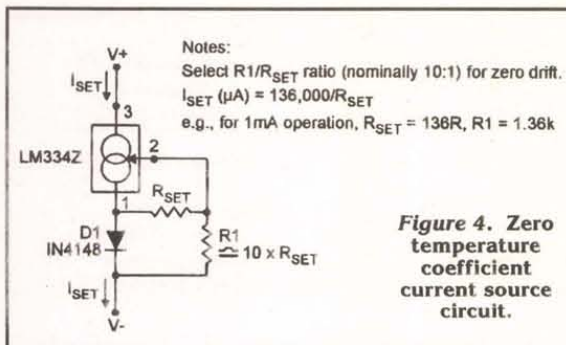


Figure 4. Zero temperature coefficient current source circuit.

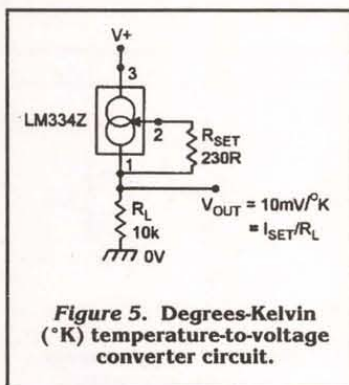
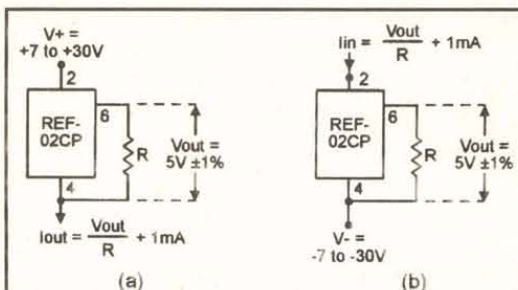


Figure 7. Temperature sensor IC selection chart (National Semiconductor 'commercial-grade' devices).

Parameter	LM34CZ	LM35CZ	LM335Z
Temp. range	-40°F to +230°F	-40°C to +110°C	-40°C to +100°C
Spot accuracy (typ.)	$\pm 0.8^\circ F$ at $+77^\circ F$	$\pm 0.4^\circ C$ at $+25^\circ C$	$\pm 2^\circ C$ at $+25^\circ C$
Range accuracy (typ.)	$\pm 1.6^\circ F$	$\pm 0.8^\circ C$	$\pm 4^\circ C$
Output scale	10mV/°F	10mV/°C	10mV/°K
Supply voltage range	5-30V	4-30V	N.A.
Quiescent current	70μA	60μA	0.4-5mA

Figure 6. Ways of using the REF-02CP IC as (a) a constant current source or (b) a constant current sink.



'current source' ICs, note that the REF-02CP voltage reference IC that was described in last month's article (and also the REF-01 and REF-03 types, also described last month) can be used as a precision current source or current sink by using it in the basic ways shown in Figure 6.

TEMPERATURE SENSOR IC BASICS

Temperature sensor ICs are simple devices that convert temperature directly into voltage. National Semiconductor is a leading producer of ICs of this type, and Figure 7 shows basic details of the three most popular low-cost 'commercial-grade' devices in their range. Here, the LM34CZ and LM35CZ are precision 'micropower' devices that give outputs proportional to °F and °C, respectively, and the LM335Z is a simple trimmable device that gives an output proportional to °K. The rest of this month's article gives practical application details of these three ICs.

LM34CZ/LM35CZ circuits

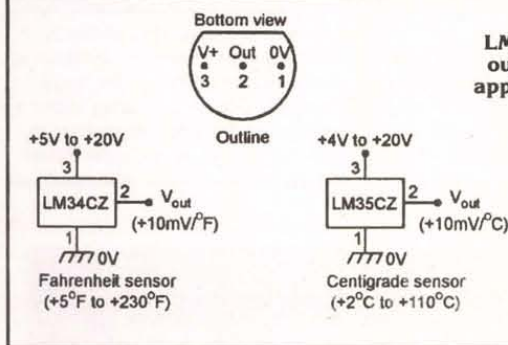
The LM34CZ and LM35CZ are housed in three-pin TO-92 packages, and are designed to consume quiescent currents of only a few dozen microamps, to minimize internal heating effects; both ICs can, however, produce output drive current of up to 10mA. Figure 8 shows the outline and basic application circuits of these ICs; note that these simple single-supply circuits give minimum temperature

Note that the LM334Z symbol in Figure 1 perhaps gives a deceptive impression of the device's operation. A more accurate representation of the device action is shown in Figure 2, where the following points should be noted. The I_{SET} current flowing into the LM334Z via pin 3 splits within the device, with only six percent of it flowing to the negative rail (as a 'bias' current) via pin 1, and with the other 94 percent flowing to the negative rail via pin 2 and R_{SET} . At 25°C, a voltage of 64mV is developed across R_{SET} (between pins 2 and 1), and this voltage has a temperature coefficient of $+0.2mV/^\circ C$. Thus, I_{SET} is temperature-sensitive, and at 25°C has a value (in μA) of $68,000/R_{SET}$.

Figure 3 shows the basic way of using the LM334Z as a floating 'two-terminal' current source (or current sink).

The R_{SET} value determines the IC's operating (I_{SET}) current, using the formula shown in the diagram. Spot R_{SET} values are 6k8 at 10μA, 680R at 100μA, 68R at 1mA, and 13R6 at 5mA. Note that, since identical currents flow into the cir-

Figure 8. LM34CZ/LM35CZ outline and basic application circuits.



**B/W Board
Hi-Res Cameras
From \$32.00**



**Hi Power
Infrared
Board
Cameras From
\$39.00**

All Cameras Shipped With PlugPlay Cable With RCA Video Out and Standard DC Barrel Plug. Enclosed Cameras Come With Miniature Mounting Bracket. All Products On This Page Use 12 Volts DC Standard!! Please Call 1-800-903-3479 For More Information or Email: Sales@IntellicamSystems.Com



**Enclosed B/W
Pinholes
From \$39.00**



**Color Board
Pinholes
Starting At
\$79.00**

**\$136.88 In
Quantity**



**4 Inch TFT Color
Display
With Audio And Image
Reverse.
RCA Connectivity
Operates On Standard
12 Volts DC. 89,622
Pixels For Excellent
Resolution. Ideal
For Setting Up Video
Surveillance Systems.
Compatible With All
Video Game Consoles.**

WWW.INTELLICAMSYSTEMS.com



**High Res Color
Enclosed Pinholes
From \$99.00**

Your New Headquarters For 2.4 Gigahertz Wireless Solutions. All of our wireless transmitters are FCC compliant. Outputs vary from 10mw (no license required) to law enforcement grade high power outputs. Some outputs do require certain FCC licenses.



**Camera and
Transmitter About
The Size Of A
lighter!!**

**Supermini COLOR
CCD Wireless Starts
at \$139.00**



**Our 24-100
Wireless
Transmitter is 4
channel switchable
and is the worlds
smallest PLL
Crystal Controlled
TX. Available.
Starts at \$49.00**



**Matching 4 Channel
Receiver Available
Starting at \$49.00**

From Board Level Pinhole Cameras To Specialty Underwater Color Infrared Cameras, We have what you're looking for at true wholesale prices. Call us now at 1-800-903-3479. Dealers Always Welcome.

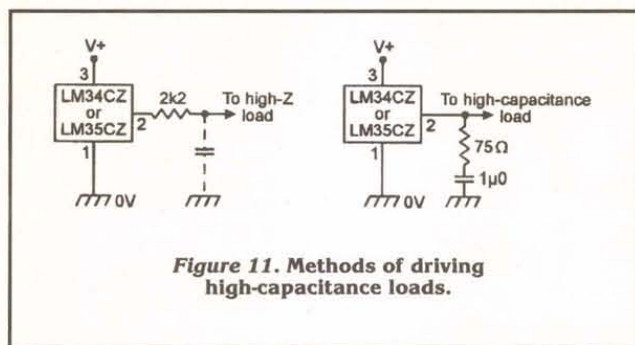


Figure 11. Methods of driving high-capacitance loads.

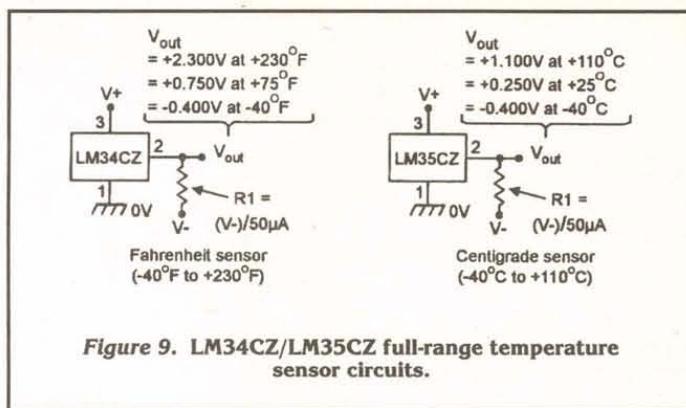


Figure 9. LM34CZ/LM35CZ full-range temperature sensor circuits.

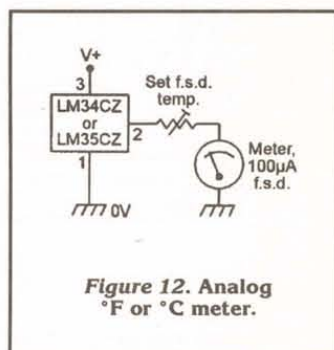


Figure 12. Analog °F or °C meter.

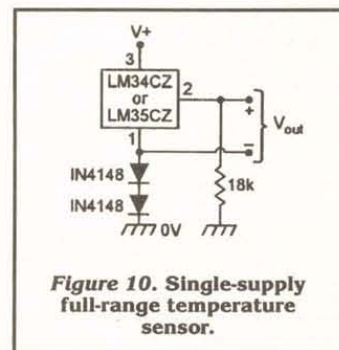


Figure 10. Single-supply full-range temperature sensor.

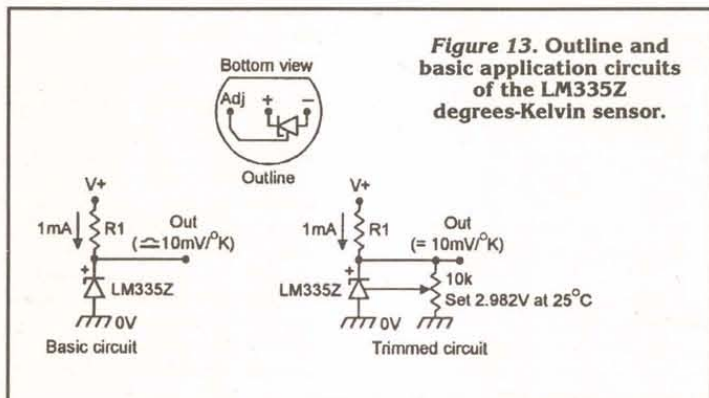


Figure 13. Outline and basic application circuits of the LM335Z degrees-Kelvin sensor.

readings of +5°F or +2°C.

The LM34CZ and LM35CZ ICs can be made to give full-range outputs (i.e., to give temperature readings down to -40°F or -40°C) by using the two-supply connection

shown in Figure 9, or the simulated two-supply connection in Figure 10 (in which a bias voltage of about 1.2V is generated across the two series-wired IN4148 silicon diodes and is applied to pin 1 of

the IC).

Note that (like most micropower ICs) the LM34CZ and LM35CZ tend to become unstable if their outputs are directly loaded by capacitive loads greater than a few

picoFarads (pFs). This problem can easily be overcome by feeding such loads in either of the ways shown in Figure 11, using either a series resistor (2kΩ or greater) in the output line, or a simple Zobel-

Celebrating our 17th Year Of Service !!

COLLIMATING LENS

This economical collimating lens assembly consists of a black anodized aluminum barrel that acts as a heat sink, and a glass lens with a focal point of 7.5mm. Designed to fit standard 9mm laser diodes. Simply place diode in the lens assembly, adjust beam to desired focus, then set with adhesive.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
LSLENS Lens Assembly	24.99	23.74	21.37

DIODE/TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT

This dynamic tester allows checking of transistors & diodes in circuit. Identifies NPN or PNP transistors. Checks all types, small or large power. Identifies anode or cathode of diodes.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
DT100K	24.99	23.74	21.37

ANTI-STATIC FOAM CLEANER

A thick, foaming cleaner for use in static sensitive applications. Safe for plastics and fiberglass. Use on computer cases and all office equipment. Also cleans soft fabrics. 5 oz. aerosol can.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
SB1102	1.99	1.89	1.70

EPROMS

STOCK#	1-24	25-99	100+
2716	2.99	2.84	2.56
2732	4.49	4.27	3.84
2732A-20	5.49	5.22	4.70
2764-20	5.39	5.12	4.61
2764-25	4.49	4.27	3.84
2764A-20	3.49	3.32	2.99
2764A-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C64-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C256-15	4.79	4.55	4.10
27C256-15	2.99	2.84	2.56
27S12-25	3.09	2.94	2.65
27C512-25	2.99	2.84	2.56
27C010-15	2.79	2.65	2.39
27C020-15	3.49	3.32	2.99
27C040-12	5.49	5.22	4.70
27C080-12	10.99	10.44	9.40

Popular I.C.'s

STOCK#	1-24	25-99	100+
7400	.39	.37	.33
74LS00	.19	.18	.16
4017	.29	.28	.25
7805T	.33	.31	.28
7812T	.33	.31	.28
LM317T	.49	.47	.42
LM386N-1	.33	.31	.28
NE555N	.24	.23	.21
LM741N	.24	.23	.21
NE5532N	.55	.52	.47
68HC705CBP	8.99	8.54	7.69
8749	17.99	17.09	15.38
62256LP-10	2.79	2.65	2.39
2816	2.79	2.65	2.39

FM MICROPHONE KIT

Transmit your voice on any FM radio. Range up to 1000'. Case included.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
K30	15.99	15.19	13.67

What Do We Have ?

- I.C.'s
- Oscillators
- Connectors
- Crystals
- Diodes
- Kits
- Tools
- Laser Diodes
- Vises
- Resistors
- Capacitors
- Trim pots
- Vises
- LED's
- Transistors
- And more!

GADGETEER'S GOLDMINE

This exciting collection of electronic projects features experiments ranging from magnetic levitation and lasers to high-tech surveillance and digital communications.

• By Gordon McComb

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
TB3360	24.99	23.74	21.37

• Order Line — (800) 824-3432 • International — (724) 495-1230 • Fax Orders — (724) 495-7882
 • Technical Support — (724) 495-1231 • No Minimum Order — (Orders under \$20 subject to \$5 charge)
 • UPS 3 day, Blue, Red, & Fed. Ex. Shipping Available (Call for charges) • PA Res. Add 7% Sales Tax
 • Open Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM (EST) • Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Available
 • We accept M/C, VISA, Discover & American Express with no surcharge • Call For FREE Catalog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)
 • We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Components • Email - unielec@aol.com
 Visit us on the web ! www.unicornelectronics.com

Unicorn Electronics
 1142 State Route 18
 Aliquippa, PA 15001

FREE SHIPPING!! on pre-paid orders

Serial in, graphics out. Almost too easy.

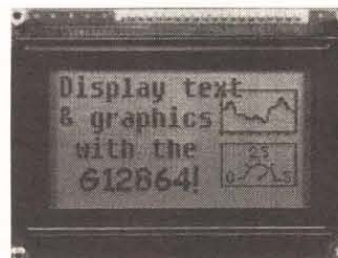
These serial displays take RS-232 at 2400 or 9600 baud and produce stunning text and graphics on a supertwist LCD screen. See our complete line at www.seetron.com. All models are in stock for immediate delivery.

G12032 120x32-pixel LCD

SGX-120L \$99.00
 Same size as 2x16 text LCD
 Editable font(s) in 4 sizes
 Up to 6 screens in EEPROM
 Easy terminal protocol



(3.2 x 1.4 in.)



(3.7 x 2.8 in.)

G12864 128x64-pixel LCD

BOX-128L-I \$199.00
 Large, sharp LCD
 Editable font(s)
 Up to 14 screens in flash
 Separate text, graphics layers
 DB9 connector built in
 AC adapter jack built in
 Easy terminal protocol

www.seetron.com

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. ph 520-459-4802 fx 520-459-0623 nrv@seetron.com

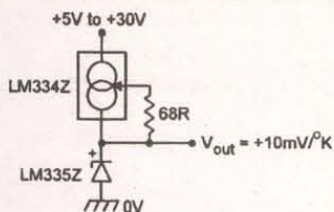


Figure 14. Operation from a wide-range supply voltage.

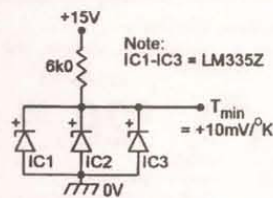


Figure 15. Multi-input minimum-temperature sensor circuit.

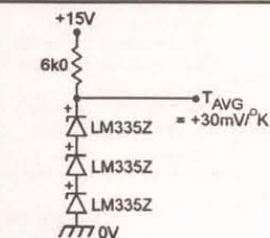


Figure 16. Multi-input average-temperature sensor circuit.

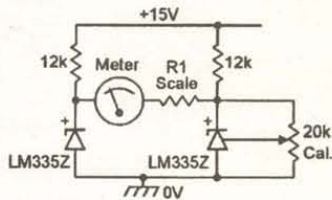


Figure 17. Differential temperature analog meter circuit.

type load across the output.

Finally, note that these ICs can be used as an analog thermometer by connecting their outputs to a reasonable sensitive moving-coil meter via a suitable 'ranging' resistor, as shown in the basic circuit in Figure 12, in which the IC is shown driving a 100μA moving coil meter.

LM335Z circuits

The LM335Z acts like a temperature-sensitive trimmable zener diode that gives an output of +10mV/°K (e.g., 2.732V at 0°C, or 2.982V at +25°C).

Figure 13 shows the IC's outline and simple ways of using the device in either the basic or the 'trimmable' (precision) mode; note in these circuits that the R1 value is chosen to set the IC's current at about 1mA.

Figure 14 shows how the basic circuit can be modified for 1mA operation (via the LM334Z constant-current generator) when using a wide-range supply.

Figure 15 shows three LM335Zs used in a circuit that gives an output proportional to the lowest of three sensed temperatures, and Figure 16 shows a circuit that gives an output proportional to the average of three independent readings.

Finally, Figure 17 shows how two sensor ICs can be used to make a differential temperature analog meter. The meter should be a center-reading (50μA-0-50μA) 100μA type; the CAL control is initially set to give zero reading when

both ICs are at the same temperature, and R1 is chosen to set the desired full-scale differential reading. NV

Next month, Ray completes the series with a further selection of how to use popular 'temperature sensor' ICs.

"CQ? CQ?" Is everyone out there?"



The SG-2020

All the ham frequencies and much more...

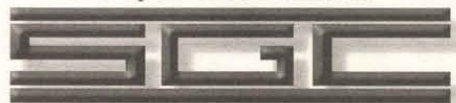
The leader in portable HF-SSB operation. The SG-2020 puts out maximum power even under mismatched loads and varying SWR conditions. The high-visibility LCD display and crystal clear receiver sensitivity make the SG-2020 perfect for any type of application - fixed, mobile, portable or aviation. Built to military specifications and weighing only 4½ pounds (2 kg), the SG-2020 can be placed in a location where space is precious and minimal current consumption is needed. Legendary SGC quality and reliability at an incredibly low price.

Full HF Range ~ RX/TX ~ 1.8 to 30 MHz ~ 20 Watts ~ 12.6 VDC

1-800-259-7331

www.wsgcworld.com

"No Compromise Communications"



13737 SE 26th St., Bellevue, WA 98005 USA
Phone (425) 746-6310 Fax (425) 746-6384
E-mail: sgc@sgcworld.com



Circle #121 on the Reader Service Card.

1971-2001

ELECTRONIX EXPRESS

Visit Our Website At
<http://www.elexp.com>

WELLER SOLDERING STATION - MODEL WLC 100

- Variable power control (5 to 40 watts)
- Replaceable heating element
- Quality light-weight pencil iron

\$36⁹⁵

LOWEST PRICE 20MHZ

INSTEK[®] OSCILLOSCOPE

MODEL GOS-620
Dual Channel - 20MHZ
(INCLUDES PROBES)



\$299⁰⁰

SCOPE PROBE 60 MHZ
SWITCHABLE X1, X10



\$12⁹⁵

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

32 Ranges - 3 1/2 Digit
MODEL MEY-64
AC/DC Volt/Current, Res. Cap.,
Frequency. Rubber Holster Included



\$27⁹⁵

PAD-234

DIGITAL/ANALOG TRAINER
Complete portable
workstation. Variable and
fixed power
supplies, function generator,
digital I/O, rugged design,
high impact case.



\$150⁰⁰

\$110⁰⁰

INSTEK[®] FUNCTION GEN.

WITH INT/EXT FREQ. COUNTER
3 MHz, Digital Display
MODEL 8216



\$199⁰⁰

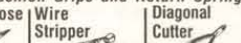
ALLIGATOR LEADS
SET OF 10



\$2¹⁰

SWITCHES
Mini Toggle SPDT 50¢ ea.

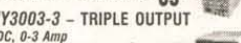
SOLDERING IRON 3-WIRE
HIGH PERFORMANCE
#060501



\$5²⁵

HIGH QUALITY TOOLS

With Cushion Grips and Return Spring
Needle Nose Pliers
Wire Stripper
Diagonal Cutter



\$2⁹⁵

\$1⁵⁰

\$2⁹⁵

\$2¹⁵

RSR TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRAINER

HANDS-ON TELEPHONY, LAN, CATV EXPERIENCE
WITH ONE SELF-CONTAINED UNIT

T-Comm Trainer (TCM-100) \$199.95
Lab Manual / Work Book 26.95
Component and Supplies Kit 37.95
Tool Kit 119.95



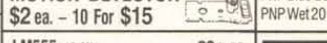
Only \$199⁹⁵

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD

830 tie points. MB102PLT
model features 3 binding posts
and aluminum backplate.

Part No. 1-9 10+
MB102 5.95 5.00
MB102PLT 8.95 8.00

MOTION DETECTOR
\$2 ea. - 10 For \$15



\$2^{ea.}

PRESS-N-PEEL

PC Board Transfer Film
PNP Blue 5 Sheet \$9.90
PNP Wet 5 Sheet 9.90
PNP Blue 20 Sheet 28.95
PNP Wet 20 Sheet 28.95



\$9⁹⁵

RESISTOR KIT

1/4 W 5%
film. 5 pieces
each of 73
values. 365
pieces total.



\$3⁹⁵

FREE CATALOG

MORE
Low-Priced
Items In Our
FREE
256-Page Catalog



TERMS: Min. \$20 + shipping. School Purchase Orders, VISA/ MC, Money Order, Prepaid. NO PERSONAL CHECKS, NO COD. NJ Residents: Add 6% Sales Tax.

In NJ: 732-381-8020
FAX: 732-381-1006

365 Blair Road • Avenel, NJ 07001-2293

800-972-2225

<http://www.elexp.com>
email: electron@elexp.com

Circle #125 on the Reader Service Card.

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 292-7711
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com

**CALL OR WRITE
FOR OUR
FREE**

64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters

Elenco Model M-1740



\$34.95

11 Functions:
• Freq. to 20MHz
• Cap. to 20pF
• AC/DC Voltage
• AC/DC Current
• Resistor
• Diode Test
• Transistor Test
• Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Model M-2760N
\$19.95
(9 functions)

Elenco Model LCR-1810



\$99.95

- Cap. 0.1pF to 20pF
- Inductance 1μH to 20H
- Resistance 0.01Ω to 2.000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Freq. up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

Elenco Model LCM-1950



\$69.95

- Large 1" 3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autorangeing Freq. to 4MHz
- Cap. to 400pF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4.000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

Fluke 87III



\$319

Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.

Deluxe Soldering Stations

Elenco SL-5 Series

Electronically controlled, ideal for professionals, students, and hobbyists. Available in kit form or assembled.

Works w/ any iron! Turn any soldering iron into a variable iron.



Features:

- Cushion Grip Handle
- Soldering Iron (optional) with Grounded Tip for Soldering Static-Sensitive Devices.
- Easily Replaceable. Uses Long-Life, Plated Conical Tip.
- Heavy Steel, Non-Slip Base.
- Iron Holder Funnel - Reversible, left or right side.
- Steel Tray for Sponge Pad.
- Sponge Pad.

As Low As \$29.95

Quantity Discounts Available

Test Equipment

10 Function 1.3GHz Universal Counter Elenco Model F-1300

- Frequency .05Hz - 1.3GHz 3 Ranges
- Period - Can read 60Hz to 60.000000 F=1/T
- Totalize - Counts to 999,999,999
- RPM - 3 to 2099994 RPM
- Duty Cycle
- Max/Min/AVG with Time
- Stop-watch set 2 sec. to 100 hrs.
- Math Functions
- Timer - 2 sec. to 99 days
- Pulse Width - 0.1ms to 66666.6ms

\$229.95



Elenco Handheld Universal Counter 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800



\$99

Sensitivity:
• <1.5mV @ 100MHz
• <5mV @ 250MHz
• <5mV @ 1GHz
• <100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph. Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

C-2800 Case w/ Belt Clip.....\$14.95

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit



\$85

4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully Regulated & Short Protected • Voltage & Current Meters • All Metal Case

Elenco Power Supply Model XP-603



\$85

• 0-30VDC @ 3A Output
• 3A Fused Current Protection
• Current Limiting Short Protection
• 0.025Ω Output Impedance

Elenco RF Generator with Counter (100kHz - 150MHz) Model SG-9500



\$225

Features internal AM mod. of 1kHz, RF output 100mV - 35MHz. Audio output 1kHz @ 1V RMS. SG-9000 (analog, w/o counter) \$124

Elenco 10Hz - 1MHz Digital Audio Generator Model SG-9300



\$225

Features built-in 150MHz frequency counter, low distortion and sine/square waves. SG-9200 (w/o counter) \$124

Elenco 3MHz Sweep Function Generator with built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter Model GF-8046

\$195.95



This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL CMOS pulse over a frequency range from 0.5Hz to 3MHz. GF-8025 - Without Counter \$139.95

20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM Modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency Counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log Sweep

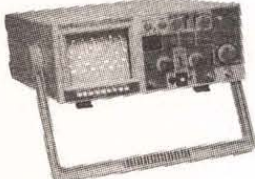


21.5MHz Model 4070 **\$1295**
10MHz Model 4017 **\$325**
5MHz Model 4011 **\$255**

\$445
BK PRECISION

Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



S-1325 25MHz Dual Trace **\$325** S-1345 40MHz Delayed Sweep **\$569**
S-1330 25MHz Delayed Sweep **\$439** S-1360 60MHz Delayed Sweep **\$725**
S-1340 40MHz Dual Trace **\$475** S-1390 100MHz Delayed Sweep **\$895**

DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS

DS-203 20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital\$695
DS-303 40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital\$850
DS-603 60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital\$950

Elenco Educational Kits

Model XK-150

Digital / Analog Trainer

\$89.95



- 830-pin Breadboard
- 8 Data Switches
- 8 LED Buffered Readouts
- Built-In Function Generator (sine and square wave)
- Built-In Clock Generator
- Variable Power Supply +1.25V to 15VDC @ 25A -1.25V to -15VDC @ 25A +5VDC @ 25A +30VAC center-tapped at 15VAC @ 25A

Model AR-2N6K

2 Meter / 6 Meter Amateur Radio Kit

\$34.95



- Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit
- Flashing Neon Lights
- Great School Project

\$15.95

Model AM-780K

Two IC Radio Kit

\$11.95



- Solderless
- 7 Functions
- Transmitter Included

\$6.95

Model M-1005K

DMM Kit

\$15.95



• Transistor Test

• Diode Test

• Overload Protection

• Pocket Size

Model MX-901

Electronic Crystal Radio

\$6.95



• Solderless!

• No Batteries Req.

CCTV Cameras

Cameras have 420 lines (360 color) of resolution, 0.08 Lux, 3.6mm/F2 90° field of view. Power requirement is 12VDC @ 100mA (order SC-1).

MONOCHROME CAMERAS

COLOR CAMERAS



SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25"x1.25")

\$69

SC-15 - Pin Lens (1.25"x1.25")

\$69

Add \$10 for lens • Add \$10 for audio

\$109

Accessories:

SC-1 - 12V 100mA adapter

SC-2 - 50' cable w/ connectors

\$6.95 Add \$10 for case

\$19.95 Call for complete catalog.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
<http://www.cs-sales.com>



15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

THESE SUBJECTS TO C&S'S STANDARD POLICY

Events

FEBRUARY 2001

February 2-3

MS - JACKSON - Convention. Trade Mart Bldg., Fairgrounds. Fri: 5pm-8pm, Sat: 8am-4pm. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.76. Jackson ARC, Ron Brown AB5WF, 601-956-1448. Email: ab5wf@arri.net Web: <http://www.jxnarc.org>

February 3

KS - LA CYGNE - Hamfest. Mine Creek ARC, Ron Cowan KB0DTI, 913-757-4455. Email: kb0dti@arri.net
MI - NEGAUNEE - Hamfest. Hiawatha ARA, Bill Beitel N8NRG, 906-226-2779. Email: n8nrg@portup.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/k8lod/>
SC - NORTH CHARLESTON - Hamfest. Charleston ARS, Jenny Myers WA4NGV, 843-747-2324. Email: brycemyers@aol.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/wa4usn/ind.html>

February 3-4

FL - MIAMI - Southeastern Division Convention. Fair Expo Center, 10901 SW 24th St. (Coral Way). Dade Radio Club, Evelyn Gauzens W4WYR, 305-642-4139. Email: w4wyr@arri.net Web: <http://www.hamboree.org>

February 4

OH - LORAIN - Hamfest. Gargus Hall, 1965 N. Ridge Rd. 8am-1pm. Talk-in: 143.700- and 444.800+. Northern OH ARS, John Schaff KBJWS, 216-696-5709. Email: noars@qsl.net
TX - GEORGETOWN - Hamfest. Williamson County ARC, Mike Evans KD5AAD, Email: mlevans@mail.utexas.edu

February 5

AZ - PHOENIX - Auction. St. Clement of Rome Catholic Church Social Hall, 15800 Del Webb Blvd. Talk-in: 147.30+. West Valley ARC, Ron K6OP, 623-546-5710. Email: ronk6op@juno.com

February 9-10-11

FL - ORLANDO - Northern FL Section Convention. Central Florida Fairgrounds, 4603 W. Colonial Dr. Exams. Talk-in: 146.760 down 600, 145.110 down 600. Orlando ARC, Ken Christenson AF4ZI, 407-291-2465. Email: kd4jqr@juno.com Web: <http://www.oarc.org/hamcat.html>

February 10

MI - TRAVERSE CITY - Hamfest. Cherryland ARC, Joe Novak W8TVT, 231-947-8555
TX - CANYON - Hamfest. Cole Community Center, 300 16th St. Potter/Randall County ARES/RACES, Ben Pollard W5SR, 806-381-8810. Email: ws5r@arri.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/nwtx-ares>

February 10-11

TN - MEMPHIS - Convention. Shelby Co. Bldg., Mid-south Fairgrounds. Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-2pm. Dixie Fest Committee, Ben Troughton KU4AW, 901-372-8031. Email: ku4aw@arri.net Web: <http://www.dixiefest.org>

February 11

OH - MANSFIELD - Hamfest. InterCity ARC & MASER, Dean Wrasse KB8MG, 419-522-9893. Email: deanwrasse@yahoo.com Web: <http://www.mansfield.org>

February 16-17

OK - TULSA - Hamfest. Jones/Riverside Airport. Talk-in: 145.11 -600, 443.850 + 5MHz PL 88.5. Green Country Hamfest Committee, Merlin Griffin WB5OSM, 918-262-2277. Email: meggriffin@ionet.net <http://www.greencountryhamfest.org>

CALENDAR

The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number.

Complimentary issues are available upon request for distribution to your attendees. A street address for UPS is required.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:
Nuts & Volts Magazine
Events Calendar
 430 Princeland Court
 Corona, CA 92879
Phone 909-371-8497
Fax 909-371-3052
E-mail events@nutsvolts.com

February 17

CA - MONTEREY - Hamfest. Naval Postgraduate School ARC, Max Cornell K0MC, 831-883-0491. Email: cornell@re-dshift.com Web: <http://k6ly.org/radiofest>
FL - SEBRING - Hamfest. Highlands County ARC, Darrell Koranda KB4XJ, 863-471-0226. Email: kb4xj@strato.net
MA - MARLBOROUGH - Hamfest. Algonquin ARC, Ann Weldon KA1PON, 508-481-4988. Email: annweldon@aol.com
OR - RICKREALL - Hamfair. Polk County Fairgrounds, 520 S. Pacific Hwy. W. 9am-3pm. Talk-in: 146.46. Salem Repeater Assn., & OR Coast Emergency Repeater, Dick Smith KK7OX, 541-997-4074. Email: kk7ox@presys.com Web: <http://repeater.homepage.com>
TX - SMITHVILLE - Hamfest. Bastrop County ARC, John Creamer W5QXH, 512-321-1145

February 18

CO - BRIGHTON - Hamfest. Aurora Repeater Assn., Wayne Heinen N0POH, 303-699-6335. Email: n0poh@arri.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/n0ara>
MI - FARMINGTON HILLS - Hamfest. William Costick Activity Center, 28600 W. 11 Mile Rd. 8am-1:30pm. LARC, 734-261-5486. Email: swap@larc.mi.org Web: <http://larc.mi.org>
NY - WILLIAMSVILLE - Hamfest. Main Transit Fire Hall, 6777 Main St. Talk-in: 147.255. Lancaster ARC, Luke Calliano N2GDU, 716-634-4667 or 716-683-8880. Email: luke@towncountryflorist.com Web: <http://hamgate1.sunyerie.edu/~larc>

February 24

GA - DALTON - Hamfest. Dalton ARC, Harold Jones N4BD, email: n4bd@ocsonline.com
IN - LA PORTE - Hamfest. La Porte Civic Auditorium, 1001 Ridge St. 7am-1pm. LPARC, Neil Straub W29N, 219-324-7525. Email: nstraub@nila.net Web: www.geocities.com/k9jsi/
ND - BISMARCK - Hamfest. Central Dakota ARC, Kurt Carufel KB0KDG, 701-222-0938. Email: carufel@home.com
NY - HORSEHEADS - Hamfest. The National Guard Armory, Colonial Dr. 8am-3pm. FCC exams. Talk-in: 146.700 + 444.20. ARAST, Barry Gabriel N2EUS, 607-737-0626. Email: winterfest@arast.org Web: <http://www.arast.org>
VT - MILTON - Hamfest & State Convention. Milton High School, Rt. 7. 8am-1pm. VE exams. Talk-in: 145.15. Radio Amateurs of Northern VT, Mitch Stern W1SJ, 802-879-6589. Email: w1sj@arri.net Web: <http://www.ranv.together.com>

February 25

NY - HICKSVILLE - Hamfest. Levittown Hall, 201 Levittown Pkwy. Talk-in: 146.850 PL 136.5. Long Island Mobile ARC, Eddie Muro KC2AYC, 516-520-9311. Email: hamfest@limarc.org Web: <http://www.limarc.org>

COMPUTER SHOWS

AGI Shows, 317-299-8827
 E-Mail: info@agishows.com
<http://www.agishows.com>

Blue Star Productions
 612-788-1901
<http://www.supercomputersale.com>

Computers And You, 734-283-1754
www.a1-supercomputersales.com

Computer Central Shows
 630-782-4625 Fax 630-834-2594
 E-Mail: cc@gats.com
www.computercentralshows.com

Computer Country Expo
 847-662-0811 Web: www.ccexpo.com

Five Star Productions
 810-379-3333 E-Mail: jeff@fivestar
www.fivestarshows.com

Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.
 734-287-2000 Taylor, MI.
 E-Mail: taylor@gibraltartrade.com
www.gibraltartrade.com

OH - CINCINNATI - Hamfest. Hartwell Recreation Center, May St. off Caldwell Dr. 9am-4pm. ARPSC, 513-661-1805. Email: gldivision@juno.com Web: www.arpsc.com

OH - CUYAHOGA FALLS - Hamfest. Emidio's Party Center, 48 E. Bath Rd. 8am-2pm. Cuyahoga Falls ARC, Inc., Carl Hervol, 330-497-7047. Email: carlh@voyager.net
PA - CASTLE SHANNON - Hamfest. Wireless Assn. of South Hills, Steve Lane W3SR1, 412-341-1043. Email: washarc@yahoo.com Web: <http://www.washarc.org/washfesty2k.htm>
VA - ANNANDALE - Hamfest. Northern VA Community College, 8333 Little River Turnpike. VE exams. Talk-in: 146.31/91. Vienna Wireless Society, Mike Toia K3MT, 703-757-7021. Email: k3mt@erols.com Web: <http://winterfest.home.att.net>

MARCH 2001

March 2-3

FL - NEW PORT RICHEY - Hamfest. Fred K. Marchman Technical Education Center, 7825 Campus Dr. 8am-5pm. Talk-in: 146.670. Gulf Coast ARC, Rick Brown KF4GXS, 727-863-1457. Email: richar@gte.net Web: <http://gcarc.cjb.net>

March 3

AR - RUSSELLVILLE - Hamfest. Hughes Community Center, Knoxville & Parkway. 8am-4pm. Talk-in: 146.820. AR River Valley AR Foundation, Margaret Alexander KC5MCS, 501-968-7270. Email:

Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.
 810-465-6440 Mt. Clemens, MI.
 E-Mail: mtclemens@gibraltartrade.com
www.gibraltartrade.com

KGP Productions
 1-800-631-0062, 732-297-2526
 E-Mail: kgp@mail.com

MarketPro, Inc., 201-825-2229
<http://www.marketpro.com>

MarketPro, Inc., 301-984-0880
 E-Mail: md@marketpro.com
<http://marketpro.com>

ComputerShow
 770-663-0983
 E-Mail: narisaam@aol.com
 Web: <http://www.showsale.com>

Northern Computer Shows
 978-744-8440
 E-Mail: inquiries@ncshows.com
 Web: ncshows.com

Peter Trapp Computer Shows
 603-272-5008
 Web: www.petertrapp.com

eaalexand@cswnet.com Web: <http://www.cswnet.com/~arvarf/hamfest.htm>
CA - REDDING - Hamfest. Shasta Cascade ARS, Jim Bremer KE6OUA, email: ke6oua@aol.com

IA - COUNCIL BLUFFS - Hamfest. Southwest Iowa ARC, Rich Swig WA0ZQG, 712-256-7775. Email: wa0zq@arri.net
KY - CAVE CITY - Hamfest. Mammoth Cave ARC, Marty Edwards KC4BFF, 270-528-2447. Email: medwar@scrtc.com Web: <http://www.scrtc.blue.net/mcsrc>
NJ - PARSIPPANY - Hamfest. PAL Bldg., 33 Baldwin Rd. VE session. Talk-in: 146.985-PL 131.8. Splitrock ARA, Peter Glenn KC2KJ, 973-442-0772 or 888-511 SARA. Email: splitrock@worldnet.att.net Web: <http://ham.hsix.com/sara>
OK - ELK CITY - Hamfest. West Central OK ARC, Earl Bottom N5NEB, 580-821-0633. Email: n5neb@logixonline.net

March 4

NY - LINDENHURST - Hamfest. Knights of Columbus Hall, 400 S. Broadway. 9am-2pm. VE exams. GSBARC & SCRC, Phil Lewis N2MUN, 631-226-0698. Email: info@gsbarc.org Web: <http://www.gsbarc.org>

March 10

AR - HARRISON - Hamfest. Harrison Junior High School Cafeteria, 515 S. Pine St. 8am-1pm. VE testing. Northern Arkansas ARS, Bill Rose N5VKF, 870-741-6968. Email: billrose@cswnet.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/naars>
AZ - SCOTTSDALE - Hamfest. Scottsdale

Events CALENDAR

ARC, Roger Cahoon KB7ZWI, 480-948-1824 home, 602-725-7256 mobile.
Email: rgcahoon@uswest.net
CA - LINDA - Hamfest. Yuba-Sutter ARC, Ron Lundock W6KJ, 530-674-8533
TN - KNOXVILLE - Hamfest. Kerbela Temple, 315 Mimosa Ave. 8am-4pm. Talk-in: 144.837/145.43R or 146.52 simplex. Kerbela ARS, Paul Baird K3PB, 865-986-9562
WA - PUYALLUP - Hamfest. Mike & Key ARC, Michael Dinkelman N7WA, 425-867-4797. Email: mwdink@eskimom.com

March 10-11

NC - CHARLOTTE - Hamfest & ComputerFair. Charlotte Merchandise Mart, 2500 E. Independence Blvd. The Mecklenburg ARS, Tom Hunt KA3VVJ, 704-948-7373 day & eves. until 9pm EST.

Email: dealers@w4bfb.org
Web: www.w4bfb.org/hamfest.html

March 11

MA - AMHERST - Hamfest. Regional Middle School, 170 Chestnut St. Talk-in: 146.94- no PL. MTARA, Cindy Loiero K1ISS, 413-568-1175. Email: n1fi@arri.net

March 17

CT - POMFRET - Hamfest. Eastern Connecticut ARC, Paul Rollinson KE1LI, 860-928-2456. Email: kelli@arri.net
FL - FT. WALTON BEACH - Hamfest. Playground ARC, Louis Carter KF4HRM, 850-243-4315. Email: parcfest@aol.com
Web: http://www.bsc.net/playground/
FL - STUART - Hamfest. Martin County ARC, Romund Madson KS4KM, 561-337-

1841
GA - MARIETTA - Hamfest. Kennehoohie ARC, Margaret Durham KB4QKW, 770-977-4405. Email: mjanewalls@aol.com Web: http://qsl.asd.com/hootch/karc-hamf.html
MI - MARSHALL - Hamfest. Southern MI ARS & Marshall High School Photo Electronics Club, Jim Holloway KG8GZ, 616-963-6602
WV - CHARLESTON - Hamfest. William H. (Jack) Kibler, Jr. K8WMX, 304-722-3150. Email: k8wmx@juno.com

March 17-18

LA - RAYNE - Hamfest. Acadiana ARA, L. "Al" Oubre K5DPG, 337-367-3901. Email: k5dpg@arri.net
Web: http://www.acadiana.net/w5ddl
TX - MIDLAND - State Convention.

Midland County Exhibit Bldg. Sat: 8am-5pm, Sun: 8am-2pm. VE exams. Midland ARC, Pete Stull WB7AMP, 915-686-6755 or 915-362-6644. Email: W5QGG@arri.net
Larry Nix email: oilman29@home.com
Web: http://www.w5qgg.org/

March 18

IL - STERLING - Hamfest. Sterling-Rock Falls ARS, Lloyd Sherman KB9APW, 815-336-2434. Email: lsherman@essex1.com
OH - MAUMEE - Hamfest. Lucas County Recreation Center, 2901 Key St. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 147.27+. TMRA, Paul Hanslik N8XDB, 419-385-5056. Web: www.tmrhamradio.org
WI - JEFFERSON - Hamfest. Tri-County ARC, John Satterlee WA9SAB, 920-563-6381 eves. Email: tricountyarc@globaldialog.com

March 24

CANADA - ONTARIO - BRAMPTON - Hamfest. Peel and Mississauga ARCs, Michael Brickell VE3TKI, 905-826-5176. Email: ve3tki@rac.ca
MN - ST. PAUL - Hamfest. Concordia University, Ganglehoff Center, 235 Hamline Ave. 8:30am-3pm. VE testing. Robbinsdale ARC, Harriet Johanson KB0UPH, 763-537-1722. Email: koltc@visi.com
Web: http://www.visi.com/~koltc
WV - BECKLEY - Hamfest. Plateau ARA & Black Diamond ARC, James Martin KC8JSZ, 304-465-1428. Email: w373@inetone.net

March 24-25

FL - SARASOTA - Show. Sarasota Municipal Auditorium, 801 N. Tamiami Trl. Frank Cox 941-954-0202

March 25

IL - GRAYS LAKE - Hamfest. Lake County Fairgrounds. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.52 simplex. North Shore RC, Jacob Fishman KF9ZF, 847-291-4160. Email: kf9zf@arri.net
Web: http://www.ns9rc.org
NC - KINSTON - Hamfest. Down East Hamfest Assn., Doug Burt W4OFO, 252-524-5724. Email: jeandh@icomnet.com
OH - MADISON - Hamfest. Lake County ARA, Roxanne NB8C, 440-290-8953 (9am to 9pm). Email: thrown@ncweb.com
Web: http://hamradio.org/icara
PA - MONROEVILLE - Hamfest. Palace Inn. 8:30am-3pm. Two Rivers ARC, Roxane Gaal WB3ROX, 412-823-6613. Email: gaal@pgh.net Web: http://www.qsl.net/w3oc/hamfest.htm

March 30-31

NE - NORFOLK - Convention. Northeast Community College Lifelong Learning Center, 801 E. Benjamin Ave. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.730+. Elkhorn Valley ARC, Sam Seikaly WA6BRE, 402-379-4073. Email: seikaly@pointcom.net Web: http://www.qsl.net/evarc/

March 31

CT - WATERFORD - Auction. Waterford Senior Center, Rt. 85. Talk-in: 146.730+. RASON, Mark Noe KE1IU, 860-536-9633. Bruce Adams KA1ZMZ, 860-886-1837. Email: badams01@aol.com Web: http://www.rason.org
KY - ELIZABETHTOWN - Hamfest. Lincoln Trail ARC, Leon Priest N4TFK, 270-351-4721. Email: n4tfk@qsl.net Web: http://www.qsl.net/w4bej
TX - BRENNHAM - Hamfest. Brenham ARC, Dan Lakenmacher N5UNU, 979-836-8739. Email: linden@pointcom.net Web: http://www.alpha1.net/~barc

March 31-April 1

MD - TIONIUM - Greater Baltimore Hamfest & Computerfest/MD State ARRL Convention. Tionium Fairgrounds, York Rd. Baltimore ARC, Sharon Dobson N3QQC, 410-HAM-FEST or 800-HAM-FEST. Email: k3duh@amsat.org Web: http://www.gbhc.org

APRIL 2001

April 1

RAMSEY Doppler Direction Finder

Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! This is the famous WA2EBY DF'er featured in April 99 QST. Shows direct bearing to transmitter on compass style LED display, easy to hook up to any FM receiver. The transmitter - the object of your DF'ing - need not be FM, it can be AM, FM or CW. Easily connects to receiver's speaker jack and antenna, unit runs on 12 VDC. We even include 4 handy home-brew "mag mount" antennas and cable for quick set up and operation! Whips can be cut and optimized for any frequency from 130-1000 MHz. Track down that jammer, win that fox hunt, zero in on that downed Cessna - this is an easy to build, reliable kit that compares most favorably to commercial units costing upwards of \$1000.00! This is a neat kit!!

DDF-1, Doppler Direction Finder Kit \$149.95

Wireless RF Data Link Modules

RF link boards are perfect for any wireless control application; alarms, data transmission, electronic monitoring...you name it. Very stable SAW resonator transmitter, crystal controlled receiver - no frequency drift! Range up to 600 feet, license free 433 MHz band. Encoder/decoder units have 12 bit Holtek HT-12 series chips allowing multiple units all individually addressable, see web site for full details. Super small size - that's a quarter in the picture! Run on 3-12 VDC. Fully wired and tested, ready to go and easy to use!

RX-433 Data Receiver..... \$16.95 TX-433 Data Transmitter..... \$14.95
RXD-433 Receiver/Decoder..... \$21.95 TXE-433 Transmitter/Encoder..... \$19.95

World's Smallest TV Transmitters

We call them the 'Cubes'... Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W with fantastic quality - almost like a direct wire connection to any TV tuned to cable channel 59. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals models that cost hundreds more! Basic 20 mW model transmits up to 300' while the high power 100 mW unit goes up to 1 1/4 mile. Their very light weight and size make them ideal for balloon and rocket launches, R/C models, robots - you name it! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera or standard video source. In fact, all of our cameras have been tested to mate perfectly with our Cubes and work great. Fully assembled - just hook-up power and you're on the air! One customer even put one on his dog!

C-2000, Basic Video Transmitter..... \$99.95 C-2001, High Power Video Transmitter..... \$179.95

CCD Video Cameras

Top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD array, over 440 line resolution, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. Don't be fooled by the cheap CMOS single chip cameras which have 1/2 the resolution, 1/4 the light sensitivity and draw over twice the current! The black & white models are also super IR (Infrared) sensitive. Add our invisible to the eye, IR-1 illuminator kit to see in the dark! Color camera has Auto gain, white balance, Back Light Compensation and DSP! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Run on 9 VDC, standard 1 volt p-p video. Use our transmitters for wireless transmission to TV set, or add our IB-1 Interface board kit for super easy direct wire hook-up to a video monitor, VCR or TV with AV input. Fully assembled, with pre-wired connector.

CCDWA-2, B&W CCD Camera, wide-angle lens \$69.95
CCDPH-2, B&W CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens..... \$69.95
CCDCD-1, Color CCD Camera, wide-angle lens \$129.95
IR-1, IR Illuminator Kit for B&W cameras \$24.95
IB-1, Interface Board Kit \$14.95

AM Radio Transmitter

Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is settable for high power output where regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tuneable, runs FCC maximum 100 mW, range 1/4 mile. Both accept line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, run on 12 volts DC. Pro AM-25 includes AC power adapter, matching case and bottom loaded wire antenna. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set that dresses up the unit. Great sound, easy to build - you can be on the air in an evening!

AM-25, Professional AM Transmitter Kit..... \$129.95
AM-1, Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit..... \$29.95
CAM, Matching Case Set for AM-1..... \$14.95

Mini Radio Receivers

Imagine the fun of tuning into aircraft a hundred miles away, the local police/fire department, ham operators, or how about Radio Moscow or the BBC in London? Now imagine doing this on a little radio you built yourself - in just an evening! These popular little receivers are the real heart of the local ham, aircraft, standard FM broadcast radio, shortwave or WWV National Time Standard radio bands. Pick the receiver of your choice, each easy to build, sensitive receiver has plenty of crystal clear audio to drive any speaker or earphone. Easy one evening assembly, run on 9 volt battery, all have squelch except for shortwave and FM broadcast receiver which has subcarrier output for hook-up to our SCA adapter. The SCA-1 will tune in commercial-free music and other 'hidden' special services when connected to FM receiver. Add our snazzy matching case and knob set for that smart finished look!

AR-1, Airband 108-136 MHz Kit..... \$29.95
HFRC-1, WWV 10 MHz (crystal controlled) Kit..... \$34.95
FR-1, FM Broadcast Band 88-108 MHz Kit..... \$24.95
SR-1, Shortwave 4-11 MHz Band Kit..... \$29.95
SCA-1 SCA Subcarrier Adapter kit for FM radio..... \$27.95

FR-6, 6 Meter FM Ham Band Kit..... \$34.95
FR-10, 10 Meter FM Ham Band Kit..... \$34.95
FR-146, 2 Meter FM Ham Band Kit..... \$34.95
FR-220, 220 MHz FM Ham Band Kit..... \$34.95
Matching Case Set (specify for which kit)..... \$14.95

PIC-Pro Pic Chip Programmer

Easy to use programmer for the PIC16C84, 16F84, 16F83 microcontrollers by Microchip. All software - editor, assembler, run and program - as well as free updates available on Ramsey download site! This is the popular unit designed by Michael Covington and featured in Electronics Now, September 1998. Connects to your parallel port and includes the great looking matching case, knob set and AC power supply. Start programming those really neat microcontrollers now...order your PICPRO today!

PIC-1, PICPRO PIC Chip Programmer Kit..... \$99.95

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.

793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564
See our complete catalog and order on-line with our secure server at:
www.ramseyelectronics.com

1 GHz RF Signal Generator

A super price on a full featured RF signal generator! Covers 100 KHz to 999.99999 MHz in 10 Hz steps. Tons of features; calibrated AM and FM modulation, 90 front panel memories, built-in RS-232 interface, +10 to -130 dBm output and more! Fast and easy to use, this big bright vacuum fluorescent display can be read from anywhere on the bench and the handy 'smart-knob' has great analog feel and is intelligently enabled when entering or changing parameters in any field - a real time saver! All functions can be continuously varied without the need for a shift or second function key. In short, this is the generator you'll want on your bench, you won't find a harder working RF signal generator - and you'll save almost \$3,000 over competitive units!

RSG-1000B RF Signal Generator \$1995.00

Super Pro FM Stereo Transmitter

Professional synthesized FM Stereo station in easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set freq with Up/Down buttons, big LED display. Input low pass filter gives great sound (no more squeals or switching from cheap CD inputs). Limiters for max 'punch' in audio - without over mod. LED meters to easily set audio levels, built-in mixer with mike, line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools, colleges find the FM-100 the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna, 120 VAC supply. We also offer a high power version of the FM-100 fully assembled with one wait of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

FM-100, Pro FM Stereo Transmitter Kit \$249.95
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100..... \$399.95

FM Stereo Radio Transmitters

No drift, microprocessor synthesized! Great audio quality, connect to CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on-the-air. Strappable for high or low power! Runs on 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit includes snazzy case, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized Stereo Transmitter Kit \$129.95

Lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Great value, easily tuneable, fun to build. Manual goes into great detail about antennas, range and FCC rules. Handy for sending music thru house and yard, ideal for school projects too - you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add matching case and whip antenna set for nice 'pro' look.

FM-10A, Tuneable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit..... \$34.95
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set..... \$14.95
FMAC, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter..... \$9.95

RF Power Booster

Add muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a freq range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Runs on 12 VDC. For a neat finished look, add the nice matching case set. Outdoor unit attaches right at the antenna for best signal - receiving or transmitting, weatherproof, too!

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit..... \$39.95
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit..... \$14.95
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case..... \$99.95
FMBA-1, Outdoor Mast Mount Version of LPA-1..... \$59.95

FM Station Antennas

For maximum performance, a good antenna is needed. Choose our very popular dipole kit or the Comet, a factory made 5/8 wave colinear pole with 3.4 dB gain. Both work great with any FM receiver or transmitter.

TM-100, FM Antenna Kit..... \$39.95
FMA-200, Vertical Antenna..... \$114.95

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add \$6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under \$20, add \$3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.

Events CALENDAR

CT - SOUTHTON - Hamfest.
Southington ARA, Chet Bacon KA1ILH,
860-628-9346. Email:
ka1ilh@chetbacon.com Web:
http://www.chetbacon.com/sara/htm

April 6-7

WI - MILWAUKEE - AES Superfest 2001.
Amateur Electronic Supply, Ray Grenier
K9KHW, email: rayk9khw@aol.com

April 7

IN - COLUMBUS - Hamfest. Bartholomew
County 4H Fairgrounds, Community Bldg.,
State Rd 11. 8am-2pm. Talk-in:
146.790/146.190. Columbus ARC, Marion
Winterberg WD9HTN, 812-342-4670.
Email: carc_in@yahoo.com
MO - LEBANON - Hamfest. Lebanon ARC,
Chuck Sears AA0RK, 417-589-8122. Email:
freedom1@advertisnet.com

April 8

NC - RALEIGH - Hamfest. Raleigh ARS,
Chuck Littlewood K4HF, 919-872-6555.
Email: k4hf@arri.net
Web: http://www.rars.org
WI - STOUTON - Hamfest. Mandt
Community Center, Stouton Junior
Fairgrounds. Talk-in: 147.150. Madison
Area Repeater Assn., Paul Toussaint
N9VWH, 608-245-8890.
Email: n9vwh@arri.net
Web: http://www.qsl.net/mara/

April 21

FL - TAMPA - Hamfest. Tampa ARC, Biff
Craine K4LAW, 813-265-4812.
Email: k4law@arri.net
Web: http://www.hamclub.org
NC - MORANTON - Hamfest. Burke Co.
Fairgrounds. Talk-in: 146.745. Catawba
Valley, Tom 828-433-6205, Larry:
af4hx@worldnet.att.net
OH - COALTON - Hamfest. Jackson County
ARC, Edgar Dempsey KD8XL, 740-286-
3239. Email: kd8xl@ohiohills.com
VA - CHESAPEAKE - Hamfest. Chesapeake
ARS, Richard Siff WA4BUE, email:
melody@pilotinfi.net

April 28

SC - WINDSOR - Hamfest. Salkehatchie
ARS, Adam Hoffman AF4QZ, 803-245-
4673. Email: af4qz@arri.net Web:
http://www.qsl.net/kf4cvo

April 29

IL - ARTHUR - Hamfest. Moultrie/Douglas
County Fairgrounds. 8am-1pm. Talk-in:
146.055/146.655 and 449.275/444.275.
Moultrie ARK, Ralph Zancha WC9V, 217-
543-2178 days or 217-873-5287 eves.
Email: rzancha@one-eleven.net
OH - ATHENS - Hamfest. Athens County
ARA, Drew McDaniel W8MHV, 740-592-
2106. Email: dmcdaniel1@ohio.edu
OH - CANFIELD - Hamfest. Twenty Over
Nine Radio Club, Don Stoddard N8LNE,
330-793-7072. Email: n8lne1@juno.com

PA - WASHINGTON - Hamfest.
Washington Amateur Communications
Club, Jim Burtoft KC3HW, 724-228-0546.
Email: jbur@mlynk.com

MAY 2001

May 5

AZ - SIERRA VISTA - Hamfest. Cochise
ARA, Robert Warren KF7TJ, 520-803-1453.
Email: warnel@juno.com Web:
http://www.qsl.net/k7rdg
SC - GREENVILLE - Hamfest. Blue Ridge
ARS, Bob Watson W4RGW, 864-833-2204.
Email: w4rgw@arri.net Web:
http://www.brars.org
WI - CEDARBURG - Hamfest. Ozaukee
Radio Club, Gene Szudrowitz KB9VJP, 262-
377-6792. Email: szudg@msn.com

May 5-6

AL - BIRMINGHAM - Hamfest. Zamora
Temple. Sat: 9am-5pm, Sun: 9am-4pm. FCC
exams. Talk-in: 146.88. BARC, Glenn Glass
KE4YZK, 205-681-5019.
Email: ke4yzk@bellsouth.net
Web: http://www.w4cue.com
TX - ABILENE - West TX State
Convention. Key City ARC, Peggy Richard
KA4UPA, 915-672-8889. Email:
ka4upa@arri.net Web: http://www.ang
elfire.com/tx/kcarr76/hamfest.html

May 6

MD - HAGERSTOWN - Hamfest.
Washington County Agricultural Center.
VEC exams. Talk-in: 147.090. Antietam
Radio Assn., Carl Morris WN3DUG, 717-
267-3411. Email: morrisw@cvn.net Web:
http://www.qsl.net/w3cwc
NY - YONKERS - Flea Market. Lincoln High
School, Kneeland Ave. 9am-3pm. VE
Exams. Talk-in: 440.425 PL 156.7, 223.760
PL 67.0, 146.910, 443.350 PL 156.7. Metro
70cm Network, Otto Supliski WB2SLQ,
914-969-1053. Email: wb2slq@juno.com
Web: http://www.metro70cm
network.com
PA - WRIGHTSTOWN - Hamfest.
Middletown Grange Fairgrounds. VE test-
ing. Talk-in: 147.09 and 443.950.
Warminster ARC, Tony Simek N3YNH,
215-674-5218. Email: tsimek@aol.com
Web: www.voicenet.com/-juno.com
WV - RIPLEY - Hamfest. Jackson County
ARC, Valerie Hunter KC8PPT, 304-372-
9518. Email: salamander54_252
39@yahoo.com

May 12

OK - EUFAULA - Hamfest. Community
Center, corner of High & First St. Talk-in:
146.955 -600, 144.250 USB. Lake Eufaula
Hamfest, Mark Magreevy N5PNE, 918-689-
5366. Email: n5pne@yahoo.com
Web: http://go.to/eufaulahamfest
WA - STANWOOD - Hamfest. Stanwood-
Camano ARC, Dave Huppert KA7FDC, 360-
387-6123. Email: huppert@whidbey.net

www.gatewayelex.com

(Electronically Speaking, Gateway's Got It!)



MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810

KIT BUILDING IS FUN AND EASY!

PORTABLE SWL RECEIVER

Enjoy quality shortwave listening comparable to factory built portables. Listen to local and international AM broadcast as well as SSB/CW from around the world.

- Covers 100 kHz - 30 MHz
- 15 programmable memories
- 2.5 kHz and 100 kHz tuning steps with clarifier
- Dual conversion, superheterodyne
- 13.8 VDC operation; AC wall transformer included
- 2.25" H x 6.5" W x 6.5" D

1254.....\$195*



Portable SWL Receiver

9-BAND SWL RECEIVER

Modernized "first radio kit" classic. Five transistor, 3 IC design, electronic bandswitch. Tune both AM broadcast and SSB/CW from 1.8 - 22 MHz. Has Main and Fine tuning, Regen, RF gain, Volume. Powerful audio to built-in speaker, your own speaker or stereo phones. Use 8 C cells or ext. 12 VDC.

1253.....\$59*



9-Band SWL Receiver

HI-SENSITIVITY AUDIO AMPLIFIER

A versatile utility amplifier with high and low Z inputs and switchable preamp. 1.5-watt audio output via internal speaker or user earphones. Experiment with listening to the sound of energy with the included project booklet. Hear radar, light waves, lightning, and much more. Requires 12 - 15 VDC.

1252.....\$44*



Hi-Sensitivity Audio Amplifier

ONLY \$24 FOR 4-BAND RECEIVER

This little Regen beats the pants off those favorite 3-tube radios of the 1950s. Covers 49- and 31-meter SW bands, 40- and 20-meter ham bands plus 12 - 15 MHz. Includes punched and labeled front panel. Dress it up later with your own case and knobs. Has push-button bandswitch, Main Tuning, Regen control, volume and on-off switch. You provide DC, stereo phones, or speaker.

1054.....\$24*



4-Band Receiver

Popular group project - buy 5 for \$110!

BUDGET-PRICED PC BOARD PROJECTS

Includes etched and silk-screened board, all parts, and step-by-step construction manual.

ACTIVE ANTENNA

Bring any HF receiver to life with this active antenna and a short wire or simple whip. Includes gain control. Model 1552 - \$12*

UNIVERSAL BFO

Add SSB/CW reception to your AM-only SW radio. Internal connection not necessary. Tuning control allows for compensation of alignment in AM receivers and fine-tuning of SSB/CW signals. Model 1050 - \$9*

UTILITY AUDIO AMP

Reliable, inexpensive audio amp for homebrewing. A low distortion 1.5 watts without motorboating or unwanted oscillation. Includes 10 dB preamp. Model 1550 - \$10*

HAM BAND SSB/CW RECEIVER

Direct conversion receiver on a PC board. We supply everything to build it, to change it, to any HF ham band 160 - 10 meters. You supply DC, speaker, or headphones. Model 1056 - \$29*

BROADBAND RF PREAMP

Low noise, broadband, untuned preamp in front of your receiver, scanner or instrument. 15dB gain, 1 - 1000 MHz. Model 1001 - \$9*

FM BAND FOXHUNT TRANSMITTER

"Beep-beep" modulation audible on 88 - 108 MHz FM receivers. Use for direction-finding, hidden transmitter hunts or use several to demonstrate triangulation. Model 1059 - \$12*

*Plus shipping & handling

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG TODAY - 865-453-7172

Includes these kits and more budget-priced projects.

Orders only: 800-833-7373
FAX: 865-428-4483
E-Mail: sales@tentec.com
9:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. EST
Monday - Friday



Visit our web site at www.tentec.com

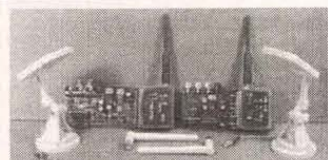
or write us at: T-Kit
a div. of TEN-TEC, Inc.
1185 Dolly Parton Pkwy.
Sevierville, TN 37862

© Copyright 2000

Circle #37 on the Reader Service Card.

HAM GEAR FOR SALE

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>



2.4GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS. 35mV output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 2398, 2405, 2412, 2416, 2420, 2428, 2435, 2442 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. See ad in this section for power amplifier. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



SUPER HIGH GAIN 1.4 dBi flat antenna with N or SMA connector tuned for 2.3-2.5 GHz. Use with 2.4GHz ATV 8 channel transmitter or receiver. **\$179/ea.** SPECIAL PRICE. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



2.4GHz POWER amplifier with power supply. 10-40 mV input, 1 (one) watt output with in-line SMA connectors and built-in heat sink. Approx. 2" x 2" x 5/8" size. Frequency range 2.3GHz-2.5GHz. **\$189/each.** Compatible with all ATV product lines. See our website for more info on accessories and transmitter and receiver modules. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com

'SX-1SD-100' Debugger+Programmer

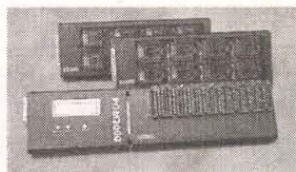
Qualified by and inhouse tool for Scenix Semiconductor



100 mhz !

- In-system debugger for SX18/20/28/48/52
- Built in serial programmer
- Full speed emulation to 100mhz
- Real-time in-system code execution
- Low voltage emulation to 3 volt
- One level breakpoint
- Frequency synthesizer from 25khz to 105mhz
- Support external oscillator to 100mhz
- Source level and symbolic debugging for SASM, SXC and more
- Selectable internal frequencies
- External break and clock inputs
- Conditional animation break and Software animation trace
- Runs under Win 95/98/2000/NT4 via parallel port
- At \$325, Comes with SASM Assembler, SXDEMO-NC board, SX28AC device and 18-pin, 28-pin SDIP headers; at \$275 without the SXDEMO-NC board

Also Available...



PGM2000-SX Gang Programmer

- Stand alone 8 gang programmer
- Parallel Port Interface for on-line operation
- Different 8-socket DIP, SOIC, SSOP, TQFP, PQFP adapters for all SX18/20/28/48/52
- Adjustable programming voltages in 0.1V
- Codes and fuse reside securely in EEPROM of Master Control Unit
- Comes with Win 95/98/2000/NT4 software
- Also supports other processors via different 8-socket adapter modules
- Starts at \$1000 with one 8-up DIP adapter



PGM-SX Programmer

- Parallel Port Interface
- 40-pin ZIF socket to carry device to be programmed or program in-circuit
- Win 95/98/2000/NT4 software
- Comes with SASM assembler
- Optional SOIC, SSOP, TQFP and PQFP programming sockets
- PGM-SX \$149, SMT adapters \$120

Advanced Transdata

14330 Midway Road, Suite 128
Dallas, Texas 75244
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937
Email: info@adv-transdata.com

www.adv-transdata.com

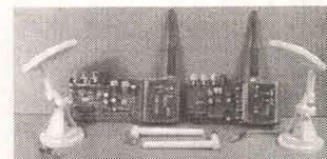
Circle #38 on the Reader Service Card.

HAM GEAR WANTED

CB — SCANNERS

MODULATION KITS. Aunt kit fits radios like Cobra 21, 25, 29 \$15.95. Uncle kit for Cobra 148, Uniden Grant \$15.95. Papa kit for Galaxy, Super Star, Connex, and more. Radios, RCI 2950DX \$266.95, RCI 2970DX \$389.95, RCI 2990DX, new base radio \$639.95. Sam's photofact books, tune-up books plus a lot more stuff. Call for free catalog or to order 1-800-536-0109.

SCANNER ANTENNAS: VHF/UHF Discone base antennas \$29.95 + S&H, HF/VHF/UHF super Discone \$45.95 + S&H, mobile antennas \$24.95 + S&H, super scan duck handheld antennas \$19.95 + S&H. Also antennas for amateur, CB, cell, GMRS, MURS, SVL, TV. Antenna Warehouse, 811 9th Ave., Camanche, IA 52730. MC/Visa toll free order line: 877-680-7818. www.anteawarehouse.com



1.2GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS. 75mV output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1290 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com

WANTED: ROCKWELL-Collins HF-80 equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 805-259-2011, 805-259-3830 (fax), bfl-jfs@smartlink.net

FOR SALE: TPL COMMUNICATIONS VHF AMPS. Model number PA3-1AE-2. Solid-state amplifiers FM mode 136-175MHz. 3 to 6 watts in 80-120 watt out ... run on 13V 18 amps. With copy of manual, excellent condition, tested, good for 2 meter use \$100 ea. Call John 303-341-2283. A-Comm Electronics.

CBs, ACCESSORIES, SCANNERS, ANTENNAS, MICROPHONES, COAX. Best prices! Call 1-800-821-2769 for current flyer. We also carry NIMH batteries and chargers. <http://www.thomas-distributing.com> **THOMAS DISTRIBUTING, 128 Eastwood, Paris, IL 61944.**

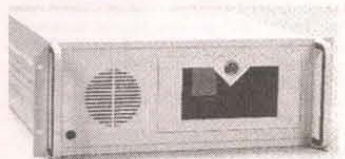
CB MODIFICATIONS! Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 1898NV, Monterey, CA 93942. www.cbintl.com

240+ CHANNEL CB/HAM/FRS/COMMERICAL radios; AM/FM/SSB/CW export domestic; RCI, TEKK, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linears, meters, mod books, manuals, schematics, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244. www.penny-circus.net

MUSIC & ACCESSORIES

COMPUTER HARDWARE

WE CARRY a variety of cables, switch boxes, accessories, and adapters to connect PCs, printers, Macs, networks, telecommunications, and audio/video equipment. We offer: custom cables, free catalogs, and same day shipping on most orders. Visit our website at www.rogerssystems.com or call 1-800-366-0579.



19" RACKMOUNT ATX PC chassis, \$149 (with ad). www.stores.yahoo.com/cti-texas, 972-242-8087.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

EVERYTHING NEW w/warranty! Best prices. Motherboards with CPU 700MHz \$225, custom configured systems, monitors 15" \$95, Pentium systems from \$195. Modems, multimedia kits, scanners, cases, \$20. Hard drives sizes to 40 gigabytes, 540 megabyte \$20. Sound adapter \$10. Call 714-778-0450. E-Mail: ccisurfside.net



VGA TO COMPOSITE (NTSC) VIDEO CONVERTER — ULT-2000. Handheld. Powered from keyboard with S-video and RGB outputs, too. 3:1 zoom control with many extras. \$99/ea. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL. 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

650MHz BAREBONE systems from \$199. 486 computers \$49. Brand name Pentiums from \$199. Motherboards \$20, color printers \$45, 1.44/1.2 floppies, speakers \$10. 714-778-0450.



500MHz AMD K6 11 computer system, 10.2 gigabyte hard drive, 50X CD-ROM, floppy, 32MB memory, 8MB AGP 3D video, 2 USB ports, LAN, 56K modem/voice/fax, 32 voice sound, speakers, keyboard, Internet mouse, ATX case, Windows 95, and many FREE applications 2 year warranty, only \$399. Order, details 847-657-1160 www.saveware.com

LOOKING FOR cheap clone PC parts that actually work? Call UTWE for hard drives, disk controllers, video cards, mainboards, etc. We also have network stuff like cables, cards, adapters, hubs, etc. NEV tape drives 700 meg \$19 ea. 2 meg PCI video cards \$15, 2GB 3.5" fast SCSI-2 hard drive with cable and bootable PCI controller \$35. Remember, today we have it, tomorrow we don't! So email or call now. There are other deals too! For the latest dealsheets send an email to dealsheets@utwe.com or call 626-930-1121 (10am-5pm Pacific) or fax 626-930-1123. Email: sales@utwe.com

SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER \$75. High speed unprogrammer \$200. Free flyer. Tony 419-385-3100.

BRAND NAME low-end Pentium computers starting at \$50. Call Jerry W2GIA, Disks N Data, 1-800-833-6893 or E-Mail: dndcom@earthlink.net

LOOKING FOR generic clone PC parts? 56K V90 & Flex 2 hardware compression modem (with jumpers) \$30, 4GB 3.5" fast SCSI-2 hard drive with cable and bootable PCI (or VLB or ISA or EISA) controller \$45. We also have network stuff like cables, cards, adapters, hubs, etc. 4 meg AGP video card \$18. Remember, today we have it, tomorrow we don't! So email or call now. There are other deals too! For the latest dealsheets send an email to dealsheets@utwe.com or call 626-930-1121 (10am-5pm Pacific) or fax 626-930-1123. Email: sales@utwe.com



DELUXE 19" RACK MOUNT CABINET
This is a brand-new, deluxe 19" rack mount cabinet. Features include: overall dimensions of 52" high x 22" wide x 24" deep; 45 1/2" of 19" rack space with threaded holes in rails; casters and leveling legs; louvered, latching rear door and full sides; bone-white color. This item must be shipped by motor freight.

20Z013 \$99.00



Power One SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Input 105-250VAC, 50-60Hz. Outputs 24VDC @ 15A, 5VDC @ 8A, and 24VDC @ 4A. Size: 5" x 2 1/2" x 12". Weight 4.4 lbs.

20E023 \$39.95



36VCT 500mA XFMR
Class B-3.
2 3/4" L x 1 1/8" H x 1 1/4" D, 0.62lb. gross.

20N006 \$3.95 each



STEPPER MOTOR SEMI KIT

This kit contains a UCN5804 unipolar stepper motor driver IC; a 42mm dia. by 22mm thick stepper motor, with shaft 3mm dia. x 12mm long and 13-tooth gear approx 16.6mm dia. x 5mm thick. 7.5°/step, 48s/rev., 12VDC, 50 Ohms, 6-wire; and all necessary documentation to make the stepper motor circuit.

931003 \$7.95 kit

UCN5804 IC Only

With docs.

931002 \$4.50 each

Pulse Motor Only

With docs.

20M015 \$4.95 each

HIGH POWER RECTIFIER STACK

Six 6500V, 3 5 0 A m p h o c k e y p u c k t h y r i s t o r s i n s e r i e s. Each thyristor has trigger network, 400pF, 30KV bypass cap, and two 500K-Ohm equalizing resistors. Water cooled. (That's 39KV x 350A = 13.65MW!) Thyristors are ABB part #5STP0365D0002, list price \$288 each. Overall size 4" x 5 1/4" x 15".

20S002 \$250.00

UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

Input: 1 dB. Freq. Range: 890 to 940 MHz. Gain: 17 dB. Bias: 18 VDC @ 100 mA. Willmanco #730.

96V001 \$14.95 each



TVRO PARTS BOARD

These are motherboards from block-conversion-type satellite TV receivers. The tuners and PROMs have been removed, but there are hundreds of useful RF and digital parts left, including the 70MHz IF strip.

94V005 \$7.95 each

ALARM CONTROLLER

Digital RF transmitter used on auto alarms.

97U007 \$3.95 each



REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Output ±12VDC @ 1.5A or ±15VDC @ 1.5A. Negative output usable at -5V, 0.7A by jumpering E1-E2 and resetting R26. Power-One #HBB15-1.5-A, brand new, in box.

98E014 \$12.50 each

WE'RE MOVING!

We've lost our lease and would rather sell our inventory than move it. Dealers and other high rollers are invited to purchase our retail store inventory in bulk. Substantial discounts may apply to bulk purchases.

CONQUER THE DARKNESS

High-power B/W IR LED Camera. Image Device: 1/3" CCD image sensor. Picture Element: 270,000 pixels. Resolution: 430 lines (H). High Output Illumination: To 22 feet with 56 IR LEDs, balanced, even illumination. Housing: Compact, weather-proof. Angle of View: 92° standard (3.6mm). Min. Illumination: 0 Lux. S/N Ratio: greater than 44dB. Power Supply: 12VDC. Operation Temperature: -22°F to +140°F. Dimensions: 3.7" (dia.) x 2.7" (L). Weight: 1.5 lb.

20V008 \$199.00

40RPM SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR

115V, 60Hz, 2.7W, CW rotation. 1-7/8" D x 1-1/4" L. Shaft 1" L x 1/4" D. With flag. Cramer #105VA150-E.

20M007 \$5.95 each



CAMBION THERMOELECTRIC MODULE

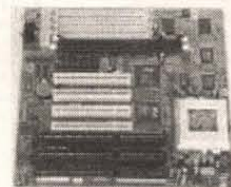
7-8V @ 9A max. OPT~5A-5V. RTV sealed. Size (mm) 30x30x5; 62 thermocouples, each 2mm sq. Cambion #CP2-62-10L.

20U007 \$29.95 each

VHF RF PREAMP AND SPLITTER

Contains two transistors with FT of 4GHz 10dB gain, 3dB NF. Soup up that VHF receiver, scanner, FM tuner, VHF-TV reception or whatever. Actually has two preamps in one case. Runs on 12VDC. Schematics included and hints for broadband use.

92A026 \$7.95 each



SOCKET SEVEN MOTHERBOARD

Supports up to 233MHz CPUs. Four SIMM, 2 DIMM, 4 PCI, 3 ISA slots.

20C020 \$25.00 each



ONE-HOUR AUTOMOTIVE FAST CHARGER

New in factory package, with documentation.

• Input 12VDC 18W. Output 7.2VDC @ 1.5A. Makita model DC7012 for Makita battery 7000, with docs.

20E020 \$19.95 each

• Input 12VDC @ 18W. Output 9.6VDC @ 1.5A. Makita model DC9012 for Makita battery 9000.

20E021 \$19.95 each



FAST CHARGER

Input 115VAC, 25W, 50-60Hz. Output 7.2VDC @ 1.5A. Makita model DC7010, in factory box, no printed docs.

20E022 \$19.95 each



PCMCIA MODEM CABLE

Six feet long. Black.

97W006 \$3.95 each

ATARI 1020 COLOR PRINTER

For all Atari 8-bit computers. (Not PC-compatible!) Package includes: printer, power supply, software, pens, paper and interface cable. These are new units in factory sealed boxes.

94C037 \$14.95 each



alltronic.com

2300-D Zanker Road • San Jose, CA 95131-1114

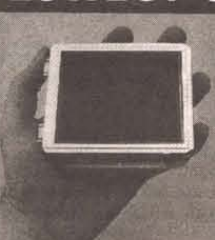
(408) 943-9773 - Fax (408) 943-9776

Download our Catalog: <http://www.alltronic.com>

Store Hours: 9-6 M-F & 10-3 Sat., Pacific. Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted. All Sales Final. California Residents Add Sales Tax. Shipping Additional on All Orders. Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication and Subject to Change Without Notice.

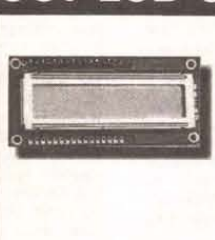


LOWEST COST LCD'S ON EARTH



VIDEO LCD

4 Inch Video NTSC \$150
Sharp P/N 4LU4E
Composite NTSC & RGB Input
12:00 OR 6:00 Viewing Angle
Integrated Backlight & Inverter
Extended Temp: -10 to +60 C
Brightness: 260 nits
Power Consumption: 4.3 Watts
Contrast: 50 to 1



CHARACTER LCD

OPTREX DMF-5005SN-EW
240 x 64 Graphic EL Backlit STN \$30
OPTREX DMF-5005N
240 x 64 Graphic Reflective STN \$30
SANYO DM2023-7G1
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8
SHARP LM20A21
2 x 20 Character Reflective STN \$8
VIKAY 2035TNLD NOTW-D
2 X 16 Character LED Backlit STN \$8



LCD MONITOR

10.4" DSTN or 12.1" TFT
Analog SVGA Input
Autosync
Auto Sizing
Automatic Expansion of VGA
images to SVGA (On 12.1")
Very Aggressive Pricing
Starting under \$500!



TOUCH MONITOR

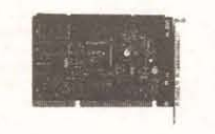
EarthVue 10.4
10.4" VGA TFT
Analog VGA Input
105 Nit Brightness
RS-232 Touch Screen Option
Only 9.9"W x 7.7"H x 1.5"D
Ideal For Factory Automation
Fully Articulating Ball Mount
Only \$1095 With Touch



LCD DISPLAYS

6.3" Mono STN	\$60
9.4" Mono Reflective	\$60
8.4" TFT	\$250
9.4" DSTN	\$150
10.4" TFT	\$350
10.4" DSTN	\$240

NoteBook Screens
340 Models in Stock
Obsolete Screens Stocked
Hard To Find LCD? Call!



CONTROLLERS

ISA
PCI
PC/104
NTSC
Analog VGA
Complete LCD Kits with LCD,
Controller & Cable Starting
under \$200



EARTH

Computer Technologies

"The World Leader In LCD Recycling"

Ph: (949) 361-2333 Fax: (949) 361-2121

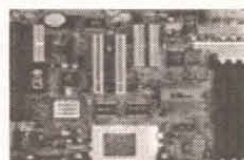
<http://www.flat-panel.com>

Circle #47 on the Reader Service Card.

UsedComputer.com IS your online used computer equipment marketplace. Notebooks, desktops, printers, parts sourcing, buy and sell, free classifieds, auctions, 100s of dealers. Visit UsedComputer.com



SONY PLAYSTATION plug-in GAME ENHANCER \$29 or solder-in mod-chip \$19. Plays backup COPY of CD, you do not need to have original to play backup. Order, details 847-657-1160, www.saveware.com



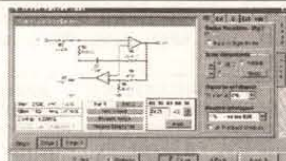
500MHz AMD K6 II CPU and motherboard super combo deal including AGP 3D 8MB video, sound, all I/O ports, 56K modem/voice/fax, LAN, ATX or AT power connectors fits almost all cases, FREE fan, all cables, CD-ROM drivers disc w/many FREE applications. 2 year motherboard warranty, only \$169. Same as above, but with Intel PII 566MHz Celeron CPU, 64MB video w/DVD hardware decoder, \$199. Order, details 847-657-1160 www.saveware.com

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

FREE!!! CD-ROM and software disk catalog. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE**, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. momnpop@gate.net

ELECTRONIC CAD software for your PC. Windraft for schematics. Winboard for PCB layouts. Affordable! Prices: \$29.95-\$39.95. Perfect for designers, hobbyists, students, technical schools. Check our website for more information. www.j-tron.com Call J-Tron 1-888-595-8766.

CAM & MOTION SW/HW: NC Z-trace I.2, PCB toolpath. Plotcam motion control, step drivers. www.ddt-us.com 321-459-2729. heater@ddt-us.com



WWW.SCHEMATICA.COM FOR professional freeware and shareware. Active and passive filter design, 555 designer, linear simulators.

LIQUIDATION WINDOWS 95/98, Office suites \$10-69. Windows companion \$5. 1,000 10 CDs value PACK \$20. Windows tutorials \$5, Norton Antivirus \$15. 714-778-0450.



WINDOWS 95B only \$39! B version has FAT 32 large partition support. Includes CD-ROM and boot floppy. Windows 98 SE CD-ROM/BOOT disc, manuals, certificate, \$109. Order, details 847-657-1160 www.saveware.com

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

TEST EQUIPMENT

FEITEK PROVIDES repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at WWW.FEITEK.COM 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.



POCKET TESTBENCH, inexpensive RS-232 instrument, with scope, logic, counter, generator modes. Also, protoboards and products for PIC embedded systems development. www.oricomtech.com

MODEL 109 pseudo-random noise and arbitrary waveform generator only \$289. TDL Technology, Inc., www.zianet.com/tcl

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit



Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$179, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

CapAnalyzer 88A

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103

Electronic Design Specialists

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot in-circuit

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?

\$179



Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

LeakSeeker 82B

www.eds-inc.com

WANTED: RADIO service monitors, IFR, Motorola, HP, Marconi, also late model HP equipment. 716-763-9104 or fax 716-763-0371. <http://www.amtronix.com>

2 SCOPES. B-K 1524 20 MHz and LEADER LBO-526 60MHz \$400 + other equipment. 305-821-5039.

KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS. Check our WEB site at <http://www.kentronix.com> for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: brian@kentronix.com

TEST EQUIPMENT technicians needed: calibration and repair techs. Three full-time openings. Our company sells, rents, repairs, and calibrates HP and Tek. We are located in Broomfield, Colorado, between Boulder and Denver. We perform electronic and physical/dimensional calibrations. Please send resume to ir@calibration.com

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

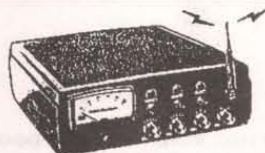
TEST EQUIPMENT for sale/wanted (NEW/USED): RF, Microwave, video and fiber optic. Cable TV, Broadcast TV, satellite and related industries. Wavetek, Tektronix, Hewlett Packard and other manufacturers. Spectrum analyzers, signal level meters, sweep systems, TDRs, OTDRs, and much more. **PTL Test Equipment, Inc.** Phone 561-747-3647 FAX 561-575-4635. E-Mail: PTLTE@aol.com <http://www.PTLTEST.com>

A-COMM ELECTRONICS: we buy and sell test equipment. <http://www.a-comm.com> 11891 E. 33rd Avenue, Aurora, CO 80010. Tel: 303-341-2283, fax 303-341-2293.

AFFORDABLE HP power sensor repair! Most 8481As repaired for \$305 or less. We also handle 478As and many others. Call or fax for more information. **Willamette RF, Inc.**, 541-754-7226, FAX 541-753-4629.

SECURITY

ALARMLAND.COM SECURITY devices for professionals. Motion detectors, panels, contacts, CCTV, and more. Fax your order to 732-840-1390.



COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR! Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn \$250 HR in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000**. [HTTP://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM](http://www.SPY-CITY.COM)

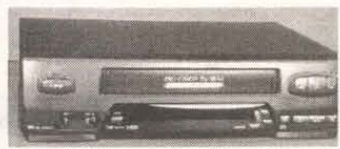


9 VOLT IR sensitive B/W high res 430 TVL camera with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type. 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; works from **7.5-13 VDC**, highest voltage range in market. 0.08 lux, 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5" D pinhole or 1" deep standard. **\$49 each.** Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. **Matco, Inc.**, Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

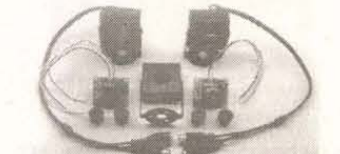
HI-TECH SURVIVAL: 150+ books, software, special projects: electronics, computers, internet, phones, security. **CONSUMERTRONICS**, PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192, 505-321-1034. www.tsc-global.com



PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR. The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor! **\$69 each.** Dealers welcome. **Matco, Inc.**, Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER. Time lapse, can be activated by either contact closure or continuous duty operation with standard T-120 tape. **Models from \$349-\$529.** **Matco, Inc.**, Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



COLOR — LOW LIGHT 2 LUX 32mm x 32mm, 350 TVL with optional enclosure. Pinhole and standard lens types available. Price reduction, **\$99/ea.** Add \$10 for enclosure with swivel mount. **Matco, Inc.**, Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

C and H SALES COMPANY
2176 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena, CA 91107

TOLL FREE:
1-800-325-9465

C & H SALES COMPANY HAS BEEN IN BUSINESS FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS. WE'RE THE BEST SOURCE FOR GREAT BUYS ON ITEMS LIKE THESE - AND MORE!

FREE
148 PAGE
CATALOG!

ELECTRONIC COUNTER

HEWLETT PACKARD, Model 5328A. Universal counter. Usable to 100 MHz, 100 ns single shot resolution. Has frequency, period, period average, ratio, totalize, scale functions. Two input channels provide individual slope, polarity and level settings. Has 9 digit LED readout. Input power 100-240 VAC 48-66 Hz 100 VA max. Dimensions: 17" wide x 17-1/4" deep x 3-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9808

\$250.00



SOLA CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

SOLA ELECTRIC, #93-13-150. Harmonically neutralized constant voltage transformer. Rated at 500 watts. Input voltage 95 to 130 VAC 60 Hz. Output voltage 120 VAC. This unit is designed for rack or bench mounting. The meters on the front panel indicate output current and input/output voltage. A toggle switch is provided for selection of input or output voltage. The input voltage is connected at the rear of the unit via a covered electrical panel. Two standard 3-wire grounded electrical outputs are supplied on the front and rear panels. Dimensions: 19" wide x 14-1/4" high x 10-1/4" deep. Weight 59 lbs.

Stock #STR9900

\$225.00

MILLIOMETER

HEWLETT PACKARD, Model 4328A. Designed to measure very low resistances. Measurement range 1m ohm to 100 ohms. Resolution 20 u ohms. Analog meter readout. Ideal for measuring contact resistance of switches or relays. This unit is also useful for measuring the resistivity of semiconductor devices. (Requires special 4 terminal probes which are not supplied, but probably are available from Hewlett Packard.) Power input: 115-230 VAC 48-66 Hz, 5 VA max. Dimensions: 5-1/8" wide x 11-1/2" deep x 6-1/2" high.

Stock #TE9812

\$200.00



PRECISION LINEAR WAY BEARING

This assembly consists of a linear ball bearing track rail and two ball bearing slider elements. 280mm long with 14 countersunk holes for rail mounting. Stainless steel.

Stock #BR2002

\$57.50

DIAPHRAGM PUMP

THOMAS INDUSTRIES Single diaphragm oil-less pump. Motor rated 115 VAC 60 Hz. Pump output is 0.69 cfm free air. Max. continuous operating pressure 20 psi.

Stock #PC9904

\$49.50

☒ Master Charge ☒ Visa ☒ American Express ☒ Discover

Call us first if you have surplus inventories of electronic, optical, or mechanical items for disposal

WE BUY & SELL!

Circle #49 on the Reader Service Card.

They Wrote The Book

The A+ Certification Exam Guide was developed by IBM, the company which set the standard for Personal Computing. It consists of two large volumes and a CD-ROM disk.

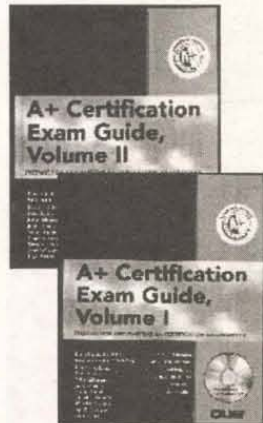
If your goal is to become a certified Computer Service Technician, the Guide is the only reference you should need to successfully prepare for the certifying exam. Over 2,000 pages, it is thorough, yet not cumbersome to use. And once you become a certified Technician, it is still useful as a reference.

The A+ Certification Exam Guide was written by training-education specialists with the experience necessary to guide you through the information that is key to passing the exam. Difficult concepts are clearly explained, and topics and skills stressed on the exam are pointed out. In addition, the volumes include helpful graphics, diagrams, tables and charts.

The CD-ROM disk, which is part of the two volume set, not only contains the entire contents of both volumes, but also, hundreds of very useful sample test questions. There are also Self-Assessment sections at the end of each chapter in the Guide.

This 2-volume set is also a tremendous reference work for anybody who wants to know how PCs work or what to do when they don't work.

The A+ Certification Exam is sponsored by CompTIA.



REGULAR PRICE: \$199⁹⁵



This special price won't last long!!!

ORDER NOW!!!

800-854-7393

WEBSITE: www.graymarkint.com

Graymark®

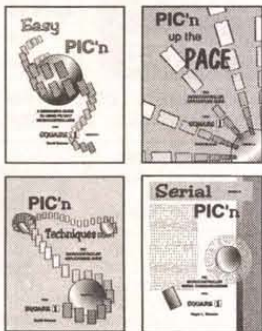


Circle #50 on the Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2001 41

PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS



See Table Of Contents: <http://www.sq-1.com>
Secure Online Ordering Is Available

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

<http://www.sq-1.com>

PRIMECELL.com

IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
DON'T PITCH EM' - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING! - SAVE \$\$

- WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR CASE.
- WE IMPROVE PERFORMANCE TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL.
- WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND, (OR AFFORDED)
- WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE / EXTEND LIFE OF OLDER EQUIPMENT
- WE OFFER FREE QUOTES / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED.
- WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING.
- WE GIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY.
- WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / EST. 1986
- WE SAVE YOU **** MONEY **** \$\$\$



WE SERVICE RECHARGEABLE BATTERY ASSEMBLIES FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS.
RADIOS, SCANNERS, CORDLESS TOOLS, BAR CODE READERS, GPS, SCIENTIFIC, SURVEILLANCE

GENERAL ELECTRIC	UNIDEN	RADIO SHACK
MPD PLS MPA 4850P \$ 34.50	APX650 1050 1105 \$ 32.50	HTX 202/404 \$ 22.50
MPD PLS MPA 4860P \$ 39.50	1010 1070 1100 \$ 32.50	NEW NiMH HTX pack
MPR MPS MPX 763/777 \$ 39.50	1120 1200 Series \$ 32.50	8.4V 1650mAh \$ 39.60
MONOGRAM 4506P/13 \$ 37.50	BP2500 650mAh \$ 19.50	
	BP205 1600mAh \$ 22.50	KENWOOD
MAXON SA-1155 1160 \$ 39.95		PB2/6/33/34 \$ 28.60
	ICOM	PB7/8/9/13/14/18 \$ 34.50
MOTOROLA	BP2 / BP3 / BP22 \$ 19.50	KNB5/7/12/14/15 \$ 34.60
MX300 HT600 MT1000 STX	BP5 / BP23 / 24 \$ 27.60	PB10/26/28/32 \$ 24.60
NTN 4585 4824 5414 \$ 37.50	BP7 / CM7 / BP8 \$ 34.60	
NTN 5447 5621 5646 \$ 37.50	BP167/174/180 \$ 34.60	CORDLESS DRILLS
ILN 5860 NTN 4327 \$ 39.50	CM140/141/166 \$ 41.60	50% MORE CAPACITY.
	YAESU	Any brand 7.2V \$ 21.60
MIDLAND	FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$ 32.95	Any brand 9.6V \$ 29.60
70-B10 B16 B19 B21 \$ 39.95	FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$ 32.95	Any brand 12.0V \$ 36.60
B26 B26 B32 B36 B60 \$ 39.95	FNB 10 1117 26 36 \$ 23.95	Any brand 14.4V \$ 39.60
		Any brand 18.0V \$ 44.60

See our web pages about rebuilding battery packs used for Land Surveying.

BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS ... CONTACT US:
USE THE EASY INFO. REQUEST PAGE AT <http://www.primecell.com>
PHONE OR FAX : (814) 623-7000 E-MAIL TO: sales@primecell.com
SEND PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION BY: UPS, FEDEX, OR US MAIL

CUNARD ASSOCIATES INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522

Circle #51 on the Reader Service Card.



INFRARED FILTER ELIMINATES 99.9% OF ALL VISIBLE LIGHT — IR-9000. All B/W CCD cameras are IR sensitive. Place a 25 watt or less light behind the 3" x 3" filter, and you will see in the DARK. \$18/each. Purchase 2 for \$30. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



VGA TO COMPOSITE (NTSC/PAL) VIDEO CONVERTER — ULT-2000. Small foot-print. Powered from keyboard with S-video and RGB outputs, too. 3:1 optional zoom control, simultaneous outputs with many extras. \$99/ea. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



AS-1004 wireless 2.4GHz, FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. \$199 per system. Additional cameras at \$129/each. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

Take Our Cash... Please!

We've gotta get rid of this money. If you've got systems or spare parts to sell, we're buying, **WORKING OR NOT.**

We'll swap ya cash for drives and RAM, too!

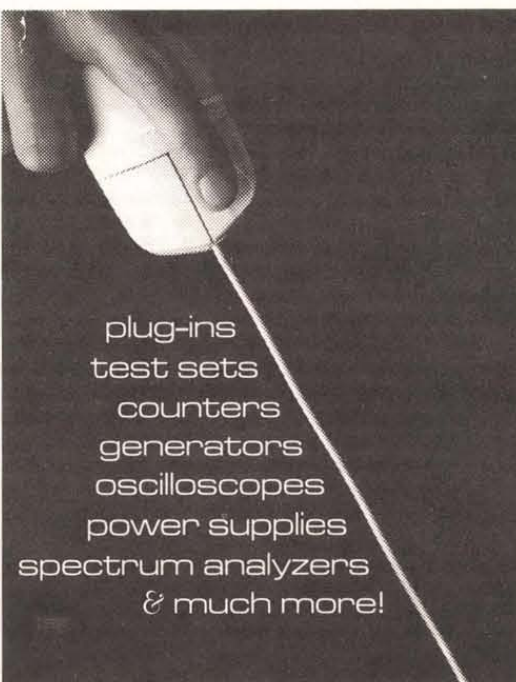
**Compaq
H-P
IBM
Toshiba
Sony
Apple**

Contact
Arthur
today at:

**Pre-Owned
Electronics**
INCORPORATED

800-274-5343 X4310
or email: ajr@preowned.com

D15009



plug-ins
test sets
counters
generators
oscilloscopes
power supplies
spectrum analyzers
& much more!

www.levylatham.com

PRIVATE MARKETERS OF U.S. GOVERNMENT MILITARY SURPLUS ASSETS

Circle #52 on the Reader Service Card.



QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULATOR. CVS-600 inserts 4 composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95. Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actually **IMPROVES** existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and \$169/each in qty. of 4. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



CCD BULLET CAMERAS B/W & COLOR. AX-800 series, weather resistant high impact design with swivel bracket. Will work with Matco's scanning motor. 3/4" diameter x 3" long approx. B/W: 400 line/0.2 lux. \$79/each. Color: 350 lines/2 lux. \$119/each — price reduction. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SECURITY DISTRIBUTORS needed for our complete line of products. Complete line of products shown above. MATCO, Inc. Visit www.matco.com and call 630-350-0299 for more info.



SCANNING MOTOR — A-330SC with universal mounting bracket accepts all standard 1/4 x 20 threaded CCTV cameras. No tilt, just PAN. 75 degrees of continuous motion with a scan rate of 5 seconds per cycle. 110 volt indoor operation, but can be adapted for outdoor use. Includes 12 foot power cord. Perfect solution to triple your effective camera viewing angle! \$39/each, or \$25/each in qty. of 4. Small size, 3-1/2"D x 2"H. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



WEATHER RESISTANT OUTDOOR CAMERAS. VR-700 type, high impact tempered glass with stand. Black & white (430 lines), or color (420+ lines) available. Standard 3.6mm lenses with optional lenses of 6, 8, and 12 mm at \$20 extra. B/W \$119/each. Color \$179/each. Small compact size with sun shield. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



14" COLOR — high resolution SECURITY MONITOR w/4 channel switcher. High impact enclosure with modern front panel 4 channel video and audio switcher. High quality speaker built-in. Components purchased separately would exceed \$500. Winter special. Price slashed to \$249/each. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

Continued on page 56

Cyber-Street Survival

by M L Shannon

Part 2: "Spam: Just Say Delete"

In Part 1, we had a look at some of the ways your privacy is being invaded by marketing companies, a short look at the history of the Internet, and a few basic things you can do to make your Windows computer secure against invasion by "Hackers."

Then we covered some ideas about getting connected for the first time. If you weren't then, I hope you have since gone online. Now, on to Part 2, which is mainly about Spam.

threats of violence.

Later, Canter and Siegel published a book, *How to Make a Fortune on the Information Superhighway*, published by Harper-Collins.

Spam continues to be an annoyance on Usenet, but the junk is posted there and you can just ignore it. With private email, this stuff comes right to your mailbox, and so it has become a major problem. What Canter and Siegel did was

nothing compared to the spammers of today. They build mailing lists or buy them from brokers, then open an account at an ISP somewhere, and use automated programs that mail their spam to hundreds of thousands of addresses in a short time. They set up toll free 1-800 numbers with recorded messages, where people can leave their credit card information, or a mail drop to send them checks and money orders. Then they sit back and wait for people to send them money. After a while, they close their post office boxes and Internet accounts, come up with a new scam, and set up somewhere else.

Recognizing Spam

Spam by any other name would smell as rancid. With apologies to William Shakespeare, how can you tell if a particular message is spam? You can take the time to read it, but first, do you recognize the name of the person or company that sent it? Read the Subject line. If it says some-

thing like, "Make \$500.00 per hour as a cucumber waxer" then

it probably is spam.

Anyone who has been around the Internet for very long will instantly recognize such hype. So, spammers come up with things that are more likely to get your attention; to get you to read the message.

Here is the information you requested.
"Your check is waiting."
"Hi. Been a while since we chatted ..."
"Congratulations! You have just won ..."

"This Is Not Spam" (The Hell it Ain't)

Some spammers will quote a "Federal law" claiming that what they are sending 'cannot be considered spam' because they offer you the option, called 'Opt-Out' of asking to be removed from their list. This was never enacted. It is not a law and it means nothing. Spam is spam.

For the latest information on this and other legislation that is introduced, check out www.spam.laws.com.

Well, Don't Answer Because You Also Get ...

Many spam messages contain a statement something like: "If you received this message in error or do not want to be on this list, just enter 'delete me' in the subject line of your Email program and hit <Enter>." Not a good idea. Answering only verifies that your Email address is valid, so it will be used again, as well as sold to other marketing companies and information brokers.

Spam — The Scourge of the Internet

Unsolicited Commercial Email (UCE). Email that you did not ask for, and which is usually (but not always) about scams, rip-offs, fraud, chain letters, pornography, religious fanatics, or hate groups. People trying to separate you from your money if not your sanity.

Here, we will look at some of the things you can do. Complain. Fight back. Track the spammers down. Raise hell. There are some good ideas here, some useful information on doing these things. And if you have both the time and the inclination, then have at it. But the easiest way is to just delete it.

Cyber Promotions and the Great Green Card Lottery

Spam had existed for some time on the Internet, but not on a massive scale until April of 1993, when two Arizona immigration attorneys — Laurence A. Canter and Martha S. Siegel — decided to make a mass mailing with an offer to help people

register for the Green Card lottery. This was posted on hundreds of the newsgroups on Usenet (explained below) which the lawyers should have known is not well tolerated. The reaction was swift and it was



extreme. Canter and Siegel were bombarded with complaints. So many that their ISP could not handle the traffic and was shut down, and their account was closed. They were also subjected to telephone harassment, and even

So what you also get ... is more spam.

Complain

Spam complaints are generally a waste of time.

First of all, to whom do you complain? Spam is often sent through one or more relays; through servers who knows nothing about it, so complaining to them does no good and they have no responsibility to trace it. One spam I got was from a server in Japan, using a return address at Hotmail. Forwarding it to abuse@hotmail.com elicited the following response:

Thank you for writing to MSN Hotmail.

I appreciate your bringing this unsolicited Email message to our attention, but I can't take action against this person because the mail was sent from an outside source, not Hotmail.

Even if the complaint goes to the right server, all you are likely to get is an autoresponder — an automatically generated form letter advising that they do not permit spam, and will close the account of anyone sending it. This takes up more bandwidth and, of course, is more mail for you to delete. You have taken up your time to do something which accomplishes little, if anything. Why bother? If the account is closed, the spammers will just set up shop somewhere else.

Spam-timidation

Some spammers try to keep you from complaining. The following is from a post on the Usenet newsgroup alt.spam on 02 April 2000. It is

in response to a complaint against a well-known spammer.

Your address is on our Opt-In list of people interested in business opportunities. If this is an error, please click on the following link:

mailto:removes3704@bigfoot.com?subject=DeleteMe41 and you will be removed from our database. If you don't use "remove" option and complain to any ISP, that's entrapment. Remember, you had the option to click on link above !!!

We send all flammers, hackers, and people using vulgar language to the FBI and Interpol on a monthly basis.

We take legal action against people spreading worms/viruses through Email, as well as their ISPs.

Please be aware that any disruption to our remove link prevents those that want to be removed from our database from being removed. And that is illegal.

It is a felony to interfere with business activity by using phone lines across state lines.

— End Forwarded Message —

Pay no attention to such drivel, it means nothing.

How Do They Get My Email Address?

Spammers have sophisticated ways to get your Email address, and once it is on a list, there is little you can do to prevent it from being passed around to other spammers. So, let's look at some of the ways you might get on these lists, and how to avoid

getting on others.

Web Browsers

Remember in Part I about how some web sites can extract your Email address from your browser? They do so by getting you to click on things. Netscape has an option where you can use your Email address as an anonymous FTP password. FTP is a method, another protocol used in transferring data. If you have your browser configured that way, then when you click on a particular button at a web site, you are sending your Email address to the people who set up that site. Gotcha! Not a good idea.

So, for safer surfing, use your browser only for the WWW, and when you install it, don't include your real name or Email address. Remember in Part I about Profiles? Just make up a name. For Email, consider using Eudora Light or Pegasus. Both of these programs are free and you can get them at



www.tucows.com.

Here is a site that will tell you about what your browser is revealing about you: <http://www.privacy.net/analyze/>.

Guest Books

Many web sites ask you to sign a guest book and sometimes fill in a questionnaire. In most cases, this is probably harmless — it will get you on their mailing list, but your name will not be sold or given to spammers. But there is no guarantee. The choice is yours.

Posts on Usenet

Usenet is a collection of forums or discussion areas, called Newsgroups. There are groups for any subject you can imagine. Thousands of them. If you have not yet experienced Usenet, you can do so with a program, called Free Agent, which you can download at www.tucows.com. It is easy to set up; install it as you would any other program and follow the directions. In

the process, you are required to enter an Email address. If you use your real one, it will be picked up by robots that scan Usenet and compile what they find into lists that are used for spamming. While researching Cyber-Street, I made a number of posts using several one time addresses. Sure enough, a few days later, I started getting spam to those addresses.

So, if you plan on frequenting Usenet, you can avoid spam by disguising your Email address, a process called 'munging.' If you are 'louie@thisplace.com,' enter it as 'louie at thisplace dot com' or something like that. Then the robots won't snag you.

Deja News

This is a web site that, among other things, archives gazillions of messages that have been posted on many of the Usenet newsgroups. And, of course, the posters Email addresses. Including yours. Unless you munged (disguised) it. If you have posted on Usenet, you can go to www.dejanews.com and do a search for your Email address.

Chat Rooms on the Internet Relay Chat

The IRC is a place on the Internet — actually there are many of them — where you can type messages back and forth with other users in real time. There are private areas, rooms, and public rooms or forums, and some of them get very personal. It is here that sometimes personal meetings are arranged. We'll get into IRC in Part 5, on hacking. For now, please be aware that IRC can be a dangerous place to be if you don't know what you are doing. But if you are anxious to experience IRC, I hope you will consider visiting CyberAngels at <http://cyberangels.org.master.com> and do a search for IRC. Also, backup any important files.

Servers

All Service Providers have to maintain a list of their customer's Email addresses. This is not accessible to the public, but a person with the right skills may be able to get to it and make copies. This happened at one of the largest servers a couple years ago; thousands of users had their addresses copied. And, by using a little known trick — "Fingering the Gateway" — it is possible to get lists of people who are logged on to some servers. You can read more about this in Part 6

Easy
To
Use!

Microcontroller Power!

Want to add advanced features like floating point math or PWM to your next Basic Stamp, PIC, SX, HC11, or other project? Supercharge your design today with PAK coprocessors from AWC.

Let PAKs energize your next microcontroller project:

- PAK-II—Floating Point Math
- PAK-V—PWM
- PAK-VI—PS/2 Keyboard Interface

Features

- 32-bit floating point math (PAK-II)
- 8 channels of PWM (PAK-V)
- Read PS/2 keyboards or mice (PAK-VI)
- Connects with as few as 1 or 2 wires
- Data sheets online

AWC
310 Ivy Glen
League City, TX 77573
(281) 334-4341
(281) 754-4462 (fax)

Perfect for data logging, averaging, engineering unit conversion, lamp or motor control, D/A and more.

Visit our Web site now for free tools and projects!

www.al-williams.com/awce

Internet Tools.

And ...

You go to a supermarket and they offer you one of those plastic cards, for which you are required to fill in an application. Including your Email address. It is very thoughtful of the produce manager to let you know when artichokes are on sale, but do you have any guarantee that the supermarket isn't going to pass your address on to a broker? No.

Having purchased the makings of your dinner, you stop by the Post Office to collect your mail and on the sidewalk is a brand new 12 cylinder BelchFire convertible wrapped up in ribbons. A dozen enthusiastic young people in pink coveralls are running round, trying to get passers-by to enter the free drawing to win this flashy gas guzzler. And on the entry form you are required to enter your Email address. Now why do you suppose they want it? To notify you when you win? Give them your Post Office box number. It's getting to where every place you go, everything you do, someone wants to send you Email.

Email addresses are copied from web sites, Yellow Pages ads, business cards, posters in subway stations. Anywhere they appear, they get harvested.

They Got Me. Now What Do I Do?

If you have Email, then there is no way to completely avoid spam. Maybe only one or two a week, if you are lucky. I get 10 to 15 a day. But most of them are never seen because they instantly 'disappear.'

Filters

Most Email programs have filters that will automatically transfer junk mail to a separate file such as Trash, or whatever you want to name it. Be careful with them. They will sometimes transfer legitimate mail, so it is a good idea to look through these other boxes, just in case something you wanted ends up there. But all things considered, if

used right, they will free you from having to read much of what you get. I use this filter to block free Email sites such as Bigfoot.com since they are the return addresses frequently used in the spam I get. I have many of them archived on a CD.

Get a New Address

Being spammed is a little like being stalked, which we will talk about later in this series. If someone is making threatening telephone calls, you can change to an unlisted number and give it to only people you know and trust. And you can

do the same with Email. Usually, this isn't necessary unless you are being literally deluged with spam. But, it is your choice. There are dozens of free "Email For Life" sites to choose from. However, unless you are really freaked out, you might wait to read Part 3 which is mostly about Email.

What Not To Do

Dig around and you will learn about Mail Bombs, which flood any Email address with thousands of copies of the same message. Not a good idea, since they use up bandwidth and further jam the net, and also may be unlawful. And, of course, you are placing a load on the spammers' ISP which isn't fair to them.

Free Lottery Tickets

One suggestion I saw on Usenet was to make up a batch of adhesive labels that say, "Free Lottery Tickets" and list the spammers' toll free number, and then place them on pay telephones.

Let Someone Else Do It: Not!

What Cyber-Street Survival is all about is doing it yourself. Learning what you need in order to make your own decisions on how to deal with spam. Taking control of your own computer rather than letting someone else make your decisions for you.

As you read above, some spammers claim that what they send is not spam because of a "Federal law." And while there is, as of this writing, no such law, one day there may be. Meanwhile, there are those who offer to help you deal with spam. Some are altruistic; they really want to help and provide a great deal of

useful information. But others are taking away your choice and doing things that you are not advised of. Here is one example.

Starving Artists and Self-Appointed Mail Blockers

Experienced spammers know how to forward their junk through some ISPs, called 'open relays' making it more difficult to trace. And because of this, sometimes people do not receive their legitimate Email. Your Granny in Iowa sends you an electronic Happy-Cyberthday card but you don't get it because, unknown to you, it was blocked. By someone you never even heard of. Granny is unhappy since you didn't thank her. Next Thanksgiving, she will be very cool toward you. And you will not get a drumstick.

A few months ago, I sent Email to a photo gallery just up the street from here, called Starving Artists (none of whom looked underfed to me) Productions. It was bounced back undelivered, refused, because the ISP that the starving artists use had my ISP on their list, called the Realtime Blackhole List or RBL.

In other words, the ISP where I have my account (Istep Communications) was on this 'blacklist' because Istep had at some time apparently been used as a relay — even though the technicians at Istep knew nothing about this. So, I was prevented from sending Email to the starving artists.

The starving artists didn't know anything about this; they didn't know

that their ISP was blocking some of their Email until I walked up there and talked to them. When they opened their account at their ISP, they weren't advised that this could happen. No one explained it to them. They have since closed their account and moved to a different server.

This RBL is maintained by MAPS, the Mail Abuse Prevention System, and is operated by a (expletives deleted) self-appointed "guardian" of the Email system who has a 'cause' and is apparently indifferent to the fact that sometimes legitimate Email is not being delivered.

Now, eventually you and Granny will make up, but suppose the mail that was blocked was a job offer? A purchase order?

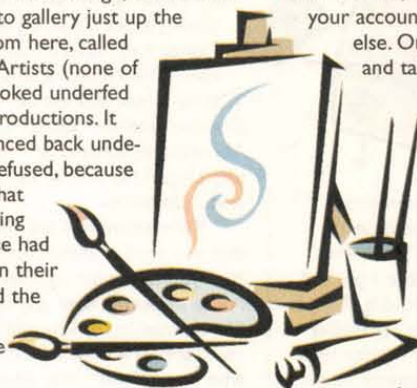
What can you do about this? You can find out if your ISP is on the RBL list and, if so, consider closing your account and going somewhere else. Or, you can do nothing and take your chances. If you want to know more about MAPS, go to <http://maps.vix.com/>. Also, ask your ISP if they subscribe.

Spam Cop

This is a service which was established to fight spam. Here's how it apparently works:

You get spam. You send a copy of said spam to Spam Cop. Spam Cop acknowledges it. Then they send a copy to the ISP where the spammer has their account, if they can track it down. That ISP sends Email back to Spam Cop, as well as, I believe, two replies to you.

So where you originally had one message you didn't want, now you have three or four. And the total



TALKING CONTROLLER

www.motron.com

MoTron's TC-1 Talking Controller monitors 4 inputs and controls up to 17 10-ampere relays by telephone, radio or RS-232. The TC-1 talks back to you in messages you record.

- Remote Server Reset
- Monitor Alarm Outputs
- Remotely Control Pumps
- Control Remote Radio Links
- Pan/Tilt Camera Control
- Low Cost Customization to meet your specific needs

Prices from \$299. See our web page for full details and pricing, or call:

1-800-338-9058

Motron ELECTRONICS

messages generated from a single spam is now about seven. Seems like a waste of bandwidth to me, and remember that the vast majority of people on the Internet don't have DSL; they are using 56K modems, and all this extra traffic doesn't help on an already slow Internet.

Maybe Spam Cop will be successful in shutting down a spammer. But maybe said spammer will just open a new account at another server. Business as usual.

Spam Cop also can be useful in tracking spammers. More on this coming up.

Tracing Spammers

In Part 6, we will get into IP Tools; programs and techniques with which it is



sometimes possible to

track down spammers. Sometimes. For now, let's apply a little logic and see what we can do without IP tools. Spam is invariably about separating you from some of your money, right? And if said spammer expects to get any of your hard earned cash, they have to provide you with a place, an address to send said cash. Or a phone number to call so you can use a credit card.

So look for phone numbers.

Usually, they will be toll free and you will get a recorded message telling you to send the money to an address which more than likely will be a post-office box or mail drop.

But not always. I got a spam recently that had a local phone number. Okay, I keep harping about Just Say Delete, and while I believe it is the most effective answer to spam, there is nothing wrong with raising a little hell now and then to relieve the irritation of being spammed. So I called this number and had an interesting conversation punctuated with expletives and implications that spammers are directly descended from horse thieves and saloon girls.

Another spammer that was easy to track down was from a company that sells cellular telephone accessories. I logged on to Dogpile (www.dogpile.com) and did a search for the company name. I found that the Attorney General's office in Florida had received complaints about this company, and published their street address on Campus Drive in Newport Beach, CA. The AG web site address is: [http://legal1.firn.edu/lit_ec.nsf/\\$defaultview?OpenView](http://legal1.firn.edu/lit_ec.nsf/$defaultview?OpenView)

If the spammers are requesting that you send money through the US Mail, you can make complaints to the Postal Inspector. If all you have is an 800 number, many licensed private investigators will be able to find out who owns them. I may post the names of a few PIs on the message board I have set up on my site, www.fusionsites.com.

This is the easy way. Tracking down spammers through the Internet is no trivial task. One place

to start is Spam Cop.

Spam Cop Revisited

A free service available at Spam Cop traces the addresses in the headers of Email. The header is a series of lines of text that include the various servers the message has passed through, including relays and other information. The header is not normally visible in the mail you get; you have to do something to see it. With Eudora, click on the little button that says Blah Blah Blah. For other Email programs, go to <http://spamcop.net/fom-serve/cache/19.html> for detailed instructions.

Here is an example of a header, a short message I sent to myself:

```
1. X-Delivered: at request of
(myself) on halfdome
2. Received: from
glacierpoint.istep.com
(glacierpoint.istep.com
[216.200.201.12])
3. by halfdome.istep.com
(8.8.518.8.5) with ESMTP id
WAA22332
4. for <mls@fusionsites.com>; Fri,
29 Sep 2000
```



22:14:51 -0700

```
5. Received: from (myself)
(dial04.istep.com [208.128.203.200])
6. by glacierpoint.istep.com
(8.9.318.9.3/Debian/GNU) with SMTP
id VAA03492
7. for <mls@fusionsites.com>; Fri,
29 Sep 2000 21:52:16 -0700
8. From: mls@fusionsites.com
```

```
Message-Id:
<3.0.6.32.20000929221806.0081a58
0@mail.istep.com>
X-Sender: —@mail.istep.com
X-Mailer: QUALCOMM Windows
Eudora Light Version 3.0.6 (32)
Date: Fri, 29 Sep 2000 22:18:06 -
0700
```

```
To: mls@fusionsites.com
Subject: Header demonstration
Mime-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: text/plain;
charset="us-ascii"
X-UIDL:
fab9691f82169bbcae671f1eaf7d1d9
```

The actual message: "This message is sent for the purpose of displaying Email message headers."

Confusing, eh? The first eight lines have only two addresses: Istep, which is my ISP, and Fusionsites which is my web site address which I use for (some) Email. That's what there should be, since the message went from this computer directly to my ISP, and directly back. No relays, and no MTAs (Message Transfer Agents). Try it yourself and you should see something similar; only two addresses ending in .com (or .net or .org).

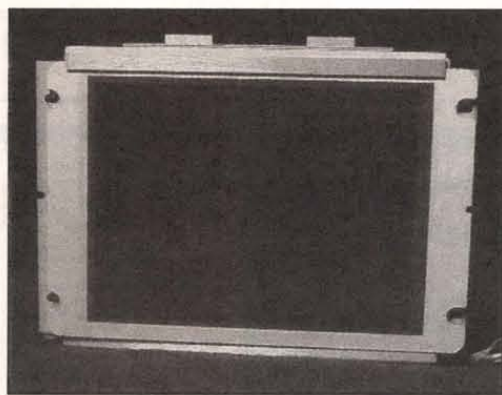
A spam might have a header several times as long as it is passed through other servers along the way. And, of course, some of them may be relays. Ignore the rest of the header for now.

Tracing a spammer means finding which of these address lines is the real one. But, since they can be forged, as well as being relayed through servers without their knowledge, this can be difficult.

At Spam Cop, you can do an automated trace by copying the entire spam, including the header, and pasting it in the space provided. Go to www.spamcop.net. Read the Welcome paragraphs, and then click on 'Just Testing.' Here, you can try it out without actually making a complaint or sending Email to anyone.

Now, go back to your Email program, open the spam message and make sure the header is visible. Place the cursor somewhere within the message, hold down the <CTRL> key, and click 'A' to highlight the text, then 'C' to copy it.

Then go back to Spam Cop and



Extremely bright & beautiful color image

6.8 inch Color LCD Panel UNIPAC PN UP068D01

Screen Type - 6.8" TFT-LCE Module
Resolution 1152x234
12 Volt operation
Standard composite input
Viewing angle [deg.] 10/30 top/down
45/45 left/right min.
Brightness [nit] 300
Mounted in an aluminum case
AC adapter included
Hookup instructions included
S/H included lower 48 states only

\$170.00 ea.

Go to www.surplusvalues.com for more information and design suggestions.

For orders call Marge at General Science and Engineering 716-342-4700 Visa & Master Card

Cyber-Street Survival ...

in the box under where it says "Paste entire spam here," click the cursor once to make sure it is blinking in the box and do <CTRL> 'V' to paste a copy of the spam. Next, check the box that says 'Verbose' and finally, click the Process Spam button.

Spam Cop churns away for a few seconds after which you will see many lines of text that are even more confusing. Just ignore it for now — this was only a test.

You may see a message pop up in a small box asking you if this really is spam. As you read above, a few spammers use their real contact information. In this case, it is still spam (if you didn't request it) but you get this question because there appears to not be any faked addresses or relays in the header.

Experiment with this if you like, trying different spams, and becoming familiar with the address lines. The first listing — the address at the very bottom — is where (unless disguised) the spam originated from. The top line will be the last hop the spam took in its journey to your mailbox. Thus, the bottom is the earliest, the oldest. After experimenting for a while, you might read the tutorial at <http://samspade.org/ssw/> which will now be easier to understand.

Another excellent tutorial was written by Matthew Schneider, the programmer who produced Net Demon, which is a suite of Internet tools that will be useful in tracing spammers. It is being rewritten and the web address where you can read it will be posted in Part 3.

Some other interesting sites are:

<http://www.rahul.net/falk/mailtrack101.html>
<http://home.wanadoo.nl/tcc/links/spam.html>
<http://www.whew.com/Spammers/>

Sue the Bastards

There are those who advocate suing spammers in Small Claims Court. CAUCE, the Coalition Against Unsolicited Commercial Email at www.cauce.org is one. A great idea in theory, but in practice (as in the practice of law), it isn't quite so simple.

If you expect to win a lawsuit, you have to provide evidence to the court that you were somehow damaged.

An ISP can claim considerable damages since they are dealing with thousands of spams going through their system, and there has been one California case where an ISP sued a spammer and won. You can read

about it at <http://slashdot.org/articles/99/08/02/129213.shtml>.

But, as an individual, how much damage could you have you incurred from one spam? Or even a dozen from the same person?

Sammy Spammer sends you an offer to buy a magic formula with which you can predict the winner of any horse race. You are a bit skeptical and don't reply, and he sends it again. So you decide to exercise your legal right and sue, get the forms, and pay the filing fee.

Now, you have to get service on Sammy. Have him served with a notice that he is being sued, and that if he does not appear in court, a default judgment will be entered against him. And this may be a problem. Suppose that Sammy isn't in the same state as you are. In some Small Claims courts, you can not get service on a person in a different state. You would have to file in Circuit or Superior Court, and unless you have a good working knowledge of civil litigation, you will need to pay an attorney to make the filing. And that will cost you a lot more than you are likely to win.

Next you have to prove that Sammy Spammer was, in fact, the one who sent you the spam.

Printed copies of the spam may be enough to convince the judge, and having a witness testify would be even better. If Sammy doesn't show up, the judge may well enter a default judgment, but the judge will also decide the amount of the judgment. What you get isn't necessarily what you ask for, especially if it is outrageous.

And finally, even if you win, a judgment is worthless if you can't collect it. This can be a complex process, with which you will need help, and there isn't space here to go into detail. Meanwhile, Sammy closes his Post Office box, shuts down his Internet connection, and sets up elsewhere. All that for nothing. Think about it. If this were really such a great idea, if people were really able to sue and collect their judgments that easily, the courts would be flooded with complaints just like the Internet is flooded with spam. But, they are not. Want to know more? Check out www.suespammers.org

The Last Word — Spam is Here to Stay

There are laws that restrict telephone solicitors, particularly those who use automatic dialers. But they keep calling. There are laws

restricting unsolicited junk faxes.

But you keep getting them. And every day, when the mail delivery person hands you a stack of envelopes, you start to think that maybe your name really is 'Occupant.'

Spam is a big problem, and as

you have read so far, there are ways of dealing with it. But it is not realistic to think that you, or anyone else for that matter, can eliminate all of it from your mailbox.

And don't count on the government to help. So far, what they have done favors spammers. "Opt-Out" meaning spammers can send all the junk they want as long as they include real contact information you can use to tell them to stop. And even that is useless because they will run their scam for a while, and then start a new one with a different Email address.

Okay, you say, I will Just Say Delete. Does this mean that spammers will go away if they are ignored? This is debatable. Commercial advertisements in newspapers run for so many issues, but if they don't generate income, then the ads are canceled. Why should this be any different with spammers?

Eventually, if they start to discover that no one is sending them money, then they probably will go away. True, it is dirt cheap to send out thousands of spams, and it takes only a fraction of a percent to make it pay off, but it still isn't free. So if no one sends in their \$14.95 for guaranteed winning lottery numbers (and people actually do), then the spammer will probably discontinue the scam. Maybe they will try another scam, but if this one also fizzles, maybe they will get the message.

Just Raise Hell!

While I believe in Just Say Delete, I do not mean to discourage anyone who wants to fight spammers. So, if you want to get



PICmicros & BASIC

PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95

PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

Now it's even easier to program the fast and powerful Microchip PICmicros. The PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compilers convert your English-like BASIC programs to files that can be put directly into a PICmicro. True compilers for faster, longer programs. BASIC Stamp™ I/LI* libraries. For mid-range PIC12C67x, 14Cxxx, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x, 9xx and high-end 17Cxxx (PicBasic Pro only).

*BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax Inc.

New! PIC-XI
Experimenter/
Lab Board

Assembled - \$199.95
Kit with parts - \$139.95
Bare PCB only - \$49.95



EPIC Plus PIC Programmer - \$59.95



Programs PIC12C5xx, 67x, 14Cxxx, 16C505, 55x, 6xx, 7xx, 8x, 87x and 9xx.
Optional ZIF adapters for DIP, SOIC, MQFP, PLCC.

Runs off two 9-volt batts or optional AC adapter. Includes programming software and assembler.

PICProto
Prototyping Boards

Get it wired quicker! High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicros. Holds PICmicro, 5V reg, caps, oscillator, DB9-25, large proto area. \$8.95 - \$19.95



microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933
(719) 520-5323 (719) 520-1867 fax
<http://www.melabs.com>

Circle #78 on the Reader Service Card.

involved, by all means do. Kick some binary butts.

Visit the Sam Spade site at www.samspade.org and read the tutorials on tracing spammers.

Many organizations are doing what they can to help, such as CAUCE and Spam Cop. The Electronic Frontier Foundation (www.eff.org) and the Electronic Privacy Information Center (www.epic.org) have useful information. Contact them. Get on their mailing lists (you can trust these people) and join forces with them. But, if you only want a peaceful existence on the Internet, then Just Say Delete. **NV**

Next Month:

What you need to know about Email, including ways to make it more secure, and a program with which you can explore the WWW anonymously. Without leaving a trace. This is A4proxy, which you can download at www.inetprivacy.com.

By all means, go ahead and download it without waiting for the next issue of Nuts & Volts. It isn't difficult to learn, and should you need help, check out the message board at www.fusionsites.com.

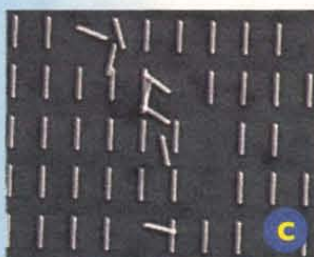
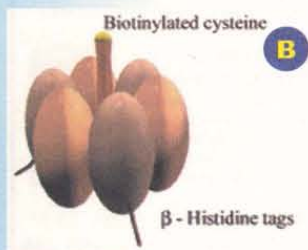
TechKnowledge

Events, Advances, and News From the Electronics World 2001

by Jeff Eckert

Advanced Technologies

Biomolecular Motors Use Propellers for Movement



Nanobiotechnologists at Cornell University have reported the successful construction and test of a biomolecular motor with tiny metal propellers attached. The devices are built on the "nano" scale, where a nanometer equals one billionth of a meter. This is essentially in the realm of viruses, which range from about 17 to 1000 nm wide. The motors are powered by an adenosine triphosphate (ATP) enzyme and rotate at eight revolutions per second. The nickel propellers, which are about 750 nm long by 150 nm in diameter, were built using a sequence of techniques that include electron gun evaporation, electron beam lithography, and isotropic etching.

Said to represent a new generation of nanotechnology, these nanomotors are intended for use as tiny medical devices that move around inside the body and act as "nanonurses." In such applications, they might detect chemical signals from body cells, calculate a proper drug dosage, and administer the drug from within. In tests at Cornell, 400 of the motors were immersed in a solution of ATP and other chemicals, and functional units spun their propellers for 2.5 hours. Unfortunately, only five of the 400 units worked properly. Some of the propellers came loose and flew off, and some of the motors failed for a variety of reasons. Nevertheless, the researchers expect to improve on this and to develop models that run on photons instead of ATP. They also plan to add computational and sensing capabilities to the devices that will allow them to self-assemble inside human cells. A technical paper on the construction of nanomechanical devices is available at www.fore-

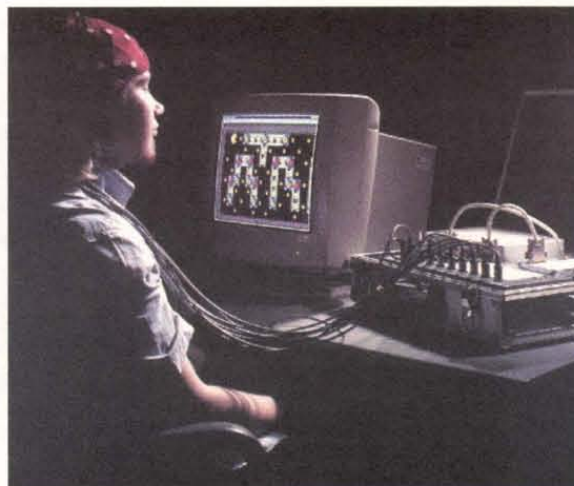
Details of the biomolecular motor with a nanofabricated propeller.

(A) Electron microscope photo of nanofabricated nickel post, 80 nm wide and 200 nm tall. (B) Drawing of ATP biomolecular motor. (C) Electron microscope photo of nanofabricated nickel propellers, 750 nm long and 150 nm in diameter. (D) Drawing of a nickel propeller attached to assembled biomolecular motor, perched atop a nickel post. Courtesy of Montemagno Research Group and Science magazine, © 2000.

sight.org/Conferences/MNT6/Papers/Montemagno/index.html.

Progress in Making Brain-to-Computer Connection

In recent years, researchers around the world have been trying to create a practical link from the human brain to a computer, generally referred to as an "adaptive brain interface" (ABI). While still in a primitive stage, some progress has been reported by the Joint Research Centre of the European Commission. The concept involves the use of electroencephalogram (EEG) signals to generate specific commands. For example, the human subject might learn to adjust his mind to five different mental states that correspond to up,



down, right, left, and choose on a computer screen. In this manner, he could move a cursor around a diagram of a keyboard and type a message. In recent experiments, subjects wearing an EEG helmet have been able to control their thoughts well enough to generate signal

recognition rates of about 70 percent. The process requires about one second for each decision and recognition cycle, which in tests has translated into the ability to type only a few characters per minute. However, expected improvements in the process could make it extremely useful for disabled people. Researchers are also exploring the possibilities of using the concept for playing computer games and for controlling robots, wheelchairs, and other electro-mechanical devices. Details are available at <http://esba-www.jrc.it/sba/esprit/abi-esprit.htm>.

Charge-Coupled Devices Help Map the Near Universe

Model of the Full-sky Astrometric Mapping Explorer.



Scientific Imaging Technologies, Inc. (SITE) (www.site-inc.com), has been awarded a contract to supply 56 charge-coupled devices (CCDs) for a space telescope that will map 40 million stars and search for new planets outside our solar system. The mission, to be launched in 2004, is the Full-sky Astrometric Mapping Explorer (FAME), a part of the NASA medium-class Explorer (MIDEX) program. Observations made during this five-year, \$162 million mission could help resolve questions about the size and age of the universe.

The CCDs are 4096 x 2048 pixel, 15 μ m devices that will be thinned and configured with an anti-reflective coating at SITE's newly constructed six-inch thinning facility in Tigard, OR. The CCDs produce high-resolution images by turning light into a stream of electronic signals that can be recorded, analyzed, and displayed. SITE's CCD technology incorporates a patented process for thinning and strengthening the silicon substrate to accommodate the back-illumination of the CCD pixels, a process that yields devices with very high quantum efficiency at wavelengths from near infrared to ultraviolet.

The FAME astrometric satellite is designed to be a small, low-cost survey instrument for accurately determining the positions, distances, and motions of 40 million stars within our galactic neighborhood. The telescope will measure stellar positions to less than 50 microarcseconds. To put this in perspective, the width of a typical strand of human hair would subtend 50 microarcseconds when viewed from a distance of 130 to 190 miles. FAME is a collaborative effort between the U.S. Naval Observatory, Lockheed Martin Space Systems Company, the Naval Research Laboratory, and the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory.

Events, Advances, and News From the Electronics World

Missile Technology Applied to Treatment of Breast Cancer

A Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) researcher's work on radar technology to detect missiles will be applied in Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved Phase II clinical trials for the treatment of breast cancer. A Phase I clinical trial was completed in July 2000. In the Phase II trials, more than 100 women will receive focused microwave thermotherapy to heat breast cancer cells to about 115 degrees Fahrenheit, killing them. The treatment is an out-patient procedure, and patients go home with only one or two small bandages.

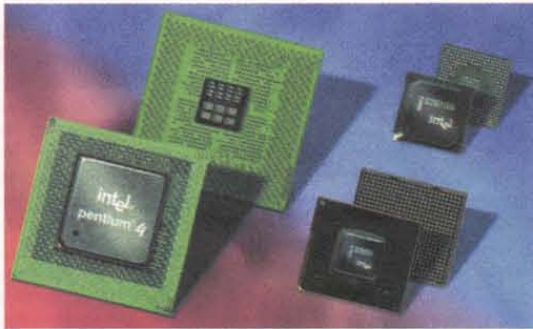
According to Dr. Alan J. Fenn, a senior staff member in the Air Defense Technology Division of MIT's Lincoln Laboratory, "About 10 years ago, we were working on radar anti-jamming technology to detect missiles from space-borne satellites. In the Strategic Defense Initiative, the main objective was to develop concepts and technology to quickly detect a missile launch, then destroy the missile over the enemy's territory as a deterrent. As the Cold War was ending and we were asked to look for alternative applications, I discovered that this same focused microwave technology for missile detection could, in theory, be used to treat cancer cells."

It is well known that heat kills cancer cells, but researchers have had problems using it to treat cancer deep within the body without burning the skin. The focused microwave radiation in the new technique avoids heating the skin. It works by heating, and killing, cells that contain high amounts of water while leaving normal cells unaffected. Breast cancer cells have a water content of approximately 80 percent, as compared to 20 to 60 percent in normal cells. According to MIT, eight out of 10 Phase I patients who had received a single treatment experienced tumor reduction of at least 50 percent, and the only side effect was a slight fever for a few days following treatment. The process has the potential to reduce or eliminate the need for surgery, radiation, and chemotherapy. Details are available at www.mit.edu.

Computers and Networking

Pentium® 4 Processor Introduced

Late in November, Intel Corporation (intel.com) introduced the Pentium 4, the latest version of its computer micro-processors. It is based on the NetBurst™ micro-architecture, which is a collection of 32-bit processing technologies. Intel says that the new processor features enhanced performance for video and audio processing, Internet applications, and 3-D graphic display. The Pentium 4 is based on the Intel 850 chipset, employing dual RDRAM memory banks and a 400 MHz system bus for data rates up to 3.2 GBytes/second. In quantities of 1,000, the processors are expected to sell for \$644.00 (1.4 GHz) and \$819.00 (1.5 GHz) each.



Intel says that the new processor features enhanced performance for video and audio processing, Internet applications, and 3-D graphic display. The Pentium 4 is based on the Intel 850 chipset, employing dual RDRAM memory banks and a 400 MHz system bus for data rates up to 3.2 GBytes/second. In quantities of 1,000, the processors are expected to sell for \$644.00 (1.4 GHz) and \$819.00 (1.5 GHz) each.

Beta Version of New OS Released

Microsoft (microsoft.com) has released the Beta 1 release of the next version of Windows®, code named "Whistler." The release was distributed to selected partners and customers as well as 200,000 software developers for test and analysis. Although Whistler is an evolutionary product based largely on existing Windows 2000 technology, it is the first 64-bit version that will be available for early evaluation on Intel Itanium-based systems. The commercial product is to be released in phases, beginning with desktop products and following with server versions. Both should be on the market by the second half of 2001.

MOST Network Endorsed for Automotive Applications

The Automotive Multimedia Interface Collaboration organization (**AMI-C**, www.ami-c.org) appears ready to endorse the Media Oriented Systems Transfer (MOST) network for future automotive applications. AMI-C members include BMW, Ford, Fiat, DaimlerChrysler, General Motors, Honda, Mitsubishi, Toyota, Volkswagen, and other major carmakers, so this is considered to be a very important endorsement. MOST networks are based on a 25 Mbit/second

fiber optic bus, which is considerably faster than the 250/kbit/second IDB-C bus currently used in many vehicles. The MOST network can be used for improved performance in navigation systems, CD players, video displays, cell phones, and other digital automotive components. It is not, however, expected to replace copper-wire power-train control buses used under the hood, as they are cheaper and considered to be more durable. The network is expected to be used as early as next year in some luxury vehicles from BMW, with other carmakers following soon afterward.

Dell Computer Reaches Beyond PC Market



Dell PowerEdge servers.
Photo courtesy of Dell Computer Corp.

Seeing to shed its image as a PC company only, Dell Computer (www.dell.com) has upgraded its line of servers. The company actually ships 25 percent of all Intel-based servers in the US and has 15 percent of the world market, and Dell intends to challenge Compaq for the number one spot in the industry. Recent introductions include the PowerEdge™ 1550, which is the most powerful unit presently sold by Dell. It includes dual Pentium III

processors, clock rates up to 1 GHz, and dual independent 64 bit/66 MHz PCT buses, plus up to 4 Gbytes of RAM and storage of up to 108 Gbytes. The system, which should be available by the time you read this, lists for \$2,599.00.

Dell has also teamed up with Unisys Corp. to market a 32-processor PowerEdge server based on the Unisys Cellular MultiProcessing (CMP) server architecture. The design supports Pentium III Xenon III technology and will accommodate the new Itanium processor when it is available. The system, designed for data-intensive computing environments, is scheduled to be available sometime in the first three months of 2001.

Bluetooth Technology Moving Closer

Over the next few months and years, you are likely to hear more about Bluetooth, which is a new short-range networking technology designed to replace cables for connecting intelligent devices such as cell phones, radios, pagers, digital cameras, laptop computers, printers, etc., allowing them to share data. The link operates in the 2.4 GHz band using a frequency-hopping scheme. Although Bluetooth devices will have a maximum communication range of about 10 meters, you can expect a respectable data rate of 1 Mbps or more. Reportedly, the technology will cost manufacturers only about \$5.00 to implement, which should add to its appeal. Hewlett-Packard's latest OmniBook laptops, for example, includes space for Bluetooth electronics to be implemented in future models.

The founding members of the Bluetooth special-interest group include Ericsson, IBM, Intel, Nokia, and Toshiba. These have been joined by Compaq, Dell, Lucent Technologies, Motorola, Qualcomm, and others. For the complete story, you can log onto the official Bluetooth web site, www.bluetooth.com. The name, in case you were wondering, is a reference to the Danish king Harald Blåtand (Bluetooth) who unified Denmark and Norway.

Circuits and Devices

New Device Brings 42 V Auto Systems Closer

One of the problems with planned 42 V automotive electrical systems is their susceptibility to voltage spikes that can occur when, for example, battery cables fail or are disconnected while the car is running. Such spikes can reach levels of hundreds of volts and damage sensitive components. Existing voltage suppression devices such as rectifiers and MOVs generally offer a clamping range that is no better than 10 to 20 V, which is not good enough for automotive electronics. But a new two-terminal MOSFET device developed by the University of Michigan-Dearborn and ON Semiconductor (www.onsemi.com) can hold overvoltages to within 4 V of the specified maximum, i.e., from 52 to 56 V in a 42 V system. This is particularly important for the implementation of future technologies, such as "steer-by-wire," "throttle-by-wire," and "brake-by-wire" applications. These electromechanical systems

Events, Advances, and News From the Electronics World

will have no hydraulic backups, so reliability is of paramount concern. The new devices will also save money by reducing the amount of high-voltage testing that electronic devices have to undergo before being approved for automotive use.

Circuit Bends Light with Minimal Loss

Sandia National Laboratories (www.sandia.gov) has developed a device that can be used to bend infrared beams with very little loss of light. The device, which physically resembles cheesecloth, is actually a two-dimensional artificial crystal that conducts light and is therefore termed a "photonic crystal." In natural crystals, the set molecular spacing permits only certain wavelengths of light to pass through them. But the spacing of holes can be varied in the photonic crystals to conduct a range of desired frequencies. Built of gallium arsenide, these crystals have little measurable loss or distortion as they guide infrared light around sharp corners. It is believed that these devices may ultimately be used as replacements for electronic chips, and the technique could be used to combine light with electrons on a single chip. They may provide performance improvements in lasers, optical communications, and computers.



Improvements in Solar Power Generation

As of 1998, the total world production of solar electric power was only about 100 MW, which does not constitute a major energy source. However, several companies are ready to manufacture and sell a new breed of solar panel that is based on thin films of cadmium telluride (CdTe), and the new technology could bring the price of solar energy closer to that of fossil-fuel processes. As a result, global photovoltaic production capacity is expected to expand to more than 350 MW by 2002. One company, First Solar (www.firstsolar.com) has built a manufacturing facility with a capacity of at least 25 MW per year, and the devices are expected to sell for about 60 percent of the price of the more familiar silicon cells. The initial product offering will be the FS-50 cell, which is rated at 50 W and designed for medium to large scale applications (2 kW peak or higher). It is best suited for 48 VDC applications, hybrid systems, and utility installations including covered parking and commercial rooftops. The FS-50 measures approximately 24 x 48 inches. Shipments are expected to begin in the next few months. The price has not been announced, but it is known that the industry is working toward a goal of providing solar power for \$2.00 per watt.

Industry and the Profession

RTI Commercializes New Semiconductor Technology

The Research Triangle Institute (RTI) has created a spinoff company to commercialize a technology that could change the way electronics companies

integrate semiconductors in their products. The company, Ziptronix, Inc. (www.ziptronix.com), has secured \$6.5 million in venture capital. The lead investor is Atlanta-based Alliance Technology Ventures.

According to RTI, Ziptronix technology allows integration through "wafer bonding and backside processing." The process starts with a host wafer containing many chips. Next, other wafers or individual chips are bonded to the host wafer at room temperature. Ziptronix then removes all the excess substrate from the second wafer or individual chips and, through "backside processing," interconnects them to the host wafer. The interconnect process is identical to that used in standard semiconductor fabrication facilities to electrically interconnect different layers of a single wafer. This process can be repeated, adding more chips to the structure. The end result is an integration of multiple chips (even chips made in different semiconductor materials) into a single chip, without leaving a wafer fabrication facility. This bonding and interconnect process is the foundation of the company's claim of "zero integration penalty." The process is said to offer the possibility of major advancements in wireless communications and other applications.

Motorola Labs Scientist Receives Award for Molecular Electronics Research

The Joint Research Center for Atom Technology (JRCAT), a Japanese government lab, has awarded Nami Choi, Principal Staff Scientist at Motorola Labs, a special award for "Development of Ultimate Probes for Scanning Probe Microscope with Carbon Nanotubes." Choi was recognized for her achievement in affixing a new type of carbon molecule, called "carbon nanotubes," to the end of the probe tip of an atomic force microscope (AFM). The carbon nanotubes are just a few nanometers in diameter. A single carbon nanotube was successfully affixed to extend about one thousandth of an inch from the end of the AFM probe tip, thereby creating an extremely sensitive probe for microscopic imaging. The resolution enhancement is at least 3x better than that achieved with a conventional AFM, and was demonstrated by imaging DNA molecules that are about three nanometers in diameter.

New IEEE President

Dr. Ned Sauthoff became president of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers — United States of America (IEEE-USA) on Jan. 1, 2001. He served the past year as president-elect of the organization. Dr. Sauthoff is a physicist who heads the Off-site Research Department of the United States Department of Energy's Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory (PPPL) in Plainsboro, NJ. He began his career there after he earned a Ph.D. in astrophysics from Princeton University in 1975. He has headed numerous departments at PPPL, including the Physics Department, from 1992-94, and the Plasma Science and Technology Department, from 1994-97. As president, Dr. Sauthoff is the highest-ranking volunteer member of IEEE-USA and will chair its board of directors. He will also serve at the international level on the IEEE executive committee and board of directors. He succeeds Merrill Buckley and will work closely with Buckley and 2002 President-Elect LeEarl Bryant of Richardson, Texas. For more background information on Dr. Sauthoff, visit <http://www.ieeeusa.org/volunteers/sauthoff.html>. **NV**

68HC11 & 68HC12 Microcontroller Modules!

Unique design-- just plug them right into your solderless breadboard!

MicroStamp11™

• tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch 68HC11 module from \$49

MicroCore-11™

• compact 2-inch x 2-inch 68HC11 module from \$68

Adapt-11™ Family

• 68HC11 modules with lots of I/O lines from \$63

Application Cards Available:

- stepper motor driver
- voice record/playback
- LCD/keyboard/PC keyboard
- data acquisition • DAC
- CAN • ethernet • more!

Adapt812™ Family

• based on 68HC12A4

• from \$79

Adapt912™ Family

• choice of 832, D60, DG128

• from \$99

MicroBDM912™

• lowest-cost BDM pod!

• only \$79!

Toll-free: 1-877-963-8996

Technological Arts

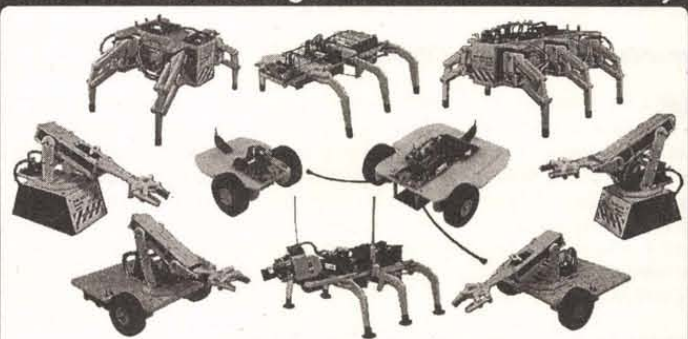
Visa/MasterCard
Discover/Amex

Phone: (416) 963-8996

Fax: (416) 963-9179

www.technologicalarts.com

Build Your Own Intelligent Robot... We Make It Easy!



At Lynxmotion we cater to the beginner. Our kits are easy to assemble, requiring only common hand tools in the construction process. The assembly manuals are step by step with plenty of pictures and diagrams. The kits can be controlled or programmed in an easy to follow BASIC programming language. The technology is here... the costs are affordable... the support is available... Join in and become a robot builder!

Lynxmotion, Inc.
PO Box 818
Pekin, IL 61555-0818
www.lynxmotion.com

Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

Tel: 309-382-1816
Fax: 309-382-1254
sales@lynxmotion.com
tech@lynxmotion.com

Nuts & Volts Book Store

Now you can order on-line! Check out our new store at www.nutsvolts.com

BOOKS PUBLISHED BY MCGRAW HILL

AUTHOR/TITLE	REG PRICE	SUB PRICE
Axelsson, JL — Making Printed Circuit Boards	\$22.95	\$20.65
Brown, RM & Lawrence — How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams	\$19.95	\$17.95
Carr, J — Practical Antenna Handbook	\$49.95	\$44.95
Carr, J — Secrets of RF Circuit Design	\$39.95	\$35.95
Davidson, HL — Build Your Own Test Equipment	\$22.95	\$20.65
Davidson, HL — Radio Receiver Projects You Can Build	\$21.95	\$19.75
Davidson, HL — Troubleshooting and Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic	\$24.95	\$22.45
Edwards, S — Programming and Customizing the BASIC Stamp Computers	\$34.95	\$31.45
Gibilisco, S — Amateur Radio Encyclopedia	\$29.95	\$26.95
Gibilisco, S — Handbook of Radio and Wireless Technology	\$44.95	\$40.45
Gibilisco, S — TAB Encyclopedia of Electronics for Technicians and Hobbyists (hard cover)	\$69.50	\$62.55
Gibilisco, S — The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics	\$39.95	\$35.95
Goodman, R — How Electronic Things Work ... and What to Do When They Don't	\$24.95	\$22.45
Graff, R — Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits	\$39.95	\$35.95
Horn, DT — Basic Electronics Theory	\$26.95	\$24.25
Horn, DT — Ready-to-Build Telephone Enhancements	\$17.95	\$16.15
Lenk, J — Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook	\$39.95	\$35.95
McComb, G — The Robot Builder's Bonanza	\$18.95	\$17.05
Predko, M — Handbook of Microcontrollers	\$54.95	\$49.45
Predko, M — Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller	\$39.95	\$35.95
Predko, M — Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller	\$39.95	\$35.95
Scherz, Paul — Practical Electronics for Inventors	\$39.95	\$35.95
Sinclair, J — How Radio Signals Work	\$24.95	\$22.45
Tomal, D/Widmer, N — Electronic Troubleshooting	\$34.95	\$31.45
Veley, V — The Benchtop Electronics Handbook: 260 Most Common Popular Electronics (cloth cover)	\$65.00	\$58.50

Call 1-800-783-4624 today!

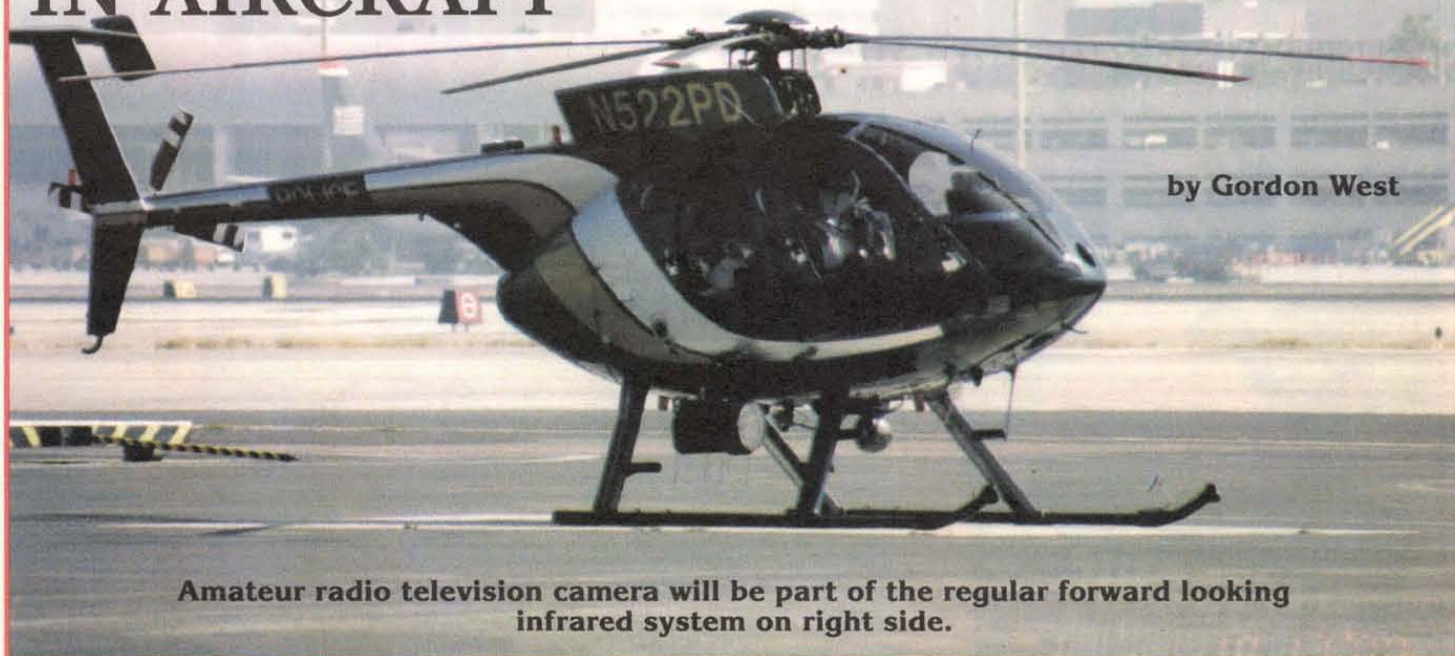
WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

10% OFF

FOR PAID SUBSCRIBERS

Send check or money order to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. Include a complete shipping address (no P.O. Boxes, please). Shipping & handling \$4.50. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Or, call our toll-free order-only line at 1-800-783-4624 and use your MasterCard or Visa. Or order on-line at www.nutsvolts.com. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

PRACTICAL RANGE OF AMATEUR TELEVISION IN AIRCRAFT



by Gordon West

Amateur radio television camera will be part of the regular forward looking infrared system on right side.

Amateur radio operators are constantly finding innovative ways to communicate, other than just gabbing over a microphone, or sending packets of information over computer wireless links. Licensed ham operators may bounce signals off the moon, span hundreds of miles with laser lightwave communications, beam microwaves over distances beyond line-of-sight through tropospheric ducting, and maybe send visual images from point-to-point.

Most amateur operators are also members of emergency groups serving their city, county, or state. Some municipalities use ham operators at almost anytime of an emergency event, yet many urban cities who may have the latest in 900 MHz digital equipment have little place for ham radio operation because the hams might not have near the sophisticated equipment that the city is already running for communications.

MAYBE — HOW ABOUT TELEVISION?

Ham radio manufacturer Kenwood Corporation makes sending high-resolution, color, still photos over the FM airwaves a snap with their portable VC-H1 visual communicators. OAR Corporation also has their own version of this Tasco-manufactured digital camera that converts video images into a datastream to be sent over conventional 5 kHz FM channels. Many hams presented this type of imaging system to their local municipalities for emergency situations, and they loved the portable capabilities of sending images back over non-city airwaves to an emergency operations center.

But we would caution any ham group with this type of equipment to only use it during brief training periods with a city or county sys-



Drilling a hole for the approved ATV antenna (Comant TSO'd aircraft antenna).

tem, and not allow the amateur radio bands to be mis-used by municipalities thinking that any licensed ham on staff could use ham radio on a daily basis to carry out their day-to-day activities. Confine the use of radio and video imaging to brief practice periods with the city, and make your equipment and hams available during any city- or county-wide emergency.

FAST-SCAN TELEVISION

Fast-scan television would be the dream of

any city or county municipality in a disaster situation. Actually, they would like to have it on a daily basis, but amateur radio rules would not permit this. We don't want our ham bands used for communications of a regular nature that should take place on regular city frequencies.

With non-ham television, commercial microwave frequencies might be available for a city to go wireless in showing pursuits from their police helicopter to the watch commander's office, but the equipment for this type of technology seen on your local news channels is

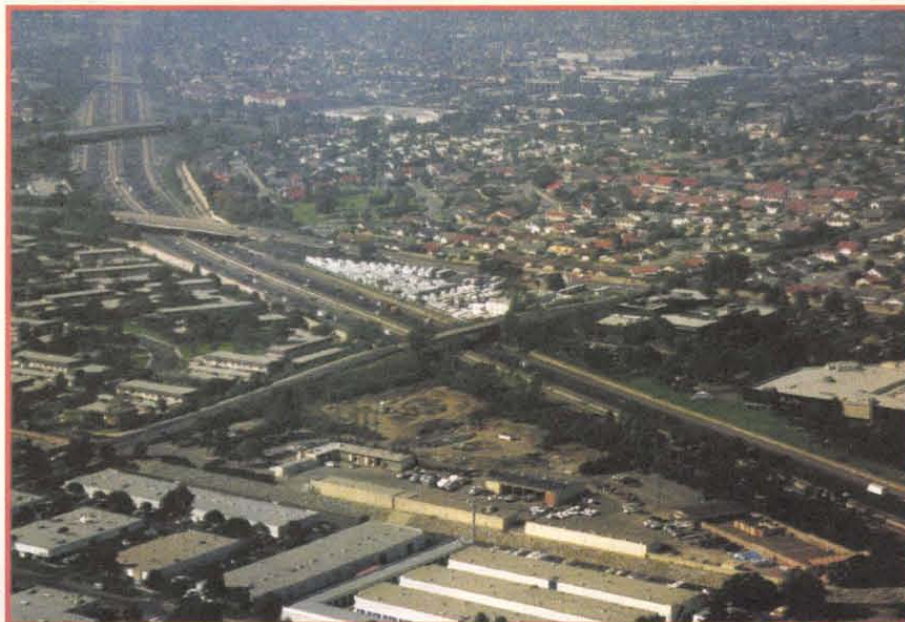
Amateur Television ...

probably thousands and thousands of dollars over budget, and agreements with the local news helicopter are probably in place for a bird's eye view of what's happening with ground units.

In an emergency, as well as one hour a week of training with an authorized Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service unit (RACES), live color wireless amateur radio television may really pump up the importance of cities and counties working closely with their amateur radio emergency groups.

"While public safety organizations are prohibited from using amateur radio frequencies for their normal operations, there is no reason that they cannot work with local hams for amateur television as part of a weekly or annual drill, or in an emergency," comments Tom O'Hara W6ORG, with PC Electronics in Arcadia, CA (www.hamtv.com).

"Video surveillance of high-crime areas, parades, fires, and other events on a weekly or

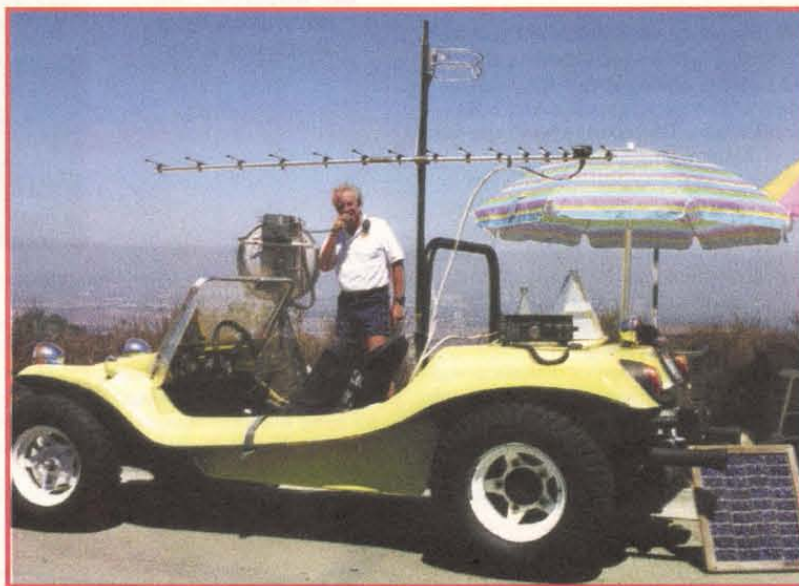


A "P-5" snow free TV signal four miles away.

Amateur radio operators offering their city amateur television capabilities must make it clear to the city communications director that these transmissions may only take place during limited-time drills and during unusual or emergency incidents where the protection of property or safety of life is at hand.

intermittent basis are legal uses of amateur television in connection with a city and are encouraged as long as the person controlling the transmission is a licensed radio amateur, and the intent of the rules is not abused," adds O'Hara. "Amateur television can add another remote eye from a rooftop, vehicle, or police helicopter back to a command center in an emergency or drill," states O'Hara, pointing out that the regular daily use of amateur television for a city or county public safety agency is specifically prohibited in the rules.

Amateur radio operators offering their city amateur television capabilities must make it clear to the city communications director that these transmissions may only take place during limited-time drills and during unusual or emergency incidents where the protection of proper-



Tracking the helicopter television signal from Gordo's "overland" command post.

PROGRAMMABLE SOLENOID

- Low cost motion control
- Wide operating voltage (12 - 28)
- Onboard programming and parameter storage
- Self-contained electronics

Rotary (PPS-1)



\$95.00 + \$5 s/h

Linear (PPS-2)



\$145.00 + \$5 s/h

- Simple connection only 3 wires: Power, Ground, and CMD signal
- Long Life: Brushless ball bearing stepper
- Constant current Torque/Force

The Picard Programmable Solenoid (PPS) delivers the motion capability of a sophisticated stepper motor system with the simplicity of a solenoid. This eliminates the non-linear and erratic banging motion of a traditional solenoid. The electronics of the PPS allows the user to program and store the desired motion profile using the simple user interface. The innovative PPS gives programmability to the motion of a solenoid without the expense of a costly motion control system.

PICARD INDUSTRIES

Specializing in Miniature Smart Motors and Sensors

4960 Quaker Hill Road
Albion, New York 14411

Phone/Fax 716-589-0358

Email: jcamdep4@iinc.com
www.picard-industries.com

Circle #109 on the Reader Service Card.

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS



FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com

E-MAIL: fairradio@wcoil.com

PHONE: 419-227-6573

FAX: 419-227-1313

1016 E. Eureka - Box 1105

Lima, OH 45802

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER

Address Dept. N/V

Circle #107 on the Reader Service Card.

2000 WATT SOLA REGULATOR

2000VA Constant Voltage Transformer by Sola #23-23-220-8. Input at 60 Hz: 95-130V at 23.5A, 175-235V at 12.6A, 190-260V at 11.6A, 380-520V at 5.8A. Output at 60Hz: 120/240V at 2000VA, 17.8x11.4x9.6, 115 lbs shipping. Unused, \$250.00; 2 for \$450.00

WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

ZM-4 Wheatstone Bridge used to measure DC resistance. Resistance measurement range 1 ohm to 1,011 M ohms +/-0.15%; As a resistance substitution box it is adjustable in 1 ohm steps from 0-10110 ohms. The current limit of the resistors is 15-500ma depending on setting. Galvanometer indicates balance in test circuit. Requires three "D" batteries. Also 22.5 to 200 VDC for more accurate readings above 1000 ohms. 5.8x7.3x8.8, 12 lbs sh. Used Reparable, \$34.50. Used Checked, \$49.50; Manual repro, \$12.00

Allow money for shipping on merchandise.

SEND FOR OUR
2000 CATALOG !!

Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2001 53

ty or safety of life is at hand.

AMATEUR TELEVISION FREQUENCIES

Wireless television video with included audio is an extremely wide mode, taking up as much as 6 MHz (not kHz!) of bandwidth. Amateur television frequencies are coordinated by geographic local area band plan coordinators. Most amateur television activity is on several "channels" on the 420 MHz 70 cm band, plus 900 MHz, 1200 MHz, 2400 MHz, and 10,000 MHz.

Most radio amateur first-time television groups start out transmitting and receiving simplex imagery on the 70 cm band. The 420 MHz band offers the least path loss, and 70 cm Yagi antennas are plentiful. Many areas may also offer amateur television repeater capabilities, too — the repeater will listen to a specific channel on 70 cm, and retransmit any signal coming in on either 900 MHz, 1.2 GHz, or higher. Usually a two-meter frequency is used for voice coordination to insure no one else locally is trying to use amateur television on the same channel.

Most amateur television signals use the same exact format as what you might pick up from your local television broadcasting station. The video signal is analog amplitude modulation, and the accompanying mic audio is frequency modulation. This allows you to use conventional VCR, camcorders, and separate audio/separate video components with this common NTSC format. Some amateur operators may identify their signals constantly with their call sign at the bottom of the screen, yet others may announce their ID by saying their call letters within the video signal. Yet other beginning new hams may simply hold up a card with their call letters on it.

Your trusty video camera or digital camera that output a live video image simply plugs into the modern 10-watt or 20-watt 70 cm transmitter black box. The most popular transmitters come from Tom O'Hara at PC Electronics — Tom is an active ham operator on amateur tele-



Shooting video over the amateur radio airwaves by a licensed ham.



vision, and regularly takes the system up in his own private helicopter.

We have found that some video cameras are extremely sensitive to a nearby antenna transmitted signal scrambling the picture. This means that you must keep the video camera as far away from the transmitting ATV antenna as possible. You may even need to put your video camera in an aluminum sack with only the lens protruding, and use RF chokes along the con-

nections between the camera output and the black box 10-watt or 20-watt transmitter.

Anytime you see a signal that appears to have lost horizontal hold, it very well could be RF from a nearby antenna feeding back into the camera.

Unless you are going with a massive studio-quality camera with thousands of dollars worth of shielding on the inside, you won't be able to run much more than 20 watts output to any antenna within 30 feet of the camera. This means that the 100-watt linear amplifier won't work with most aeronautical installations. About the only time you can get away with running a linear amplifier and a simple camcorder as a camera is when your directional antenna is way up on a tower, and the very best hard-line coax cable is employed.

Receiving the transmitted signal requires a very inexpensive downconverter. In fact, if you have a television set with cable channel reception, you may find you can pick up 70 cm 420 MHz and 434 MHz local ham transmissions on cable TV channels 57 through 59 — not UHF, but cable channels 57 through 59 with an outside UHF antenna in place of your normal cable TV feed.

But I would recommend a separate GaAsFET downconverter, commercially made by PC Electronics, offering more gain and better out-of-band filtering in its downconverter process. The downconverter also has a fine-tuning knob for spot-on picture capture with adequate audio recovery.

IN ACTUAL USE

The city of Costa Mesa radio amateur emergency team (MESAC) has run exhaustive



The city of Costa Mesa supports the amateur radio operators with the helicopter amateur radio television equipment.

Amateur Television ...

amateur television operations with fellow members, as well as through the prestigious Orange County RACES organization. Jim Carter WB6HAG, and Ray Grimes W6RYS, lead the Orange County RACES amateur television efforts, and conduct regular fast-scan and slow-scan weekly nets to help all of their host cities improve their amateur television transmission capabilities, especially in an emergency when the equipment must be set up in less than five minutes.

"Most important, make sure you have a clear view to the receiving station," comments Jim Carter in his *Introduction to ATV and Procedure manual*. And this be the truth — read on.

You will quickly be disappointed that the 20-watt, 6 MHz wide, 70 cm, 434 MHz ATV signal won't go more than a mile or two "on the deck" — that is, Yagi antenna to another Yagi antenna with trees and buildings in between. Many times we saw the picture deteriorate when a mobile station running considerable power went beyond a five-block radius from our second-story, omnidirectional antenna. Multi-path reflections, ghosts, and dropouts also occur when you begin to exceed a paltry one-mile distance.

Now, for a line-of-sight ATV shot from Yagi to Yagi, the signal has been received over 2,500 miles from Hawaii to my station in California.

Amateur television at 20 watts will go mountaintop to mountaintop over 100 miles easily. At the Pasadena Rose Parade, a well-elevated ATV receive station was picking up simplex 70 cm ATV signals and 900 MHz ATV signals for miles around when the floats were "in the clear."

So what happens when you put a 20-watt PC Electronics ATV transmitter in a police helicopter? The city of Costa Mesa wanted to find out, so MESAC ham radio operators prepared for the simplex 70 cm test. Our ATV coordinating frequency would be 144.390 MHz, and we would be operating ATV simplex on 426.250 MHz, the common frequency found in a two-channel PC Electronics ATV transmitter. The helicopter test involved a five-minute deployment of the equipment in the helicopter as a test of our emergency preparedness. The ATV transmitter would operate off of its own 17-amp-hour battery pack, and the camcorder was a simple CCD low-cost special with separate video and audio output jacks that would plug into the separate video and audio input jacks on the 20-watt 70 cm transmitter.

The antenna was a halfwave, shunt-fed land mobile antenna to give us a good signal right off the tip end as it was pointed straight down. The antenna was permanently affixed to a mounting plate on the helicopter, and in the

future, we will be developing a sleeve to allow the antenna to slide over the common foot-step found on most helicopters of the approximate same diameter.

We had several reception points, but our two-story emergency operation center had absolutely no reception of the signal when the helicopter was on the ground just five miles away! Yet we could see a good signal in our communications van command post just a few hundred yards away, even without any antenna attached to the down-converter. But still no signal at the EOC (Emergency Operation Center) radio and video room operated by the city of Costa Mesa radio amateur volunteers.

But once the helicopter lifted off the pad with three licensed amateur operators aboard (two MESAC members plus the licensed ham pilot), the received picture popped in like someone had thrown a magic switch. From that point on, picture quality was "P3" which is good but with a little snow, and many times "P4" and "P5" as the helicopter gained altitude and was in continuous line-of-sight with the EOC vertical antenna. A police call to Newport Beach takes the helicopter many miles away from the receiving station, but reception is still good until the helicopter drops altitude and is no longer line-of-sight to our second-story antenna. And just like a switch being thrown, the signal almost instantly drops out. But as soon as the helicopter comes back into view at 300 feet altitude, the signal again reappears.

The Costa Mesa Police helicopter flies throughout the city with incredible amateur television pictures. The communications van has good capture of the signal as the helicopter is in view, and extraordinary "P5" signal when the helicopter takes a momentary 1,500 foot climb as part of our test. Indeed, line-of-sight is the answer with absolutely zero reception when anything gets in the way!

More good news — soon the helicopter will be outfitted with a new video surveillance system, and this will output to a separate audio and video jack that hams can jump in and tie into. There are no plans to boost the power output of the video transmitter because the heli-

PIC® Development Tools

PIC-ICD Real-time Debugger + Programmer + Demo Board \$159

- For PIC16F87X and emulates most PIC16C6X/7X
- In-circuit run-time debugging with real-time code execution
- High speed parallel port interface
- Built-in device programmer
- 2.5V to 6.0V operating range
- One level real-time breakpoint
- Two external break inputs
- Conditional animation break
- Run, step, run to Cursor, etc.
- Operating frequencies from 32khz to 20mhz
- Runs under Win 95/98/2000NT
- Source level and symbolic debugging
- Software animation trace
- Package includes PIC-ICD Debug module, demo board, 40-pin and 28-pin emulator headers, cable, software and printed user's guide



Full-feature, real-time RICE17A Emulator

- Full speed, real-time emulation
- 64K program memory, 32K real-time trace
- 3-5 volt emulation
- 12-clip external probe - break input, break output, trigger output, 8 logic traces and GND
- New PB-87X and PB-774 probes provide on-the-fly data break with 2-level trigger and pass count, stopwatch and data bus capture
- Source level and symbolic debugging
- Unlimited breakpoints and trigger points
- Supports PIC12/16/17/18
- Self-diagnostic test board
- Optional PIC Time Stamp for \$59



Also Available...

- PGM2000 Gang Programmer for all PICs in all package types - from \$950
- PGM16N, PGM17 Single socket programmer
- Program adapters for all types of surface mount PICs - work with all PIC programmers including PICStart Plus, ProMate and others

Advanced TransData

14330 Midway Road, Suite 128, Dallas, Texas 75244
Tel 972.980.2667 Fax 972.980.2937 Email: info@adv-transdata.com

www.adv-transdata.com

Circle #108 on the Reader Service Card.

ATV MAGAZINE

1 (800) 557-9469
\$18.00 per year

ATV EQUIPMENT PC ELECTRONICS

(626) 447-0489
FREE "AIR-ATV" GUIDE

copter must monitor several other 460 MHz frequencies and cannot take any desensitization from the 426 MHz 20-watt video signal.

Our biggest lesson learned was the reflection, blocking, and absorption of ATV signals when attempting ground-to-ground, point-to-point transmitting, even with powerful Yagi antennas. We briefly tried 100 watts sending a non-video bus electronically generated call sign image, and range through the houses and the trees barely increased by a half mile. If you have the path, 20 watts will do just fine — and if you don't have the path, even 100 watts on ATV won't necessarily get through much better.

But for the helicopter ride, it was ATV at its best.

Once again, the city was informed that ATV may not be used by the public safety agency for day-to-day routine events, even though the pilot and other operators may indeed hold an amateur radio license. However, in an emergency or during short drills, flying with amateur television really opened some public safety eyes as to the capabilities of what amateur radio communications may do for emergency and emergency preparedness. **NV**



by Bob Vun Kannon

half of the time it absorbs energy and half of the time it delivers the energy back. The net result is essentially no power dissipation in the capacitor. The current delivered will be approximately $115/6.28/60/C$, where C is in farads. I've chosen a $0.1 \mu F$ cap to supply about five milliamps to the LED. If that's not bright enough for you, try putting a second $.1 \mu F$ cap in parallel with the first capacitor to double the current.

Protect the LED

The second diode, labeled an FMM914, can be just any old logic diode. Its function is to prevent a large reverse voltage from appearing across the LED and to provide a discharge path for the capacitor. A 1N914 or 1N916 or 1N4148 (or almost any other diode) would work well here.

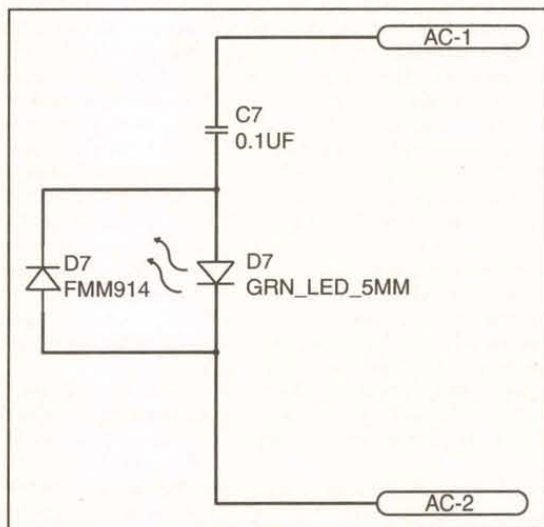
Wiring the Circuit

Connect the two terminals labeled "AC-1" and "AC-2" to the posts of the switch for the lighting. If there is any incandescent light on the circuit, this will work.

What happens when you turn the lighting off is that the incandescent light in the circuit provides a low impedance return path to the AC line, allowing the small five milliamp current for the LED to flow with essentially no voltage drop.

I recommend drilling a hole in the cover plate of the lighting switch and mounting the LED there. The other two components can easily be mounted on the back side of the plate.

Then run the two connections to the power switch (after turning the power to the switch off!) with hook-up wire, leaving an adequate service loop. **NV**



My laboratory has the switch for the lighting located well away from the entry door. So, to turn on the lights, I had to walk across a dark lab and fumble around for the light switch.

But the fumbling around is a thing of the past now. I put a light on the switch that is on whenever the lighting is off and draws pretty close to no power. It also dissipates extremely little heat. Here's how to do it.

The Lamp

An LED (light emitting diode) is an obvious choice for this job. When turned on with five milliamps of current, it will use only about 0.01 watts.

Current Control

The trick in this cir-

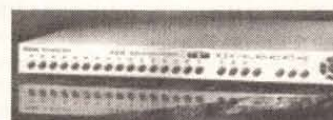
cuit is to not burn power in the current controller. If a resistor were chosen to limit the current, it would need to dissipate about .57 watts ($.005 \text{ amps} \times 115 \text{ volts}$). There's a much better way. Use a capacitor instead of a resistor. The current flow in the capacitor is orthogonal (90 degrees out of phase) to the voltage across it, so

Continued from page 42

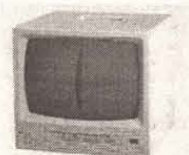


5" AND 5.5" LCD high definition color monitors w/stereo. 960 x 240 pixels w/brightness and tint controls. Attractive enclosure with built-in speaker. Great for security or general purpose use. Both models have a small compact footprint, with an ultra-bright display, RCA inputs NTSC or PAL. Special price **this month only** with regulated power **\$249/each**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SEE ADMART SECTION, pages 76 and 77 for other MATCO products, including wireless systems.



16 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER. Display 4, 8, and 16 video outputs directly on a TV or security monitor. This is the only device which allows full screen display of video on VCR playback (see 40 days and 40 nights recorder). Plenty of options including tilting, zoom, individual gain adjustments, etc. **Price slashed to \$849 each** — **Winter special.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



14" B/W high resolution SECURITY MONITOR. A standard 12" monitor is just too small for most applications. Attractive dark gray enclosure with audio and built-in speaker. 75 ohm termination switch for balancing with all types of CCD board cameras and other video inputs. **\$139/each.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



ULTRA LOW-LIGHT COLOR — 470 line/0.3 lux camera. CNL-11-C-HR, 1.5" x 1.5" x 1", 1/3" CCD board camera with 3/6mm F2.0 lens. Excellent color rendition using Sony chipset. 12VDC @ 240 mA. Optional 6, 8, 12mm lenses. **Special \$179/each.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



LISTEN IN — Record or both. 2 great features in one unit for just \$69 including S&H. Fully automatic, starts every time telephone line is in use. Monitors with adjustable volume and records clearly both sides of conversation for up to 12 hrs on a single C120 tape. Direct from manufacturer. Send \$69 to Vakis, 2930 Pine Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14301.

SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE: I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.

CSD-18 counter-surveillance detector and SBD-5 body wire detector. Both EC. Includes all literature. \$600 OBO. 217-428-7385.

WIRELESS MICROPHONE. Micro-sized, UHF crystal-controlled, easy-to-assemble kit. Range up to 3,000 feet. Excellent sensitivity. \$39. VHS, 1370 Trancas Street, Suite 201, Napa, CA 94558. Email: Vhs18092@aol.com



SECURE YOUR privacy with the teleprivacy plus TLP-1. Stops others from listening in or recording your telephone conversations. Send \$49 to Vakis, 2930 Pine Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14301.

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT



FREE BIG dish catalog. Low prices! Systems, upgrades, parts, and "4DTV." Skyvision, 1010 Frontier Dr., Fergus Falls, MN 56537. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.



BEST PRICING on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DISH Network DirectTV, multi-room viewing options, accessories, more. www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-543-3025.

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER \$75. High speed unprogrammer \$200. Free flyer. Tony 419-385-3100.

RECEIVER REPAIR. Professional, economical, and fast C-band receiver repair since 1989. Houston Tracker 90S power supply exchange. Dealers welcome. Midwest Satellite Service 715-675-9857.

MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & http://www.militarycomponents.com

DOSIMETERS/RADIATION DETECTING KITS. New Canadian military surplus, now illegal to import due to recent change in Arms Control laws. Ten dosimeters, two chargers, two radiation meters w/carrying cases. Single D cell powers chargers and meters. Survival, nuclear war, nuclear power plants. \$125 shipped US. Credit cards, checks. Dealers/quantities welcome. Steve 410-879-4035 or Steve@swssec.com

AUDIO — VIDEO — LASERS

CASH PAID for pro video gear, cameras, VCRs, switchers, etc. Advanced Media 702-874-1911.

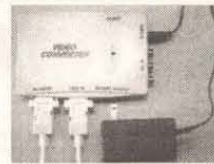


ANTIQUE VIDEO TRANSFER SERVICE: transfer any 2" QUADRUPEX tape. Affordable fast! Phone/fax 415-821-7500 or 415-821-3359. 5001 Diamond Heights Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94131-1621.

SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators. Phone 918-479-6451, Email: rlc@sstelco.com **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



STEREOSCOPIC VR is a stereo multiplexer that creates 3D stereoscopic video from two genlock cameras. StereoscopVR comes with LCS glasses and driver. 90 day warranty \$247 or write to **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352. Phone 918-479-6451, Email: rlc@sstelco.com



PC MONITOR AS SECURITY MONITOR. The VGA-801 accepts standard NTSC or PAL inputs for display on any existing VGA/SVGA computer monitor. Small compact size. Over 600 lines of resolution, twice that of standard TV monitor! **\$69 each.** Dealers welcome. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page CATALOG. Outside the U.S.A. send \$3.00 postage.

16 Character X 2 Line LCD with Backlight

Daewoo # 16216L-5-VSO
5 x 7 dot format. 2.56" x 0.54" viewing area. 3.15" x 1.41" module size. LED backlight. Includes hook-up spec sheet.



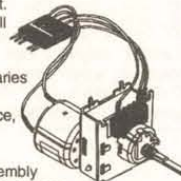
CAT # LCD-53

\$7.50 each

10 for \$65.00 each
100 for \$5.00 each

Motorized 20K Pot

Shokai # WHE1604A 2 X 20KB
Dual 20K linear pot. Powered by a small reversible DC gearhead motor.



At 6 Vdc the pot varies from minimum to maximum resistance, or vice versa in about 8 seconds. Pot and motor assembly are approximately 1.7" deep, behind mounting plane. 6mm flattened shaft is 0.7" long. 9mm threaded bushing. These are new pots, prepped with 2.5" wires and a connector.

CAT# MPOT-20K

\$4.00 each

10 for \$35.00

Miniature DC Motor

Mabuchi # FF-N20PN
Miniature 1.5 to 3 Volt DC motor. Ideal for models and radio control applications where small size is important.



No load rating: 15,800 RPM @ 2.4 V, 96 mA. Length (excluding shaft), 0.654" long x 0.47" x 0.39". 0.039"(1mm) diameter x 0.13" long shaft. Solder-loop terminals. Large quantity available.

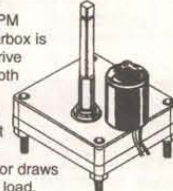
CAT # DCM-166

2 for \$1.50

150 for 60¢ ea.
600 for 50¢ ea.
1500 pieces 35¢ ea.

6 RPM Gear Motor

Molon # CHM-1205-5
Powerful 12 Vdc, 6 RPM gearhead motor. Gearbox is 3" x 2.75" x 0.83". Drive motor and shaft are both on the same side of the gearbox. Shaft is 3.3" long. Top of shaft is 0.37" square. Base is 0.5" diameter. Motor draws 130 mA at 12 Vdc, no load. Motor protected by removable rubber cover.



CAT # DCM-164

\$12.00 each

Linear Actuator for Auto Door Lock

12 Vdc motor-drive actuator for automotive door locks. Nylon plunger moves 0.75". Push or pull, depending on polarity. Includes mounting hardware and a 10" metal extension rod which fits through the hole in the end of the plunger. Overall dimensions of actuator assembly (retracted): 8.42" x 2.35" x 1.15". Rubber boot protects against moisture and dust. Pigtail leads.

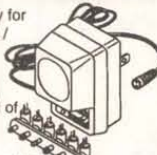


CAT # DLA-1

\$5.50 each

1 Amp Switching Power Supply w/ Selectable Output 3 - 4.5 - 6 - 7.5 - 9 - 12V

The perfect power supply for audio / video / telephone / communication / small appliances / any device that normally uses a wall transformer. Provides all of the popular voltages between 3 and 12 Vdc, and it's regulated, so the voltage doesn't fluctuate when the load varies. A good multi-voltage lab supply for breadboard projects up to 1 Amp. Includes a set of seven of the most popular power connectors.



CAT # PS-10

\$12.95 each

Thermoelectric Coolers Peltier Junctions

(127 thermocouples per device)

These incredible miniature solid state heat pumps raise or lower temperature in a small area almost instantly. Utilizing the Peltier effect these modules perform the same cooling or heating functions as freon based refrigerators but they do it with no moving parts, and are very reliable. Current applied to the device will produce heat on one side and cold on the other side, up to 68° C difference between the two sides. Modules can be mounted in parallel to increase the heat transfer effect or can be stacked to achieve high differential temperatures. Operate on 3-12 Vdc. Requires a heat sink to prevent overheating.

Two sizes available:

1.18" (30 mm) square X 0.15"
CAT# PJT-1 \$17.00 * 5 for \$75.00

1.57" (40 mm) square X 0.15"
CAT# PJT-2 \$26.00 * 5 for \$110.00

Special Quantity Purchase Nickel-Metal Hydride AA "Flat-Top" Cells

Panasonic # HHR-11AA0
1.2 Volt, 1100 mAh "flat-top" rechargeable AA cells. These cells are designed for use in battery packs; they do not have the raised button found on most replaceable batteries. 0.55" diameter X 1.95" long. Large quantity available. Two styles:

REGULAR-FLAT TOP CAT # NMH-110

\$1.50 each 40pcs \$1.25 * 120pcs \$1.00 800pcs 85¢ each

SOLDER-TABBED CAT # NMH-110T

\$1.75 each 40pcs \$1.50 * 120pcs \$1.25 800+ \$1.00 each

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432
Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

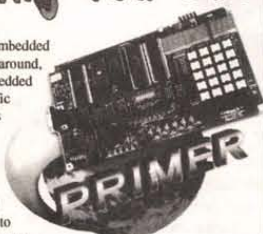
FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$5.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

World Passing You By?

Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Fortran Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!



- Examples Include:**
- Measuring Temperature
 - Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
 - Making a Waveform Generator
 - Constructing a Capacitance Meter
 - Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
 - Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
 - Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
 - Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI
 - Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer
 - DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)

The PRIMER is only \$119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is \$169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade (\$49.95). The upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add \$5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad (\$29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

EMAC, inc.
11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

1985 - 1998
OVER
12
YEARS
OF SERVICE

Circle #54 on the Reader Service Card.

BARCODE LASER scanner \$20. 3MW HeNe laser \$25. HeNe new in box \$20. 10-15MW HeNe high output laser/110V supply. \$125. P&H \$4. Christensen, 9257 3rd St. NE, Blaine, MN 55434.

AUDIO & video equipment bought, sold & consigned. Microphones, limiters, consoles, amplifiers, analog & digital recorders, editing decks, tubes, old radios, test equipment, components, projection lamps, and much more! Please call Tom @ 856-222-0636, fax to 856-222-0638 or visit www.bibbtek.com. Credit cards accepted.

Subscribe to Nuts & Volts
www.nutsvolts.com
1-800-783-4624

ACP'S 101st GIANT COMPUTER SWAP★MEET

Orange County's Original!
All Day Sunday 8am-2pm
Mar 25th
FREE Admission & Parking
Shop 100's of Sellers

in ACP's Giant Parking Lot !!!

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

ACP SUPER★STORE
Since 1976

1310 E. Edinger
Santa Ana, CA
714-558-8813

www.acpsuperstore.com

VIEWMASTER 4000 converter. 860MHz, 125 channels, volume control, STD/HRC/IRC. Brand new 10 lot \$49. Call for other accessories and qty. discounts. 877-885-8873.

UNMODIFIED CATV converters. Original equipment & 125 ch. converters. Repairs and upgrade. Low price guaranteed. Call 1-888-959-5589.



QUAD VIDEO CABLE MODULATOR. CVS-600 inserts 4 color or black & white composite video signals on unused cable channels, 81 thru 95. Watch 4 remote security cameras from any TV in your home! Built-in signal amplifier and comb filter eliminates any ghosting and actually **IMPROVES** existing video! Only one unit needed with existing cable system. \$199/each and **\$169/each** in qty. of 4. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

CATV CONVERTERS WHOLESALE ONLY. Coolbxs 125V, Milleniums 3, Panasonic 175D, Boss, Avenger 2, Elite. **For best dealer pricing, call: 702-860-7991.**

COMPLETE CONVERTER REPAIR. All makes, free estimates. Please leave a brief message with the make, model number, and the problem you are having. NO BOX, CHIPS, or CA repairs. 909-685-6399.

TELEPHONE/FAX

BIZFON.COM PHONE system that is truly plug & play. Auto attendant and voice mail built in. Best deals at 732-840-1390 or hse@heselectronics.com

COMPONENTS

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

CABLE TV

CABLE BROKER'S is having their final blowout of our warehouse. The following unmodified equipment is available to other brokers and cable companies in 100 lots: Zenth ST1600 550MHz \$7 some dual cable input. VIP \$12. Pioneer 6310 \$40. 6111 \$25. V558 \$45. SA 8580 6 button \$15. 8600 \$40. You must prepay shipping on all orders \$175. Se hablan espanol. Call 1-800-219-8618.

CABLE CONVERTERS. Original equipment with remote. Like new. Lowest prices. Guaranteed, ready to go. Limited models. Call for flyer 412-833-0773.

CABLE CONVERTERS Samsung volume style 125 ch. \$39. Price matching. More video accessories. 604-729-8917. <http://blackboxes.net/firms.com>

CABLE PARTS! Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: [HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com](http://WWW.CB-Electronics.com) or call 1-800-436-8630.

WHOLESALE CABLE TV box & accessories. Brand new unmodified Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Pioneer, etc. Please call 1-888-561-4796 10-6pm.

CABLE PARTS for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices. Call 1-888-817-8100. No NY sales. www.chiplplace.com

When Visiting Disney World And Sea World... Come To The World Of Electronic Surplus!

SKYCRRAFT

PARTS & SURPLUS, INC.
ORLANDO, FLORIDA



Located At The Intersection Of I-4 And Fairbanks Avenue.

Self-Service Retail Outlet Featuring Commercial And Government Electronic Surplus Including:

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| ★ WIRE | ★ COAX |
| ★ SWITCHES | ★ RELAYS |
| ★ RESISTORS | ★ HARDWARE |
| ★ TRANSISTORS | ★ CAPACITORS |
| ★ TRANSFORMERS | ★ PANEL METERS |
| ★ TEST EQUIPMENT | ★ CIRCUIT BOARDS |
| ★ NI-CAD BATTERIES | ★ INTEGRATED CIRCUITS |

HOURS:

Monday - Friday 8:30-6:00
Saturday 8:30-5:00

★★★★★★★★

We Buy Surplus Electronic Parts —

FAX your list.
www.skycraftsurplus.com

FAX 407/647-4831

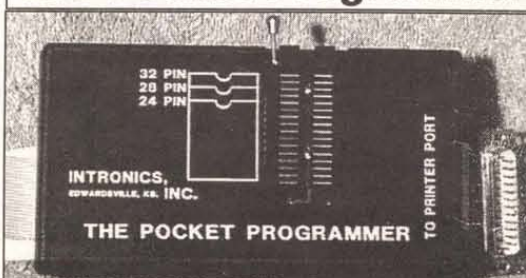
PH 407/628-5634

P.O. BOX 536186

ORLANDO, FLA. 32853-6186



The Pocket Programmer



The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. Easy to use software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C)/28(C)/28F/29F/29CXXXX & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, MCU's 874X, 875X, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, PLCC, 5-Gang, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8. Only \$129.95

Same Name, Address & Phone Number for 16 Years.... Now isn't that Amazing?

Intronics, Inc.

Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.

Edwardsville, KS 66113

Tel. (913) 422-2094

Add \$5.00 COD

Add \$4.00 Shipping

Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge / Amex



AMAZING! 35¢ TOGGLE SWITCHES. Brand new. Rated 6Amp/125V. Hardware included. 1/4" panel hole. SPDT or DPDT, on-on or on-off-on. Minimum 100pcs/package. Visa or MC, no COD. Gateway Products Corporation, 1-800-830-9195.

CASH PAID FOR ICs. Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.**, 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. www.electronic-surplus.com

RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES, TEFLON WIRE, SILVER MICA CAPS. 2SC2290, 2SC2879, SD1446, MRF455, MRF454, 2SC1969, 2SC2166, 2SB754, TA7222AP, 2SC1947, TA7222AP, MRF247, MRF317, SA7, etc., 3-500ZG \$102 Procom, 4CX250B, 572B, 3CX400A7/8874, 3CX3000A7, 4CX400A, teflon wire specials 1,000 ft. 16 gauge .15 cents ft., 1,200 ft. 18 gauge .14 cents ft., silver mica caps, resistors, see our catalog for other products. Westgate 1-800-213-4563.

SEE OUR ad on 4-channel 2.4GHz wireless systems in the AdMart section on page 76. Matco, Inc.

MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@matco-co.com Web site www.matco-co.com

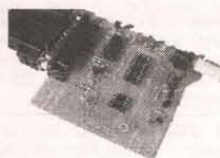
WANT TO Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, connectors, tantalum capacitors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffy Electronic Ent., E-Mail: Hoffy1165@aol.com 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506.

UV LEDs, new, \$30 each, have 3 wide-beam and 5 narrow-beam. Bill 612-980-6503 or deltalight@eschelon.com

MICROCONTROLLERS

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

ATMEL 89CXXX programmer, IBM parallel port, C++ source code, schematics, \$250 + S/H. <http://members.aol.com/HawaiianComputer>



PIC & ATMEL PROGRAMMERS from \$15.95 and \$29.95! Visit www.electronics123.com for complete details. Amazon Electronics, Inc. Toll free 1-888-549-3749.



PROGRAM PICs in BASIC. Complete package to get started includes: PicBasic compiler, EPIC programmer, cable, batteries, PIC16F84. \$159.95. www.elproducts.com

ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>



ALWAYS WANTED Western Electric theatre amps, speakers, horns, drivers, and tubes. Also seeking vintage tube equip. by Marantz, McIntosh, and Tannoy. Chong Ong, 10223 Valentino Dr., #7304, Oakton, VA 22124. Tel: 703-255-3218, Fax: 703-255-3718. E-Mail: ongkrt88@erols.com

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

RADIO TUBES and phono. needles. 870-347-2281.

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

AVIATION ELECTRONICS

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

PUBLICATIONS

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

BASIC STAMP 2 users: "Inside the BASIC Stamp II" tells how the PBASIC interpreter works, how code is stored in EEPROM, how to optimize code for space and speed. 160 pages, 50 illustrations, many examples. See <http://members.aol.com/stamp2book> Send \$29.95 check or money order (US funds) to Brian Forbes, PMB 326, 19672 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014-2465.



BIG PROFITS — Rent antenna sites to paging, cellular, & PCS providers. Over 100K sites needed. **Book** shows you how to build, market, & operate an **antenna site**. 325 pages. \$25pp. MC/Visa. <http://Antennasites@hypermart.net> or 1-877-877-0040.

HI-TECH SURVIVAL: 150+ books, software, special projects: electronics, computers, internet, phones, security. **CON-SUMERTRONICS**, PO Box 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192, 505-321-1034. www.tsc-global.com



REFILL INKS FOR INKJET PRINTERS

Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Success guaranteed. Available for the following:

CANON BC-01, BC-02 CANON BJ10e, APPLE STYLEWRITER, BJ-200 Single, Black, \$8.00. **CANON BJC-600** (BC-201) 9 refills Black \$19.00 3 refills each color \$24.00. **CANON BJC-6000** (BCI-3B) 5 refills black \$19.00 3 refills each color (BCI-3C, 3M, 3Y) \$24.00. **CANON BJ-130/300/330 & IBM Exec Jet** (Cart #BJI-481 & BJI-642) Black - 3-bottle kit \$22.00. **CANON BJC-210/240** (BC-05 Cart) 3-color kit (3 refills each color for BC-05) \$24.00. **CANON BJC-**

4000 and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Black 3-bottle kit (3 refills BC-20, 9 refills BCI-21 black, 30 refills BCI-11 black, 10 refills BCI-10) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-4000/BJC70** and Apple Stylewriter 2400 Tri-color kit - 6 refills each color for BCI-21 or 15 refills each color for BCI-11 \$24.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle kit (for BJI-643B) \$19.00. **CANON BJC-800/820/880** 3-bottle tri-color kit (Cart #BJI-643CMY) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRINTER** - (Cart S020034) Single Triple black \$19.00; Tri-color kit (Cart S020036) 2 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR II** - (S020047) Triple Black \$19.00 (S020049); Tri-color (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 500, & 600** (S020093) Triple black (7 refills total) \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 200, 500** (S020097) Tri-color 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 400, 600, 800, 1520** Tri-color (S020089) 3 refills each color \$24.00. **EPSON STYLUS 800/1000** (S020025) 3-refill kit, black, \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440 and 640** Black refill kit. (S020187) 4 refills plus free vacuum bottle \$19.00. **EPSON STYLUS COLOR 440, 640, and 740** (S020191) Color refill kit. 4 refills of each color \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560** (51608A, 51633A, 51626A) Black single refills \$8.00. **HP DESKJET 500/550/560**. Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 500C/550C/560C**. Tri-color kit (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640B) Black Three pack (3 refills) \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 1200C/1600C, DESIGNJET 650** (Cart #HP 51640 C,M,Y). Tri-color kit (one refill each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 600/660** (HP 51629A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 600C/660C**. (HP 51649A) Tri-color (5 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP DESKJET 855C/1600C** (HP 51645A) Black three pack \$19.00. **HP DESKJET 855C** (HP 51641A) Tri-color kit (2 refills each color) \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (51606A) Black 3-bottle kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET and PAINTJET XL** (51606C) Tri-color kit \$24.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** (C1645A & C1656A) Black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **HP PAINTJET XL300** Tri-color kit (1 refill each color) HP 51639C,M,Y \$24.00. **HP THINKJET, QUIETJET, KODAK DICONIX 150** (51604A or 92261A) black 5 refills \$9.00. **IBM/Lexmark/Execjet/4076** (1380620) black 3-refill kit \$19.00. **IBM/Lexmark ExecJet IIC, WinWriter 150 C** (Cart #1380619) 4 refills each color \$24.00. **Lexmark 3200, 5000, 5700, 7000, 7200, Optra 45 and Z51** (12A1970) 3 refills Black \$19.00. **Lexmark 3200, 6000, 5700, 7000, Optra 45 and Z51** (12A1980) 4 refills each color \$24.00. **SNAP AND FILL SYSTEM** - Permits refilling HP 51626A (black for HP 500-series) and HP 51629A (black for HP 600-series) cartridges without making a hole in the cartridge. Consists of special cartridge holder, syringe, plastic tubing, and directions. **STARTER KIT** - with ink for 3 refills \$28.00. **EXTRA INK FOR SNAP & FILL SYSTEM** (black only) 4-oz. bottle \$18.00; 8-oz. bottle \$34.00. Specify whether for HP 51626A or HP 51629A.

HARD-TO-GET PRINTER RIBBONS

Gorilla Banana, Commodore 1525 \$8.00; Adam Coleco \$12.00; TI-850/855 \$6.00; Contronics 700 Zip Pack \$5.00; C. Itoh Prowriter Jr., Riteman C+/F+ \$6.00; Riteman Inforunner \$8.00; Commodore MPS-801 \$5.00; MPS 803 \$5.00; Decwriter LA30/36 \$4.00; Apple Scriber \$4.00; Mannisman Tally Spirit 80, Commodore 1526 \$5.00; Epson JX-80 4-Color \$14.00. Printronix P-1013 \$11.00; Star SJ144 color 3-pack \$29.00. ALSO HEAT & TRANSFER RIBBONS AND PAPER FOR PRINTING T-SHIRTS.

Over 300 different ribbons in stock. All ribbons new, not re-inked. Fully guaranteed. Order directly or send SASE for complete list.

Add \$4 per order shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. On ribbon orders over \$50 deduct 10%.

H.T. ORR Computer Supplies

249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670-2216

714-528-9822 • 800-377-2023 • FAX 714-993-6216

e-mail: Htorr@aol.com

<http://members.home.net/htorr/index.htm>

Circle #55 on the Reader Service Card.

Test Equipment Connection Corporation

Test Equipment Connection is looking to purchase your excess or underutilized electronic test and measurement equipment. We buy the largest variety of electronic test equipment in the industry.

WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT



RENT

REPAIR



TRADE

SELL



CALL: 800.615.8378

FAX: 800.819.8378

WWW.TestEquipmentConnection.COM

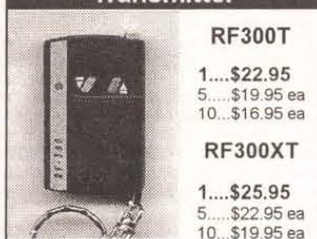
Specialist in Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and many more manufacturers.

Circle #56 on the Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2001 59

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter



RF300T

1....\$22.95
5....\$19.95 ea
10....\$16.95 ea

RF300XT

1....\$25.95
5....\$22.95 ea
10....\$19.95 ea

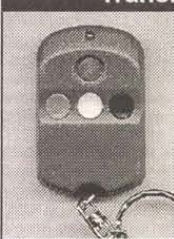
- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

- Alarm Systems
- Garage / Gate Openers
- Lighting Control

- Magic Props
- Medical Alert
- Monitoring Systems

- Industrial Controls
- Surveillance Control
- Motor Control

4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter

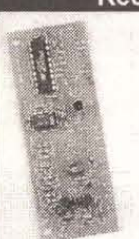


RF304XT

1....\$27.95
5....\$24.95 ea
10....\$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers



**RF300RL
RF300RM**

1....\$27.95
5....\$24.95 ea
10....\$22.95 ea

**RF304RL
RF304RM**

1....\$29.95
5....\$26.95 ea
10....\$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract \$5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available
- Custom Design Consulting Available

Visitect Inc.

(510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454 Email: Support@Visitect.Com
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539 Visa / Mastercard, COD

Circle #57 on the Reader Service Card.

Secrets of RF Circuit Design

by Joseph J. Carr

NEW! Third Edition
Just Released
December 2000



Following up on the best-selling previous editions, this revised and updated guide gives you the best ways to design, build, and test today's radio frequency circuits. It's filled with functional projects and experiments that make it easy to apply RF principles to real-life applications. Joe Carr provides parts lists and component sources for every project, in chapters that cover how to: Design and build radio receiver circuits, RF bridges, amplifiers, receiver preselectors, simplified spectrum analyzers, and time domain reflectometers; Select, use, maintain, and repair variable capacitors; Design and wind inductor coils for radio circuits; Construct and ground simple wire antennas.

only \$39.95

Amazon.com reviews:

"Great for the RF technician. This is a great book on wireless technology for persons starting out in RF electronics, as well as for RF technicians and ham radio operators. Carr's book explains RF capacitors, coils, transistors, receivers, propagation, antennas, mixers, amplifiers, impedance matching, filters, the Smith Chart, etc., in an easy-to-understand way."

This book takes you inside wireless technology with step-by-step, illustrated directions for dozens of usable projects.

PERFECT FOR TECHNICIANS, RADIO HOBBYISTS, AND ANYONE WHO WANTS TO PUT RF THEORY INTO PRACTICE

- Ideal for learning radio frequency circuitry
- Design and build receiver circuits, RF bridges, amplifiers, receiver preselectors, simple spectrum analyzers, and time domain reflectometers
- Seven new chapters on demodulators, circuit vectors, measuring L-C circuits, and filtering circuits against EMI
- New: directional and hybrid couplers
- Detailed coverage of simple RF instruments, as well as UHF and microwave components
- Parts lists and components sources
- Complete troubleshooting guidance, too! Update of the favorite RF circuit guide of thousands of electronics enthusiasts!

Order today from the **Nuts & Volts Bookstore**

Call 1-800-783-4624 or order online at www.nutsvolts.com

See our ad on page 51 for this and other titles.

As Usual, Nuts & Volts subscribers will receive a 10% discount!

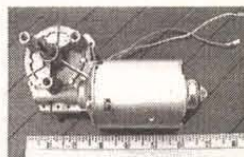
ROBOTICS

ROBOT BOOKS.COM visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com

ARobot KIT from Arrick Robotics uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. \$235. <http://www.robotics.com/arobot>



MOTOR CONTROLLERS, PWM, 12V, 24V, 35A, many features from \$40 plus S&H. Info: 570-735-5053. Details: <http://divelec.tripod.com> Toll free orders (only) 1-877-679-1865.



GEARHEAD MOTORS. 24V, 35 RPM. Manufacturer rated 900 pounds. \$10 plus S&H. Info: 570-735-5053 Details: <http://divelec.tripod.com> Toll free orders (only) 1-877-679-1865.

THE FIRST adaptable bot base for large scale experiments! BOB, the platform from Tekwild Robotics is versatile and extremely powerful. Visit our website for complete specs! \$379. 512-444-8611. www.tekwild.com

PLANS — KITS — SCHEMATICS

200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS. Secure WEB ordering @ www.matcopublishing.com/plans1.htm or send \$1 (refundable) for catalog. MATCO-5A, POB 509, Roseville, MI 48066-0509.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM. Build accurate zener diode and regulator tester. Reads actual rated voltage of device. Send \$2.50 to CallSaver Corp., 931 W Main St., Bridgeport, WV 26330. 304-842-2472 callsaver@iolinc.net

FROM WITHERED walrus wattle Wyoming we again sally forth selling reverse engineered schematics of thousands of all sorts of electronic devices. 21 categories from automotive to video games. Detection to telephony, etc. Send stamp for utterly disappointing propaganda, or check out our web site. **BOMARC SERVICES**, Box 1113, Casper, WY 82602. 307-234-3488. **BOMARC.ORG**

FUSE (ELECTRONIC Fuse) schematics, BOM, and programmed chip for building precision current limiting tester. Can set current in tenths of an amp on LEDs to limit current draw on device under test, digital operation with 1 microsecond response. Comparable test equipment costs \$900. Will protect repairs from damage and shorts and overcurrent problems. Send \$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping & handling to CallSaver Corp., 931 W Main St., Bridgeport, WV 26330. Email callsaver@iolinc.net 304-842-2472.

MANUALS — SCHEMATICS WANTED

VARIAC VARIABLE transformer manuals from General Radio and other manufacturers. Call Frank @ 1-800-225-4876 or email: esp@elect-spec.com

NEED SCHEMATIC for HP 7506A Draftmaster II plotter. Also need ROM data for Tek 468 scope. W4CUG. 704-545-9115.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE



SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT. Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

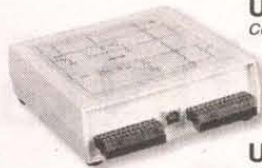
HIGH QUALITY TOOLS AND STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE. European and American screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, hex-keys, balldrivers, and more! Wiha, Bondhus, and Knipex. Stainless cap screws, machine screws, nuts, washers, U-bolts, and eyes. Free catalog. **Robert Mink Import-Export, Box 6437V, Fair Haven, NJ 07704**. Telephone or fax 732-758-8388. E-Mail: w2tv@compuserve.com

NUCLEAR ELECTRONICS (NIM, CAMAC), PMTs, optics, high vacuum, and high voltage components and equipment. Guaranteed quality at reasonable cost. OE Technologies, Box 703, La Madera, NM 87539. Ph: 505-583-2482, Fax: 505-583-9190. E-Mail: oetech@newmexico.com <http://www.oetech.com>

HARD-TO-find parts: big screen screens, keypads, picture tubes, flybacks, tuners, CRT sockets, & modules for all TVs. Service manuals. 478-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Road, East Dublin, GA 31027. scarboroughstv@pcnow.net

FREE FLYER on DBS, cable TV, phones, credit cards, schematics, health items. Bill 1-800-879-9657.

Catch The Bus



USB Relay Module
Control 8 to 16 "form C", 1 Amp relays

USB Opto Module
8 to 32 opto-isolated inputs and outputs

USB Digital Module
Industry standard 50 pin interface

USB Temperature Module
Measures temperature over multiple remote sensors

J-Works, Inc
12328 Gladstone St., Unit 4
Sylmar, CA 91342
(818) 361-0787 Voice
(818) 270-2413 Fax

Visit our Web site for free
information on all our products
<http://www.j-works.com>
E-mail sales@j-works.com

Circle #58 on the Reader Service Card.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

WANTED: TUBES, radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Monroe Twp., NJ 08831. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

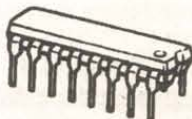
WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

WANTED: BALANCING machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

WANTED: X-BAND radar equipment. Military, civilian, working or not, parts, TMs, etc. Box 10215, Pittsburgh, PA 15232.

CASH PAID FOR ICs. Military or commercial integrated circuits, transistors, diodes, any semiconductors. **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS, INC.**, 5363 Broadway, Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 or fax 216-441-8503, since 1946. www.electronic-surplus.com

WANTED: WESTERN Electric, RCA, McIntosh, Marantz, JBL, EV, Altec, tubes, amplifiers, speakers, etc. Maury 713-728-4343, fax 713-723-1301.



WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COMPONENTS; ICs, MEMORY, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-439-0453.

BBS & ONLINE SERVICES

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

EDUCATION

MAGICIAN IS available to solve your RF problem. I will teach you in my laboratory how to do it. Young engineers and technicians are welcome. SMT prototyping up to 3GHz for customers. Minaret Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-943-3676.

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port

Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins

Inexpensive - Best for less than \$200

• Correct implementation of manufacturer specified algorithms for fast, reliable programming.

• Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.

• Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.

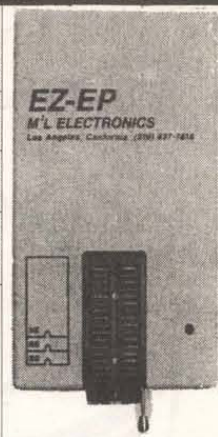
• Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters

EP-PIC16 (605x, 61, 62x, 71, 84)	\$49.95
EP-PIC84 (16C62-5, 72-4)	\$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	\$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	\$49.95
EP-51 (8751, C51)	\$39.95
EP-11E (88HC11 E/A)	\$59.95
EP-11D (88HC711D3)	\$39.95
EP-16 (1608 EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-28 (286E02, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8)	\$39.95
EP-SEE2 (83x, 24x, 25x, 85x)	\$39.95
EP-750 (87C750, 1, 2)	\$59.95
EP-PEEL (IC722V10, 16V8)	\$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051)	\$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs)	\$59.95

M2L Electronics

970/259-0555
Fax: 970/259-0777
250 CR 218
Durango, CO 81301
CO orders please add 7% sales tax
<http://www.m2l.com>



Circle #59 on the Reader Service Card.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>



COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR! Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn **\$250 HR** in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000**. [HTTP://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM](http://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM)

TECHNICIAN WANTED for audio telephone conferencing. Tech wanted to design telephone conferencing unit. Located in El Monte, CA. Contact mbib@pe.net

EXPERT WANTED to design unusual computer for web access. mbib@pe.net

COMPUTER SAVVY? Provide data handling service for government contractors. Restructuring created outstanding opportunity. Information and application \$25. CD-ROM listing over 170,000 government contractors \$18. Miltech, Box 7NV, Fairland, IN 46126.

DO YOU have a good idea you can't afford to develop? Apply for government funding. Guidelines and POCs; 358 pgs. \$69.00. Miltech, Box 7NV, Fairland, IN 46126.

REPAIRS — SERVICES

CIRCUIT BOARD design. Reverse engineer, schematic extraction existing boards. Prototype and production fabrication. 877-236-3223. www.circuit-applied-tech.com

(E)PROM PROGRAMMING done quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: **Luxer Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226. 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103.**

WANTED: MILITARY capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes, ICs, semi's, etc. Please fax/E-Mail excess lists & RFQs 818-769-1002 fax 818-769-1084. electmatind@earthlink.net & <http://www.militarycomponents.com>

CIRCUIT BOARDS for projects, prototypes, short runs. From your artwork. Low rates. Atlas Circuits 704-735-3943. www.pcbatlas.com

CABLE CONVERTER REPAIR: Quality repair service for all name brands. If you're tired of the runaround you're getting from the company you purchased it from, or they're out of business. Give us a call for fast and courteous service. Have model and problem ready. Sorry no box, chip, or IL repairs. **Highview Engineering 815-245-3735** or E-Mail: HIGHENGI@AOL.COM ask for George.



SURVEILLANCE

Room Transmitters. . . . from \$30.00
Telephone Transmitters . from \$29.00
UHF Pen Transmitters. . . . \$299.00
Crystal-Controlled
Transmitters. from \$75.00
UHF Telephone Transmitter
& Receiver & Recorder . . \$299.00

Catalogues \$5.00

And much more — too much to list here!

www.confidentialcommunications.com

SATELLITE TV — HACKERS 'BIBLE'!

The SECRETS are REVEALED!

- The principles of security
- Descrambler building blocks
- Smart cards, information wars & stupid mistakes
- Cracking codes (includes DirecTV source code)
- Installing and hooking up descramblers
- Video manipulative systems...and much more...

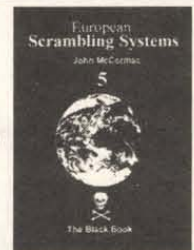
www.baylin.com
or... call 800-483-2423

ORDER via Internet or Send \$60 plus \$5 s/h to:

Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302

MASTER, VISA & AMEX /COD orders accepted

FREE CATALOG — Satellite TV books, videos and software



576 pages, 6" x 8-1/2"

NEW!
5th Edition

Telephone: 303-449-4551
FAX: 303-939-8720



CMOS DING-DONG CHIME

by Dennis Eichenberg

The circuit shown is an inexpensive chime circuit, which produces a pleasant "ding-dong" tone. CMOS integrated circuits were used to minimize power requirements, and permit circuit operation from five to 15 volts.

The heart of the circuit is the 4049 hex inverter, IC1. IC1A and IC1B are configured as an astable multivibrator

which produces the audio tone based upon the relationship that $f = 1/[2.2(R1+R2)(C1)]$ in the "ding" state, and $f = 1/[2.2(R1+R3)(C1)]$ in the "dong" state. IC1C acts as a buffer to drive an eight-ohm speaker. Speaker volume is easily adjusted by varying the value of current limiting resistor R4. The minimum allowable value of R4 is 220 ohms.

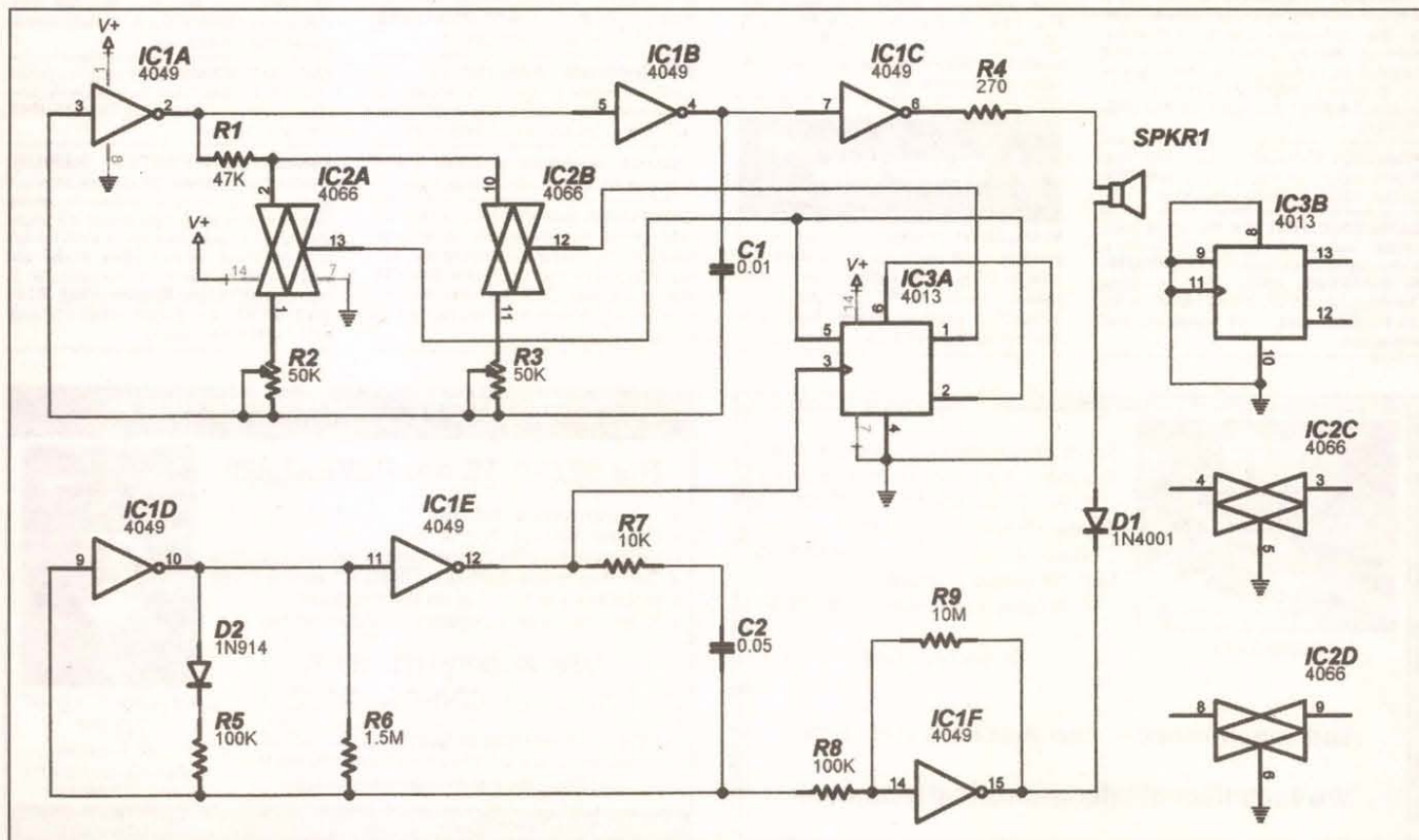
IC1D and IC1E are configured as an astable multivibrator

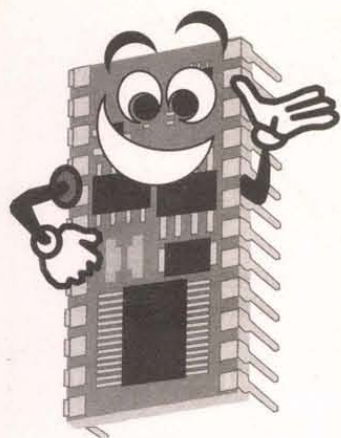
for which produces the chime rate based upon the relationship that $t_{hi} = 1.1(R6)(C2)$ and $t_{lo} = 1.1(C2)(R5||R6)$. R7 is included to produce decay for the chime tone. IC1F is configured as an inverting amplifier for the rate multivibrator.

IC3 is a 4013 D flip-flop configured as a T flip-flop to provide a symmetrical square-wave control signal to IC2 from the rate multivibrator. IC2 is a 4066 quad bilateral switch to select R2 or R3 for the tone multivibrator. NV

CMOS DING-DONG CHIME PARTS LIST

No.	Description
IC1	Hex Inverter, CMOS, 4049
IC2	Quad Bilateral Switch, CMOS, 4066
IC3	Dual D flip-flop, CMOS, 4013
D1	Diode, 1N4001
D2	Diode, 1N914
R1	Resistor, 47K, 1/4 watt
R2, R3	Potentiometer, 50K 1/4 watt
R4	Resistor, 270 ohms, 1/4 watt
R5, R8	Resistor, 100K, 1/4 watt
R6	Resistor, 1.5M, 1/4 watt
R7	Resistor, 10K, 1/4 watt
R9	Resistor, 10M, 1/4 watt
C1	Capacitor, 0.01μF, 25 WVDC
C2	Capacitor, 0.05μF, 25 WVDC
SPKR	Speaker, eight ohms





by Jon Williams

Stamp

Applications

Let There Be Leds

Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

While roaming the aisles on a recent parts run to Tanner's, I came across a two-inch tall, 5x7 common-cathode LED matrix (the kind used in big LED signs). I didn't have any particular use for it at the time, but it looked interesting and for \$2.00, I thought it would be worth playing with.

I was right.

I really enjoy Dallas. The city is clean, the people are friendly and aside from some occasionally wacky weather (it snowed last weekend; today it's in the 60s, and I'm as sick as a dog as I write this ...), it's just a great city to live in. And at the risk of repeating myself, one of the best things about Dallas — in my opinion — is Tanner Electronics. Tanner's — a family-owned and operated surplus store — is to the electronics enthusiast what Willie Wonka's factory is to a chocolate addict. Jim Tanner and his family always have a smile and time for a customer.

While roaming the aisles on a recent parts run to Tanner's, I came across a two-inch tall, 5x7 common-cathode LED matrix (the kind used in big LED signs). I didn't have any particular use for it at the time, but it looked interesting and for \$2.00, I thought it would be worth playing with. I was right.

I like this particular matrix because it's a set of raw LEDs and, other than its row/column wiring, there is no internal logic. What this means is that with a little bit of programming, I can display whatever I want: characters, graphics, anything. If you're only interested in displaying numbers and letters, there are arrays available with built-in ASCII decoders.

To control 35 LEDs individually would take a lot of I/O, not to mention power-supply current. And my LED is pre-wired as a 5x7 array, so it expects to be multiplexed. For review, multiplexing is the process of illuminating a portion of a display (a single digit or column, for example) for a short time, then another portion, then another, and so on until we get back to the first element. This process takes place rapidly so our eye doesn't perceive any display flicker. The biggest advantage to multiplexing is that it cuts down the number of I/O lines required to drive a given display. In our

project, we will be able to control 35 LEDs with just 12 lines.

Multiplexing can be accomplished with the Stamp, and yet, the process consumes a lot of horsepower and leaves us little time to do anything else. So what do we do? We pick up Maxim's MAX7219 LED display driver, that's what we do.

Scott Edwards introduced the MAX7219 to Stamp users way back in December of 1995. In that project, Scott used the MAX7219 in its traditional role: to control several seven-segment (numeric) LED displays. This is easy to do with the MAX7219 because it contains decimal (and hex) decoding logic to properly display digits on seven-segment LEDs. What we'll do this month is disable the decimal (BCD) decoding and take full manual control of the chip. By doing this, we have complete control of up to 64 individual LEDs — all with just 16 lines from the MAX7219. From the Stamp's point-of-view, we only need three lines for the display since the Stamp communicates with the MAX7219 with **SHIFTOUT** over a standard three-wire interface.

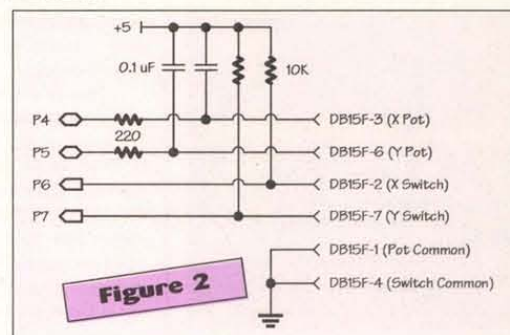
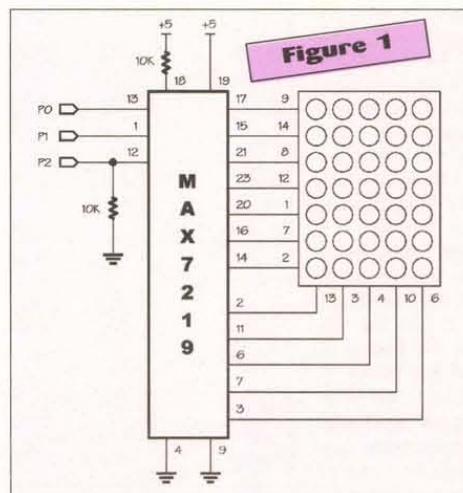
Okay, you've got the idea, so let's just jump right into it. There's only one program this month and it's packed. Of course, you're free to selectively remove portions of the main code block that you don't care about. If you don't have a standard PC joystick, you'll need to modify the code so that it doesn't get stuck in the "Crosshair" section. Ready? Let's go.

Project Hardware

Yeah, there are a few connections, but the hardware this month is actually pretty simple (see Figure 1). The trickiest part is keeping track of each wire and where it's going. Since this is an experiment, I assembled mine on the new Parallax INEX-1000 board. It's a nice product in that it has a full-sized solderless breadboard, a beefy five-volt supply, and lots of little extras. To be honest, I did have to do some soldering to make an adaptor for the LED array, but that was a pretty simple process and only took 15 minutes or so.

The Stamp sends data to the MAX7219 through a standard three-wire, synchronous serial interface. After sending 16 bits (register and data) to the MAX7219, it's latched into the device by blipping (low-high-low) the load line. You may be wondering why the load line is pulled down to ground through a 10K resistor. Simply put, this resistor holds the load line low while the Stamp is resetting, preventing spurious (bad) data from getting into the MAX7219.

Another surplus part that I had on my bench and wanted to play with was a standard PC joystick. Electrically, a joystick is a pretty simple arrangement of two potentiometers and two normally-open switches. The pots have a common line, as do the switches. This presents no problem for the Stamp. We can use **RCTIME** to measure the pots and, with pull-ups, we can easily monitor the state of the buttons. Figure 2 is the schematic for a joystick interface to the Stamp.



Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

Designing for Dollars

Submit your favorite circuit or program. Each month the best design entry (Judged by your peers) wins \$100 in cash. Monthly winners are eligible for the yearly \$1200 Grand Prize!

Visit Our Online Forum

On-Line Circuit Archive

Hundreds of Circuits. Over 23 Different Topics

February

President's Sale

Velleman's HPS5 Hand Held Oscilloscope w/ Carry Bag

\$169.00

For complete specs, visit: www.designnotes.com

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at www.designnotes.com

Circle #31 on the Reader Service Card.

BE A DISTRIBUTOR FOR NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE.

Sell Nuts & Volts in your store or on your newsstand.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, ASK FOR OUR NEW DISTRIBUTOR FLYER.

Nuts & Volts Magazine

430 Princeland Court
Corona, CA 92879
phone 909-371-8497
fax 909-371-3052

E-Mail

distributors@nutsvolts.com

STAMP APPLICATIONS Let There Be LEDs

The Code, The Code

Okay, the hardware is all wired-up, so let's write some code. There's a lot of neat stuff in the EEPROM Data section, but skip over that for the moment and look at the initialization code. The MAX7219 is a register-oriented device. To put new data in a register, we'll use **SHIFTOUT** to send the register number, then the data. After 16 bits have been shifted, the new data is latched into the MAX7219 by using **PULSOUT** to blip the Load line.

When it's first powered-up, the MAX7219 display is cleared, the column scan limit is set to one, the brightness to minimum, and BCD decoding off. For our program, we need to set the scan limit to five (number of columns in the LED matrix), we'll turn up the brightness just a bit, and we'll make sure the display is turned on.

There's a bit of an inconsistency in the MAX7219. To set the scan limit to five columns, we'll put a four in the scan limit register (\$0B). After that though, columns are addressed as one through five. We'll need to remember that when writing our code.

We send the initialization data to the MAX7219 by using a **LOOKUP** table that's embedded in a loop. On every other pass through the loop, we'll blip the Load line to latch the register address and data. We can tell when it's time to blip the Load line by looking at Bit0 of the loop counter. When this bit is set, we've shifted 16 bits and it's time for Load.

Now that the display is initialized, we can start sending data. To display a character or graphic, we have to send data (one byte) to each of the five columns. Now go back and look at the EEPROM Data section of the listing. In this section, you'll see that I've defined character maps for space, "B," "S," and "2." Notice that the definitions seem to have been turned on their sides. It's easier to read the map if you rotate the magazine or your computer monitor 90 degrees counter-clockwise. Okay, I'm kidding ... don't tilt your monitor; just follow along.

These definitions may seem odd, especially if you've ever designed custom characters for an LCD module. The reason for the peculiar definition is the nature of the MAX7219's column scan. It works like this: Column one (leftmost) is enabled (made low) and the row data is output on the segment lines. It's held briefly. Column

Listing 1
Nuts & Volts - February 2000

Listing 1

```

' -----[ Title ]-----
'
' File..... LEDARRAY.BS2
' Purpose... Uses the MAX7219 to drive a 5x7 LED array
' Author.... Jon Williams
' E-mail.... jowms@aol.com
' Started... 06 JAN 2001
' Updated... 07 JAN 2001

' {$STAMP BS2}

' -----[ Program Description ]-----
'
' Demonstrates the use of Maxim's MAX7219 LED display driver in the
' non-decoded mode. In this mode, the programmer is responsible for
' sending segment (row) data for each digit (column).

' In this application, the MAX7219 is connected to a common-cathode LED
' array. The array is five columns wide by 7 rows tall (35 LEDs). The
' digit outputs from the MAX7219 are connect to the columns; the segment
' control lines to the rows.

' MAX7219 --> LED Connections:
'
'   MAX7219.2 (0) --> Col 1 (left)
'   MAX7219.11 (1) --> Col 2
'   MAX7219.6 (2) --> Col 3
'   MAX7219.7 (3) --> Col 4
'   MAX7219.3 (4) --> Col 5
'
'   MAX7219.17 (g) --> Row 1 (top)
'   MAX7219.15 (f) --> Row 2
'   MAX7219.21 (e) --> Row 3
'   MAX7219.23 (d) --> Row 4
'   MAX7219.20 (c) --> Row 5
'   MAX7219.16 (b) --> Row 6
'   MAX7219.14 (a) --> Row 7

' -----[ Revision History ]-----
'
' 07 JAN 2001 - Version 1

' -----[ I/O Definitions ]-----
'
Clock          CON      0      ' shift clock to MAX7219
DPin           CON      1      ' shift data to MAX7219
Load           CON      2      '
'
JoyX           CON      4      ' x-axis pot reading
JoyY           CON      5      ' y-axis pot reading
BtnX           VAR      In6     ' x-axis button
BtnY           VAR      In7     ' y-axis button
JoyBtns        VAR      InB

' -----[ Constants ]-----
'
Decode         CON      $09     ' bcd decode
Intensity      CON      $0A     ' brightness
Scan           CON      $0B     ' scan (column) limit
ShutDn         CON      $0C     ' shutdown (1 = on)
Test           CON      $0F     ' display test mode

Yes            CON      1
No             CON      0

GraphMaxCON    255
GraphY         CON      GraphMax / 7      ' scale value for graph mode
                                                ' division value

JoyXMax        CON      6200     ' pre-measure max value
JoyYMax        CON      5730     ' pre-measured max value

' -----[ Variables ]-----
'
index          VAR      Nib      ' loop counter
idxOdd         VAR      index.Bit0 ' is index odd? (1 = yes)

```


STAMP APPLICATIONS

Let There Be LEDs

```
d7219      VAR      Byte      ' data for MAX7219
char       VAR      Byte      ' character ee address
col       VAR      Nib       ' column value
row       VAR      Nib       ' row value
eeAddr1   VAR      Byte      ' ee pointer
eeAddr2   VAR      Byte
vScroll   VAR      Word      ' scrolling data buffer
grVal     VAR      Byte      ' graph value

joyXval    VAR      Word      ' joystick x reading
joyYval    VAR      Word      ' joystick y reading
xAxis     VAR      Nib       ' target axis
yAxis     VAR      Nib
btns      VAR      Nib       ' button status
```

```
' -----[ EEPROM Data ]-----
Char_Space DATA $0000000
DATA $0000000
DATA $0000000
DATA $0000000
DATA $0000000
DATA 0 ' column between characters

Char_B DATA $1111111 ' xxxxxx
DATA $1001001 ' x..x..x
DATA $1001001 ' x..x..x
DATA $1001001 ' x..x..x
DATA $0110110 ' .xx.xx.
DATA 0

Char_S DATA $0100110 ' .x..xx.
DATA $1001001 ' x..x..x
DATA $1001001 ' x..x..x
DATA $1001001 ' x..x..x
DATA $0110010 ' .xx..x.
DATA 0

Char_2 DATA $1000010 ' x...x.
DATA $1100001 ' xx....x
DATA $1010001 ' x..x..x
DATA $1001001 ' x..x..x
DATA $1000110 ' x...xx.

Pad DATA 0,0,0,0,0
DATA 0

GrData DATA 130,220,255,150,75 ' graph values

Smile DATA $0001000 ' ...x...
DATA $0010011 ' ..x..xx
DATA $0110000 ' .xx....
DATA $0110011 ' .xx..xx
DATA $0001000 ' ...x...
```

```
' -----[ Initialization ]-----
Initialize:
DirL = $111 ' clock, data and load pins

FOR index = 0 TO 5
LOOKUP index,[Scan,4,Intensity,7,ShutDn,1],d7219
SHIFTOUT Dpin,Clock,MSBFirst,[d7219]
IF idxOdd = No THEN NoLoad
PULSOUT Load,3 ' load parameter
NoLoad:
NEXT

' -----[ Main Code ]-----
Main:
Flash_Characters: ' on screen, one at a time
FOR char = 0 TO 3
LOOKUP char,[Char_B,Char_S,Char_2,Char_Space],eeAddr1
GOSUB ShowChar
PAUSE 1000
NEXT

Crawl_Characters: ' crawl on (horizontally)
```

one is turned off and the process is repeated for column two. And so on to the scan limit. When the scan limit is reached, the process starts again at the first column.

Our job then, is to define the sequential column data for each character. Figure 3 shows the letter "B" LEDs lit in the array. A lit LED is equal to a one in the data byte. We just need to keep in mind that the top row of the array corresponds to Bit0 of the data byte.

Moving on, the first part of the demo is called **Flash_Characters**. It does just that: flashes the characters "B," "S," and "2." It works by reading the definition address from a **LOOKUP** table. Once the character definition address is known, **ShowChar** displays the character. This subroutine takes the character address, reads the definition data from EEPROM (five bytes for each character), and sends it to the MAX7219.

A neat side-effect of having our definitions stored sequentially is that we can loop through the addresses and call **ShowChar** to create a crawling (horizontal) window. The MAX7219 is simply presenting the data we send it. If our address is offset from the beginning of a character definition, the character will be offset in the display. With our definitions adjacent to each other in memory, the display will behave accordingly. This is the reason for the zero between each set of character definition bytes. It creates a blank column when the display is crawling.

That explains the behavior of **Crawl_Characters**. It simply loops through the definition bytes and passes the address to **ShowChar** for display. You can change the crawl direction by reversing the direction of the loop. If you do this, though, the "2" will appear first. Finally, the crawl speed is controlled by **PAUSE 250**. You can speed it up by making the **PAUSE** value smaller.

Scrolling characters into the display vertically is a little bit trickier, but thanks to the Stamp's data types and ability to overlay variables, it can be done with just a bit of code. It helps here to visualize two characters stacked on top of each other, and then extend the bits in our definition graphic to Bit15 (the size of a word). By loading character data in the low and high bytes of vScroll, we can scroll characters into the display, bottom to top, by using the right shift (>>) operator.

Take a look at the code in **Scroll_Characters**. A loop is used to scroll through four characters (B, S, 2, and space). **LOOKUP** tables are used to define the starting



The RF Connection
213 North Frederick Ave.
Suite 111N
Gaithersburg, MD USA
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$5.00
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214.....\$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913.....\$6.00 Pins Only.....\$1.50
UG-21D/9913.....\$4.00 Extra Gasket......75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259.....\$0.90
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X .25 or 5/1.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/1.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin.....
.....\$1.00 or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F. 9913 with High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded center cond. and Duobond III Jacket.....
.....80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket
Intro Price.....\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom, Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female.....\$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel.....\$2.50
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$2.75
8 Pin DIN for Icom.....\$1.00
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood.....\$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666
Info 301/840-5477
FAX 301/869-3680

Circle #29 on the Reader Service Card.

CE1

CABLE WHOLESALE

NEW VIEWMASTER 4000

\$45

MINIMUM 10 LOT

Call for our other cable products

Dealers Wanted

Call Toll Free

1-866-814-6703

Se habla Español

www.ceicable.com

Circle #30 on the Reader Service Card. 65

STAMP APPLICATIONS

Let There Be LEDs

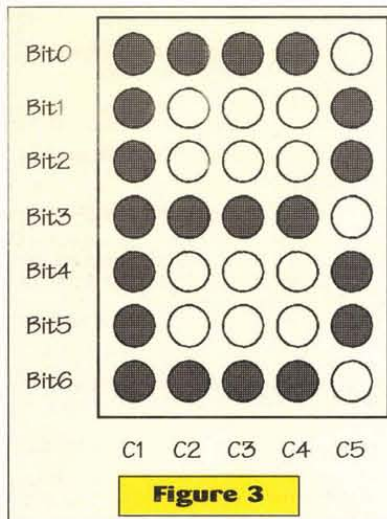


Figure 3

addresses of the scrolling characters (notice the offset in the tables). An inner loop controls the scrolling by shifting our buffer, `vScroll`, to the right eight times. For each iteration through the scroll loop, we grab the column data for each of the two characters from EEPROM, shift it to the proper "window," and send it to the MAX7219.

The next part of the demo, **Show_Graph**, draws a simple bar graph on the LED matrix using values stored in a **DATA** table. The code for drawing a bar is similar to the scrolling characters code. In this case, we'll scroll a bunch of ones (lit LEDs) into a blank column. The number of ones

scrolled in is based on the value for the column. Here's the code:

```
vScroll = $FF80 >> (grVal / GraphY)
```

The value, `$FF80`, stuffs a bunch of ones into the upper end of `vScroll`. The shift operator moves the bits. The larger the data value (in `grVal`), the greater the number of shifts, resulting in a "taller" bar in the graph. The value, `GraphY`, is a pre-defined constant that determines the value of each lit LED. You can change the value of `GraphMax` (`GraphY` is `GraphMax` divided by seven) in the constants section to accommodate larger or smaller data values. And, if you put the graph values in an array, you could create a scrolling

```
FOR eeAddr1 = Char_Space TO Pad
  GOSUB ShowChar
  PAUSE 250
NEXT
PAUSE 1000

Scroll_Characters:
  ' scroll on (vertically)
  FOR char = 0 TO 3
    LOOKUP char, [Char_Space, Char_B, Char_S, Char_2], eeAddr1
    LOOKUP char, [Char_B, Char_S, Char_3, Char_Space], eeAddr2
    FOR row = 1 TO 8
      FOR col = 1 TO 5
        READ (eeAddr1 + col - 1), vScroll.LowByte
        READ (eeAddr2 + col - 1), vScroll.HighByte
        d7219 = vScroll >> (row - 1) ' get "frame"
        SHIFTOUT Dpin, Clock, MSBFirst, [col, d7219]
        PULSOUT Load, 3
      NEXT
      PAUSE 200
    NEXT
  NEXT
  PAUSE 1000

Show_Graph:
  FOR col = 1 TO 5
    READ (GrData + col - 1), grVal
    vScroll = $FF80 >> (grVal / GraphY)
    SHIFTOUT Dpin, Clock, MSBFirst, [col, vScroll.LowByte]
    PULSOUT Load, 3
  NEXT
  PAUSE 1000

Crosshair:
  btns = ~JoyBtns >> 2 & %0011 ' read buttons (1=down)
  BRANCH btns, [ShowTarget, ShowSmile, Main, Main]

ShowTarget:
  GOSUB ReadJoyStick

  xAxis = joyXval / (JoyXMax / 5) MAX 4 ' crosshair column
  yAxis = joyYval / (JoyYMax / 7) MAX 6 ' crosshair row

  FOR col = 1 TO 5
    LOOKUP yAxis, [$01, $02, $04, $08, $10, $20, $40], d7219
    IF ((col-1) <> xAxis) THEN DrawColumn ' draw crosshair
    d7219 = $7F
  DrawColumn:
    SHIFTOUT Dpin, Clock, MSBFirst, [col, d7219]
    PULSOUT Load, 3
  NEXT

  GOTO CrossHair

ShowSmile:
  eeAddr1 = Smile
  GOSUB ShowChar
  PAUSE 1000
  GOTO CrossHair

END

' -----[ Subroutines ]-----

ShowChar:
  FOR col = 1 TO 5
    READ (eeAddr1 + col - 1), d7219 ' read column data from EEPROM
    SHIFTOUT Dpin, Clock, MSBFirst, [col, d7219]
    PULSOUT Load, 3
  NEXT
  RETURN

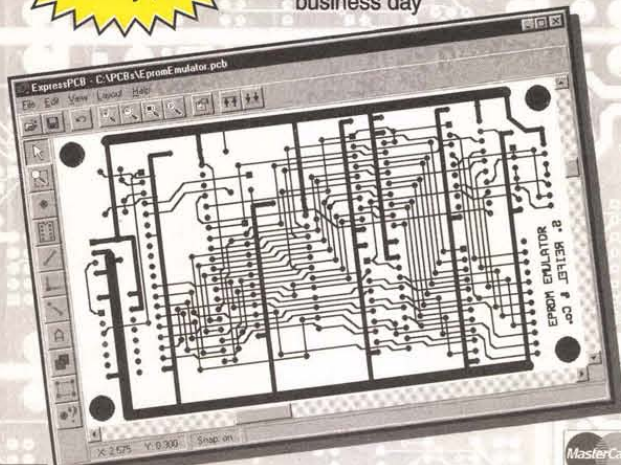
ReadJoyStick:
  HIGH JoyX ' discharge RC caps
  HIGH JoyY
  PAUSE 5
  RCTIME JoyX, 1, joyXval ' read x axis
  RCTIME JoyY, 1, joyYval ' read y axis
  RETURN
```

\$59 PCBs

And our layout software is **FREE**

Select our
MiniBoard service
and get 3 top quality
2.5" x 3.8" PCBs
for only \$59

- 1 Download our board layout software
- 2 Design your 2-sided plated-through PCB
- 3 Select the type of boards you want
- 4 Send us your layout over the Internet
- 5 Small orders are shipped the next business day



www.expresspcb.com



STAMP APPLICATIONS

Let There Be LEDs

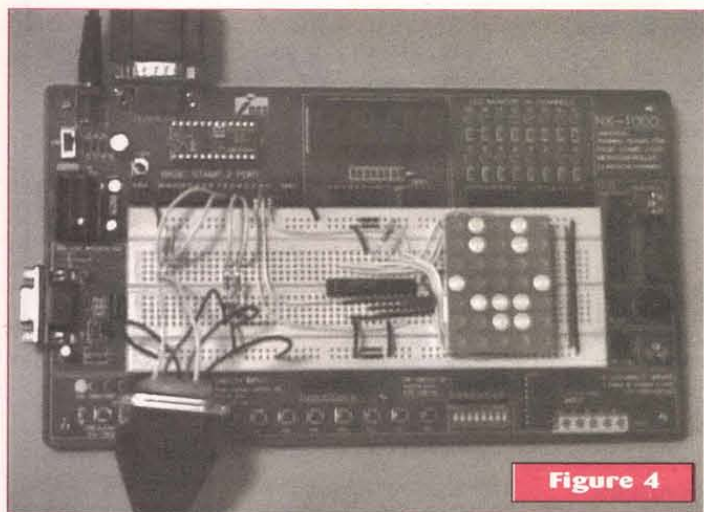


Figure 4

display.

The final section of the program, **Crosshair**, reads a PC joystick and creates a display on the fly. When the joystick is centered, a crosshair is drawn on the LED matrix. If you move the joystick left or right, the vertical line moves left or right accordingly. If you move the joystick up or down, the horizontal line follows.

Pressing the X-axis button causes a smirky smiley face to be displayed. Pressing the Y-axis button starts the program all over. Okay, let's look at the crosshair display.

The first thing we do is grab the buttons. Since the two inputs are pulled up, they'll read as one when open and zero when closed. The buttons are connected to the upper two inputs of the input nibble, so the data is shifted right twice and inverted to give it positive logic. The upper bits of the shifted data are masked out so our final value has a range of zero to three.

The buttons value is used in a **BRANCH** table to control the flow of this part of the program. If the X button is pressed, the value will be one and the code will jump to the label called **ShowSmile**. The code here is very straightforward. It simply points at a custom character definition and displays it (you can see the smiley in Figure 4). After a short delay, the program loops back to the button check.

If no buttons are pressed, the code drops through to the crosshair

display at **ShowTarget**. This code uses the subroutine, **ReadJoyStick**, to grab the pot values from the joystick using **RCTIME**. If you decide to port the code to one of the faster Stamps (BS2sx or BS2p), you'll need to double-check the JoyXMax and JoyYMax values. You should probably do this anyway since my joystick is very old and may use non-standard values.

Okay, we know where the stick is pointing by reading the two pots, now we need to convert this into row and column data for the crosshair display. This is easy, we simply need to divide the current reading by the respective value for each row or column

With the Y-axis value, we'll use a **LOOKUP** table to get the column data — the lit dot corresponding to the up-down position of the joystick. By using the same value all the way across the display, a horizontal line is drawn. When we get to the column that corresponds to the X-axis value, we fill it with ones, creating a vertical line. It's deceptively easy.

You may be wondering about the LED matrix being connected directly to the MAX7219 without any current limiters (resistors) in between. The current to the LEDs is actually controlled by the MAX7219 and is set by the 10K resistor on Pin18. At 10K, the current to each segment is about 40 mA. With seven LEDs in a column lit, this adds up to about 280 mA (total current draw is also affected by the Intesity register value). This is why we need a separate power supply for the MAX7219 — there's no possible way for the Stamp regulator to supply this kind of current.

Taking It Further

If you're using a BS2sx, BS2e, or BS2p, you can take advantage of the extra EEPROM space and define an entire custom character set. Using simple math, it would be very easy to convert the characters in a text string to EEPROM addresses for your characters. With a little effort, you could extend this month's demo into a single-character, scrolling message board. Are you up to it? Of course you are — and have fun doing it.

Until next time, Happy Stamping. **NV**

Resources:

Jon Williams

3718 Valley View Lane, #3040

Irving, TX 75062

(972) 659-9090

jonwms@aol.com

Parallax

599 Menlo Drive, Suite 100

Rocklin, CA 95756

(888) 512-1024

www.parallaxinc.com

Order Today!



"PROGRAMMING AND CUSTOMIZING THE BASIC STAMP COMPUTER"
by Scott Edwards

Build smart electronics projects with the inexpensive, simple-to-use, surprisingly powerful BASIC Stamp.

ONLY \$34.95

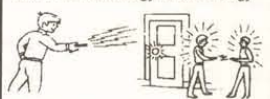
As a paid subscriber to **Nuts & Volts**, you'll receive **10% off the list price!!**

(See ad on page 51 for ordering details and other titles currently available.)

AMAZING DEVICES

Ion Ray Guns

Star Wars Technology Directs Energy



Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential. Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc. Projects electric shocks without contact! Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate.

IOG7/9 Plans.....\$10.00
IOG7K Kit/Plans.....\$99.50
IOG70 Assembled/Tested.....\$149.95

Higher Powered Device

IOG9K Kit/Plans.....\$129.95
IOG90 Assembled/Tested.....\$199.95

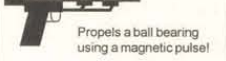
Mind&Brain Controllers

Incredible device Turbo charges memory. Boost mental powers. Controls stress. Speeds up healing processes and uncover hidden potentials. High quality unit with many features.

BWPLUS-APOLLO Ready to use.....\$179.95
BWII- EINSTEIN Lower cost unit.....\$129.95

Electromagnetic Gun

Propels a ball bearing using a magnetic pulse!



BBGUN1 Plans Ball Bearing Gun\$10.00

Cybernetic Ear!

Provides that "extra edge" for many listening applications. Enhances 3 to 4x of normal.

CYBEREAR.....\$19.95

Mini TESLA Coil

Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube-all without any contact! Yet only 3" tall!

MTC1K Kit/Plans.....\$24.95
MTC10 Assembled.....\$34.95

Burning Laser Ray Gun

Danger: Handheld Battery Operated Air Cooled. Starts Fires Over a Long Distance.

LABURN1 Plans (parts avail).....\$20.00

3 Mi Voice Transmitter

Crystal clear. Many applications. Easy to build.

FMV1 Kit and Plans.....\$39.95

See and Order from Our "Action" Web Site at www.amazing1.com

Green Laser Ray Gun!

Shoots a visible ray of green light

Hand held produce up to 200 milliwatts of continuous optical power. Generates a bright visible ray of light.

LAGREEN1 Plans (All parts avail).....\$15.00

Green Laser Pointer

Intense green with visible beam to 6000 feet!! Pen sized. Operates on 2 AAA Batteries. Call for pricing as we will not be undersold!!

Anti Gravity Rings

Non Magnetic Objects Mysteriously are set in Violent Motion. Distances up to 50 feet!!

GRAVIRAY1 Plans (parts available).....\$15.00

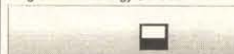
Transistorized TESLA Coil

JACOB'S Ladder Plasma Tornado. Turn a light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With frequency control. Safe 12vdc input.

TCL5 Plans.....\$8.00 TCL5K Kit/Plans.....\$59.95
TCL50 Assembled and Tested.....\$99.95

High Energy Pulsers

Charges up to 16000 J at 1-6Kv. Lossless Reactive Current Charging. Triggered Tungsten Spark Switch. Programmable Energy Control.



HEP9 Plans.....panel as shown above.....\$20.00

HEP90 Assembled.....\$649.95

HEP3 Plans 1KJ lower power unit.....\$15.00

HEP3K Kit with 500 J storage.....\$349.95

HEP30 Assembled above.....\$449.95

Below Projects Include HEP Plans

RAILGUN1 Plans High Vel Kinetic.....\$20.00



EGUN1 Plans Electric Gun.....\$20.00

MASS1 Plans Mass Driver/Cannon.....\$20.00

CANCRU1 Plans Can Crusher.....\$20.00

PPRO1 Plans Electrothermal Gun.....\$20.00

EMPI1 Plans EMP/HERF Gun.....\$20.00

We Stock Parts for all the Above

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031

1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request

Pay by MC,VISA,Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add \$5.00 S&H plus \$5.00 if COD. Overseas Contact for Proforma

Circle #32 on the Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2001 67

DEALER DIRECTORY

The dealers listed below carry the latest issue of Nuts & Volts, for your convenience.

ALABAMA

Little Professor Book Center
2717 S. 18th St.
Birmingham 35209

ARIZONA

Elliott Electronic Supply
1251 S. Tyndall Ave.
Tucson 85713

Tower Records
3 E. 9th St.
Tempe 85281

AUSTRALIA

DonTronics
P.O. Box 595
29 Ellesmere Cres.
Tullamarine 3043
www.dontronics.com

CALIFORNIA

Abletronics
9155 Archibald Ave. Unit E
Cucamonga 91730

All Electronics
905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles 90006

14928 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys 91411

Alltronics
2300-D Zanker Rd.
San Jose 95131

Centerfold International
716 N. Fairfax Ave.
Los Angeles 90046

Del Amo Books & News
3758 Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance 90505

Electro Mavin
2985 E. Harcourt St.
Rancho Dominguez 90221

Harding Way News
113 W. Harding Way
Stockton 95204

Harold's Newsstand
524 Geary St.
San Francisco 94102

Hi-Fi Doctor
1814 E. Ball Rd.
Anaheim 92805

HSC Electronic Supply
4837 Amber Ln.
Sacramento 95841

3500 Ryder St.
Santa Clara 95051

5681 Redwood Dr.
Rohnert Park 94928

Hyatt Electronic Surplus
371 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon 92020

JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Ave.
Westminster 92683

Lion Electronic Labs
4948 E. Townsend Ave.
Fresno 93727

Mar Vac Electronics
2001 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa 92627

12453 Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 90066

4747 Holt Blvd.
Montclair 91763

2000 Outlet Center Dr.
Ste. 150
Oxnard 93030

1759 Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena 91106

2537 Del Paso Blvd.
Sacramento 95815

5184 Hollister Blvd.
Santa Barbara 93111

Panorama Electronics
8761 Van Nuys Blvd.
Panorama City 91402

Roger's System Specialists
24895 Ave Rockefeller
Valencia 91355

Sandy's Electronics Supply, Inc.
21305 Saticoy St.
Canoga Park 91351

Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove 92643

Sierra Madre Newsstand
55 N. Baldwin Ave.
Sierra Madre 91024

The Red Barn
Hwy. 299
Bieber 96009

Tower Books
211 Main St.
Chico 95928

7840 Macy Plaza Dr.
Citrus Heights 95610

1280 E. Willow Pass Rd.
Concord 94520

630 San Antonio Rd.
Mountain View 94040

1600 Broadway
Sacramento 95818

2538 Watt Ave.
Sacramento 95821

Tower Records/Video
220 N. Beach Blvd.
Anaheim 92801

5703 Christie Ave.
Emeryville 94608

6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Long Beach 90803

3205 20th Ave.
San Francisco 94132

2525 Jones St.
San Francisco 94133

871 Blossom Hill Rd.
San Jose 95123

Video Electronics
3829 University Ave.
San Diego 92105

CANADA

Cody Books Ltd.
139-3000 Lougheed Hwy.

Westwood Mall
Port Coquitlam, BC V3B
1C5

Com-West Radio Systems Ltd.
8171 Main St.
Vancouver, BC V5X 3L2

Emma Marion Ltd.
2677 E. Hastings St.
Vancouver, BC V5K 1Z5

Muir Communications Ltd.
3214 Douglas St.
Victoria, BC V8Z 3K6

COLORADO

Centennial Electronics, Inc.
2324 E. Bijou
Colorado Springs 80909

Tower Records/Video
2500 E. 1st Ave.
Denver 80206

CONNECTICUT

Archway News
64 Bank St.
New Milford 06776

DELAWARE

Newark Newsstand
70 E. Main St.
Newark 19711

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Tower Records
2000 Pennsylvania Ave.
Washington 20006

FLORIDA

Alfa Electronic Supply
6444 Pembroke Rd.
Miramar 33023

Astro Too
6949 W. Nasa Blvd.
West Melbourne 32904

Clarks Out of Town News
303 S. Andrews Ave.
Fort Lauderdale 33301

Mike's Electronic Distributing Co.
1001 N.W. 52nd St.
Fort Lauderdale 33309

Sunny's At Sunset, Inc.
8260 Sunset Strip
Sunrise 33322

5703 Christie Ave.
Emeryville 94608

HAWAII

SolarWorks!
525 Lotus Blossom Ln.
Ocean View 96737

Tower Records
4211 Waiolae Ave.
Honolulu 96816

611 Keeaumoku
Honolulu 96814

IDAHO

Current Source
454 N. Phillippi St.
Boise 83706

ILLINOIS

Tower Records/Video/Books
383 W. Army Trail Rd.
Bloomington 61708

2301 N. Clark St. #200
Chicago 60614

1209 E. Golf Rd.
Schaumburg 60173

INDIANA
Harbourtown Sales
108 Park 32 W. Dr.
Noblesville 46060

Surplus Bargain Center
2611 W. Michigan St.
Indianapolis 46222

KANSAS

Hollywood At Home
9063 Metcalf Ave.
Overland Park 66212

Lloyd's Radio & Electronic, Inc.
220 W. Harry St.
Wichita 67213

LOUISIANA

Lakeside News
3323 Severn Ave.
Metairie 70002

MARYLAND

Tower Records/Video
2566 Solomons Island Rd.
Annapolis 21401

1601 Rockville Pike #210
Rockville 20852

MASSACHUSETTS

Newsbreak, Inc.
579 G.A.R. Hwy. Rt. 6
Swansea 02777

MICHIGAN

Anything Goes
5108 Rochester Rd.
Troy 48098

Little Professors Book Center
22174 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn 48124

Purchase Radio Supply, Inc.
327 E. Hoover Ave.
Ann Arbor 48104

MINNESOTA

Radio City, Inc.
2633 County Road 1
Mounds View 55112

MISSOURI

Accurate Instruments
11201 E. 24 Hwy.
Independence 64054

Electronics Exchange
8644 St. Charles Rock Rd.
St. Louis 63114

NEVADA

Amateur Electronic Supply
4640 Polaris
Las Vegas 89103

House of Drake
3129 S. Carson St.
Carson City 89701

Less Buster's Electronics
2930 N. Las Vegas Blvd.
VSTG-22

North Las Vegas 89030

Radio World
1656 Nevada Hwy.
Boulder City 89005

Tower Records/Video
4580 W. Sahara Ave.
Las Vegas 89102

6450 S. Virginia
Reno 89511

NEW YORK

All Phase Video Security, Inc.
70 Cain Dr.
Brentwood 11717

Ham Central
3 Neptune Rd.
Poughkeepsie 12601

Hirsch Sales Corporation
219 California Dr.
Williamsport 14221

Tower Records/Video
105 Old Country Rd.
Carle Place 11514

350-370 Route 110
Huntington 11746

1961 Broadway
New York 10023

OHIO

Compustuff
241 Great Oaks Trl.
Wadsworth 44281

Footsteps
4925 Jackman Rd. Store #58
Toledo 43613

Hosfelt Electronics, Inc.
2700 Sunset Blvd.
Steubenville 43952

Keyways, Inc.
204 S. 3rd St.
Miami 33132

Leo's Book Shop
333 N. Superior St.
Toledo 43604

Powermaxx, Inc.
1587 U.S. Rt. 68 N.
Xenia 45385

OKLAHOMA

Steve's Books & Magazines
2612 S. Harvard
Tulsa 74114

Taylor News & Books
133 W. Main, Ste. 102
Oklahoma City 73102

OREGON

News & Smokes
1060 S.E. M St.
Grants Pass 97526

Norvac Electronics
7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8
Beaverton 97005

960 Conger
Eugene 97402

1545 N. Commercial N.E.
Salem 97303

Tower Books
1307 N.E. 102nd Ave.
Portland 97220

PENNSYLVANIA

Bedford St. News
308 Bedford St.
Johnstown 15901

Tower Books
425 South St.
Philadelphia 19147

Tower Records
2404 W. Dekalb Pike
King of Prussia 19406

TENNESSEE

Tower Books
2404 W. End Ave.
Nashville 37203

Tower Records
504 Opry Mills Dr.
Nashville 37214

TEXAS

BDI News, Inc.
809 Pierce
Houston 77002

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753-B Fondren Rd.
Houston 77063

Mouser Electronics
958 N. Main St.
Mansfield 76063

Tanner Electronics
1301 W. Bellline #105
Carrollton 75006

Tower Records
2403 Guadalupe St.
Austin 78705

VIRGINIA

Tower Records/Video/Books
4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124
Fairfax 22033

1601 Willow Lawn Dr.
Richmond 23230

8389 E. Leesburg Pike
Vienna 22182

WASHINGTON
A-B-C Communications, Inc.
17541 15th Ave. N.E.
Seattle 98155

Service Request
3304 W. Rowan Ave.
Spokane 99205

Supertronix
16550 W. Valley Hwy.
Seattle 98188

Tower Books
10635 N.E. 8th St.
Bellevue 98004

20 Mercer St.
Seattle 98109

WISCONSIN
Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc.
5710 W. Good Hope Rd.
Milwaukee 53223

Greenfield News & Hobby
6815 W. Layton Ave.
Greenfield 53220

Cudahy News & Hobby Ctr.
4758 Packard Ave.
Cudahy 53110

WYOMING
Western Test Systems
2701 Westland Ct. #8
Cheyenne 82001

Amateur Robotics

by Robert Nansel

Chaos at the Robot Ranch? I never knew the meaning of real chaos before this week.

You see, as I write, my wife Shoshana is in early-stage labor — this a week before the baby is due. Was due. Apparently babies have no respect for magazine deadlines (sorry Robin!).

We have everything packed and ready to go the instant the nurse midwife tells us it's time. But it's a hurry-up-and-wait sort of situation, so I write a little, check with Shoshana, check the fridge, write a little more. If this column seems somewhat frenetic or disjointed, I can only plead severe distraction.

So, first, I have a few words to say on the progress of Heavy Iron, my hobbyist CNC project. Next, I'll talk a little about my latest obsession: free-range solar-powered robots. Finally, I'll wrap up with my pick for Robot of the Month: Tryclops, a beautifully crafted holonomic drive robot designed and built by Brynn Rogers.

I won't have anything to say about melting aluminum (I'm still building the crucible furnace), and Jiffy only gets passing mention.

Heavy Iron

Figure 1 shows the various electronic and electro-mechanical sub-systems required for a CNC machine, a road map for the project. However, for this and the next few columns, I will be concentrating on the mechanical fabrication details, some of which are shown in Figures 2 and 3. As with most large projects, this one is taking more time than I'd planned, but I can give you a short progress report.

First of all, I'm using some surplus steppers from C&H Sales (www.candhsales.com), stock #SSM9900, \$57.50 each. These are four-phase, 200 step/rev motors with eight leads that can be connected for bipolar operation. They are rated at 140 in-oz torque,

1.8A/phase. Unfortunately, C&H doesn't have a lot of these motors in stock, so call before you order. They do have other suitable motors, such as SSM9254A, SSM9250, and SSM2050. Another place to look for steppers includes Dan Mauch's webpage (www.seanet.com/~dmauch/), where you will also find the three-axis stepper motor driver kit I am using.

As far as motors, what you want are at least 100 in-oz steppers, 180 to 200 steps per rev. With 100-150 oz-in steppers (NEMA 32 frame) and the right spindle motor, you'll be able to machine with a 1/2" end mill using light cuts at about 4-5 inches per minute. With a slow enough spindle drive speed, you should also be able to use a fly cutter (single cutting point) to cut wide, flat swaths if you take light enough cuts. It depends, of course, on what kind of spindle motor you use, feed, speed, etc.

Since Heavy Iron's first incarnation will be as a simple printed circuit board drill and router, it will use a ball-bearing Dremel drill since they are readily available, inexpensive, and adequate for the task. For heavier machining in metal, though, you'll want a 1/4 to 1/2 HP spindle drive with a countershaft to give a variety of speed reductions.

Second, I decided to scrap the Harbor Freight Cross Slide vise and go with the smaller Enco X-Y table for my Z-axis. When I took apart my vise, I found the leadscrews aren't even straight, and the threads are quite rough. I ordered the Enco unit to save myself the time and money I'd otherwise spend correcting the defects of the Harbor Freight vise. As it turned out, the smaller Enco X-Y table (model #201-2826) was still on sale after the start of the new year for \$66.95 US (normally \$99.95), so there's an excellent chance folks interested in using it for this project can get one for the sale price.

It's really quite nice and well

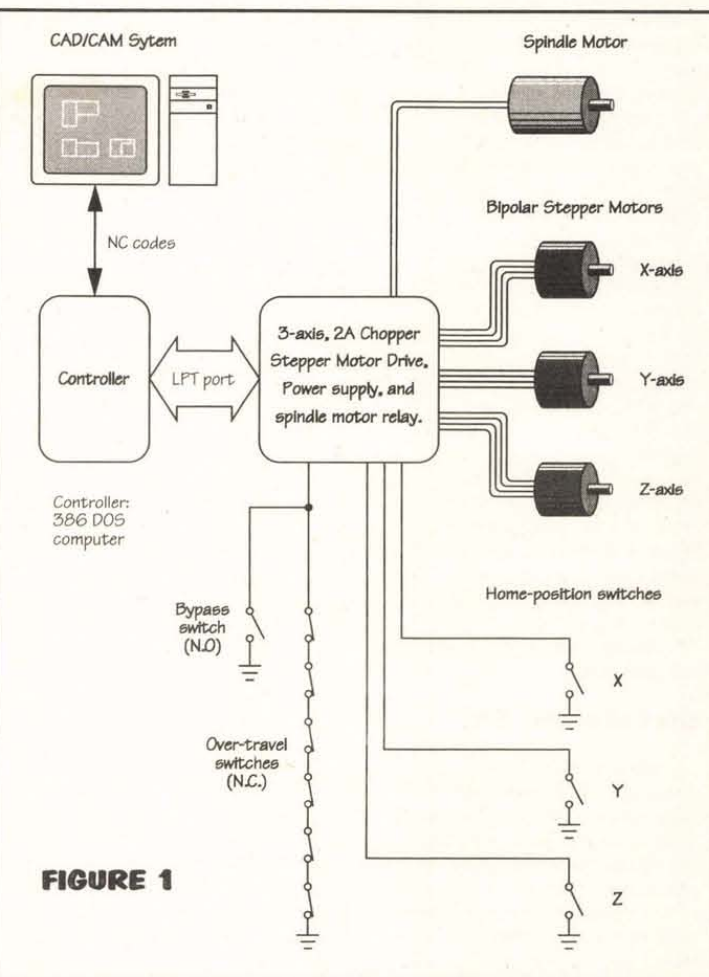


FIGURE 1

machined, especially compared to the Harbor Freight vise. At \$66.95, it's a steal. You could even make a smaller, less expensive version of Heavy Iron by using two of these tables, one for the X and Y axes, and the other for Z. In fact, the smaller X-Y table actually has more useful cross travel (Y-axis) than Enco's model 201-2536 table.

For attaching the motors to the Enco tables, I'm using flat aluminum brackets, fairly easy to machine by hand. The X-Y table and the column

will be bolted to a rigid bed made from a 24"-long piece of hot-rolled steel channel, 10" x 3" x 0.5". The column to support the Z-axis is a 24-inch tall rectangular steel tube, 6" x 4" x 0.25". The column is bolted to the bed with 2" x 1/4" angle with 0.25" steel dowel pins for precision alignment.

I ordered my steel from MetalsDepot (see sidebar). The prices were competitive with local suppliers, though if you can find scrap pieces the right size, that will

CNC Resources on the Web

Arrick Robotics

PC-Based Motion Control Products
www.robotics.com/index.html

Camtronics

Dan Mauch's line of stepper motor driver cards, as well as stepper motors and assorted CNC pointers.
www.seanet.com/~dmauch/

CNC Easter egg decorator

<http://www.iacs.net/~bshapiro/eggmach.htm>

CNC Retro-Fit Links

www.mendonet.com/cnclinks/

Computers and Sculpture

www.computersculpture.com/Computer_resources.html

Enco

1-800-873-3626
www.use-enco.com

Herbach and Rademan

Surplus electro-mechanical and scientific stuff. Good source for stepper motors.
www.herbach.com

Home Build Hobby Plotter/Engraver

home.soneraplaza.nl/mw/prive/luberth/plotter/plotter.htm

Make your Own Engraving Machine or Plotter

www.majosoft.myweb.nl/index.html

MAXNC, Inc.

For those of you who want a commercial CNC machine, MAXNC has a number of light-duty CNC mills and lathes starting at \$895.00.
www.maxnc.com

MetalsDepot

Buy small quantity metals online
www.metalsdepot.com/index.phtml

San Diego Motion

home.att.net/~sandiegomotion/index.html

ShopBot

CNC Workshop RoBot
www.ShopBotTools.com

Robotics

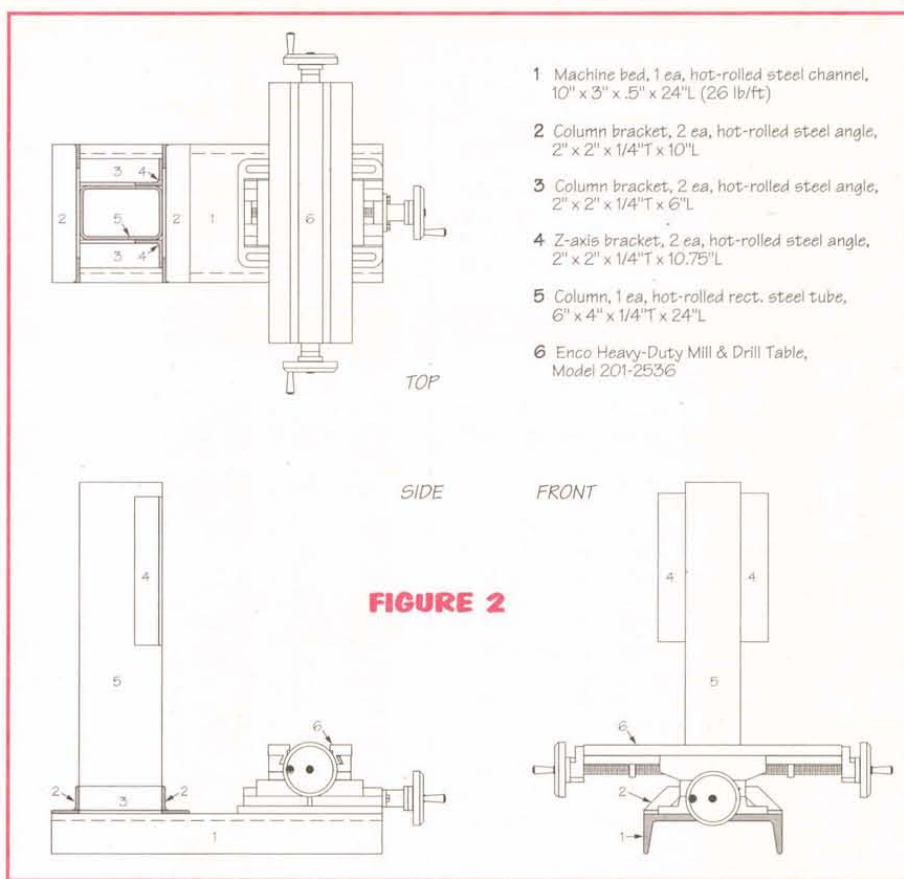
be far cheaper. MetalsDepot doesn't stock a 10" x 3" x 0.5" channel (I got mine as scrap locally — after I'd already ordered from MetalsDepot), but they do have a 10" x 2.74" x 0.379" channel that will also do.

Even new, hot-rolled steel is pretty rough stuff; its dimensions are only approximate and it comes coated with mill scale. To achieve the level of accuracy and precision required for a full metal milling machine, some machining is needed to true up the top surface of the bed. This can be done either by hand with a cold chisel and a file, or you can send it out to be planed at a local machine shop (the cost for the latter is about \$50.00 in my area). If all you are interested in is the printed circuit board driller/router, then you won't need as much precision, so you can get by with a little filing and shimming.

Anyway, lots more on all this next time.

The Call of the Wild

My reason for building Heavy Iron is so I can build more robots, both their printed circuit boards and parts that require lots of repetitive machining. As I've mentioned in the past, I'm interested in cooperative robotics where large numbers of small robots perform tasks through simple, well-defined robot-robot interaction rules, much like social insects in the biological realm.



BEAM-style robots are a natural for this sort of experimentation because they are small and cheap, so you can afford to build a lot of them and they'll fit on a desktop. I've got several BEAM robot projects in mind this year. (If you've never heard of BEAM robotics, check out the following links to get you started: <http://www.solarbotics.com>,

<http://beamlinks.botic.com/>, and <http://people.ne.mediaone.net/bus/hbo/beam/FAQ.html>.)

Another type of robot fascinates me these days, though, and they are the polar opposite of social insect robots, being solitary like turtles or hermit crabs. What captures my imagination about them is they are meant for independent opera-

tion in harsh environments. Among the new robot projects I'm contemplating for the coming year is a robot series designed to function unattended 24/7 in one of the harshest environments I have handy: my backyard. This is something I haven't seen anyone really do yet (certainly not in my backyard).

I don't want these robots to mow the lawn, I don't need them to fetch me a beer, and they don't need to cram VGA-quality video through a 9600-baud pipe. In fact, they don't need to do anything at all beyond move around as required in response to changes in their environment. I'd like these robots to emulate wild animals as close as possible (within the limits of current technology, of course — they won't be able to repair themselves, nor will they reproduce). If I can toss one of these robots out in my backyard and come back a year later and the robot is still moving around, still

responding appropriately to its environment, then I'd say that would be a pretty fine achievement. Maybe even useful. Certainly educational.

Robots in the Weeds

I am calling this robot series "Tall Grass," and I want them to ultimately have a functional endurance

Weeder Technologies

www.weedtech.com
DATA SHEETS

RS-232 Stackable

PO Box 2426, Ft Walton Beach, FL 32549

Voice/Fax 850-863-5723

Digital I/O Module - 14 I/O channels individually configured for input or output. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions and button presses. 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and typematic repeat. One-shot pulse output with selectable length. \$49

Analog Input Module - 8 single-ended or 4 differential inputs. Self-calibrated, 12-bit ADC, reads voltages from 0 to 4095 mV. High/Low alarm trip-points for each input. \$59

Analog Output Module - 4 outputs that span -10 to +10 volts using 12-bit DAC. Built-in ramp generator, software calibrated, user selectable POR defaults for each channel. \$79

Stepper Motor Driver - Directly drives a unipolarstepper motor rated up to 25VDC @ 2A. Self-generated S-curve accel/decel profiles provide smooth start and stop motion. Software programmable ramp-rate. 24-bit absolute motor position counter. \$59

Pulse Counter/Timer - Read frequency from 0.50000 Hz to 1,500,000 Hz using floating decimal point and 5-digit resolution throughout range. Measure period, RPM, duty cycle, pulse length, the velocity of a projectile using a pair of trip wires. 24-bit pulse count accumulator. \$69

Multi-Drop Peripheral Interface - Connect a third-party RS-232 peripheral, such as a barcode scanner, magnetic stripe reader, force gage, multi-meter, etc., onto the multi-drop bus. Baud rate converted. 122-byte buffer. \$59

Plug end-to-end.
Stack 32 modules on the same RS-232 cable.

Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets
Check Out Our Great WebSite at

<http://mavin.com>

For Computer Items, Hobbies Projects,
Microwave Goodies and Some of the
Greatest Prices on the Web....

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-Mail

john@mavin.com or sean@mavin.com

Robotics

of 10,000 hours — about 416 days — with no human intervention or maintenance. Tall Grass robots must be designed to survive for more than a year of summer heat, winter cold, high and low humidity. Further, they must cope gracefully with grass, dandelions, a few smallish stones, curious animals, rain, snow, wind, etc. I want them to monitor and respond to changes in their environment, the quantities of interest being temperature, light, touch, and sound. I might also want to add a pick-up coil and circuitry to them to detect an electronic boundary wire to keep them in my backyard (though it might be easier to just complete fencing in the yard).

Like a BEAM robot, these machines will be solar powered, but since I want to reliably be able to find them to check their condition, they must be bigger than a typical BEAM photovore. Otherwise they would simply disappear in the grass. For this reason, the 'bots would have a footprint somewhere between 6" and 12" square. For the sake of discussion here, I'll suppose each robot's power source will be limited to a battery charged by a solar panel about 6" square, sufficient to produce around 500 mW at noon on a clear summer day.

Now 500 mW is peak power,

but the total power budget is determined by the average power available over the course of a day and must include allowances for night, cloudy days, and battery and DC-converter losses. Being conservative, I'm figuring on about 274 watt*hr/sq. meter/day (see solar power sidebar), so my little 6" panel — about 0.0232 sq. m — would be

able to deliver around 6.4 watt*hr/day on average throughout the year. That means keeping the average power consumed well below 265 mW. For a 5V system, that corresponds to about 53 mA average current consumption.

Obviously these robots aren't going to move very far or fast, but they must move at least a little to

stay out of shade to keep from starving. They will have to have some kind of energy storage onboard, a combination of high-value capacitors and rechargeable batteries, and they will be designed to use very, very little power. Even so, they will have to spend most of their time sunning themselves and will generally move only at a turtle's

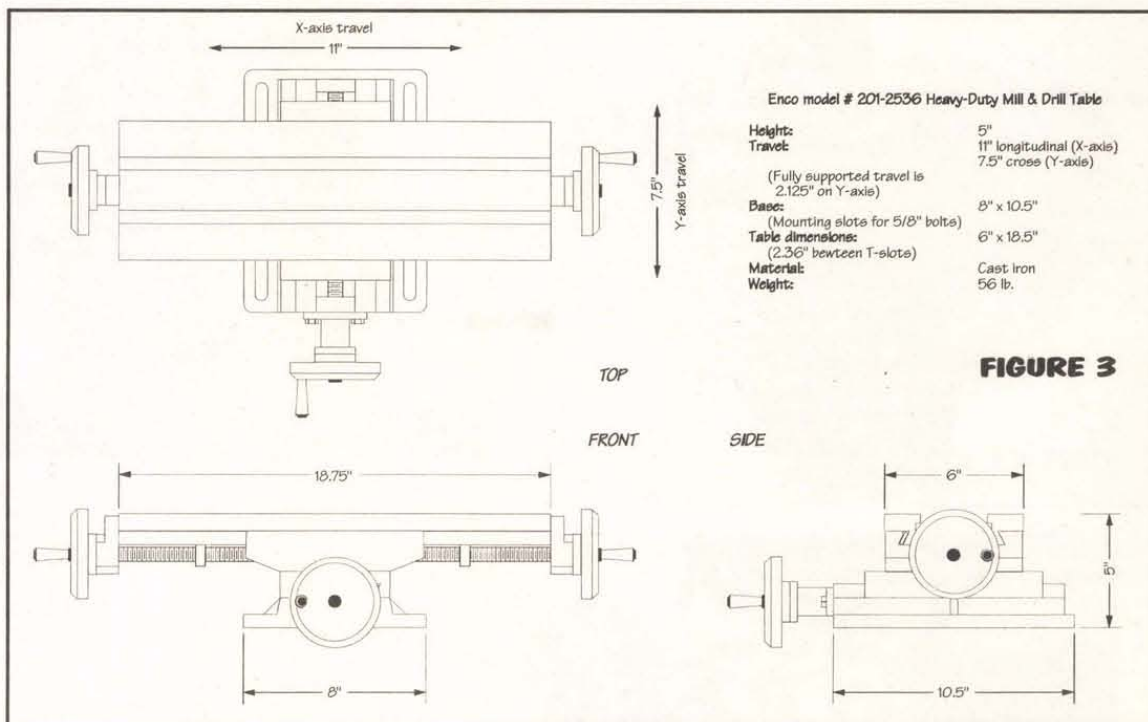


FIGURE 3

End-to-End Solar Electric Power Calculations

How much solar power a photovoltaic system can produce depends on a bunch of factors, but the main ones are P.L.A.C.E.: Panel tilt, Latitude, Climate, and Efficiency.

I gleaned the following data from the Solar Radiation and Climate Database available online at Solstice (<http://solstice.crest.org/renewables/solrad/index.html>). Solar radiation for a non-tracking, horizontal flat-plate collector in the Pittsburgh area (the numbers are in units kW*hr/m2/day):

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Ave	1.7	2.5	3.5	4.6	5.5	6.1	5.9	5.2	4.2	3.0	1.8	1.4	3.8
Min	1.4	2.2	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.1	5.2	4.7	3.7	2.5	1.5	1.2	3.6
Max	2.0	3.1	4.2	5.4	6.2	6.8	6.7	5.8	4.9	3.8	2.1	1.6	4.0

Now, to calculate power available to my robot I'll assume the following:

- (3.8 kW*hr/m2)/day insolation, the yearly average for my area.
- 10% overall panel efficiency; high-performance PV panels can give above 14% efficiency, but I'll stick with 10% in the following calculations to be conservative.
- 80% battery efficiency; in order to get 100 watt*hr out of a battery, you have to put about 125 watt*hr into it.
- 90% DC-DC converter efficiency.

Average energy available then becomes: (3.8 kW*hr/m2)/day x (.10) x (.80) x (.90) = 273.6 W*hr/m2/day

Average power available from the robot's 6"-square solar panel: (273.6 W*hr/m2)/day x (0.02322 m2) x (1 day/24 hr) = 264.7 mW

At 5V, this corresponds to an average current draw under 53 mA. In December, however, when the insolation is as low as 1.2 kW*hr/m2/day, the power would be less than a third of the yearly average, which is about 84 mW, or 16 mA at 5V.

If I arbitrarily allocate 10% of the average power to the robot's electronics and devote the remaining 90% to propulsion needs, then my robot has an average of 238 mW to move around with. That means that, in the course of a day, the robot can rely on no more than 236 mW x 24 hr = 5.7 W*hr each day.

Suppose the robot uses four 12V motors, each drawing 130 mA under load; that's a total load of 520 mA and represents a power drain of 6.24 W. With just 5.7 W*hr of energy available to it during a day, the robot could be in motion for (5.7 W*hr) / (6.24 W) = 0.92 hr, about 55 minutes of that time. In December, however, the robot's roving time would be cut to just 17 minutes a day if the robot couldn't rely on charge saved up from previous months.

A compensating factor is that it won't always be necessary for the solar electricity to go into the batteries where 20% gets lopped off in charge/discharge losses. If the robot is designed to move mostly during the day when sunlight is available, then the solar panel can provide that power directly to the DC-converter without incurring the battery efficiency penalty. Likewise, the robot would realize another 10% efficiency gain if the motors can run directly from the solar panel voltage. Running directly from the solar panel without intermediate battery and DC-converter losses gives the robot an effective efficiency boost of 28%. The lesson here is that a solar-powered machine is at its best when it uses power while the sun shines.

Robotics



PHOTO 1

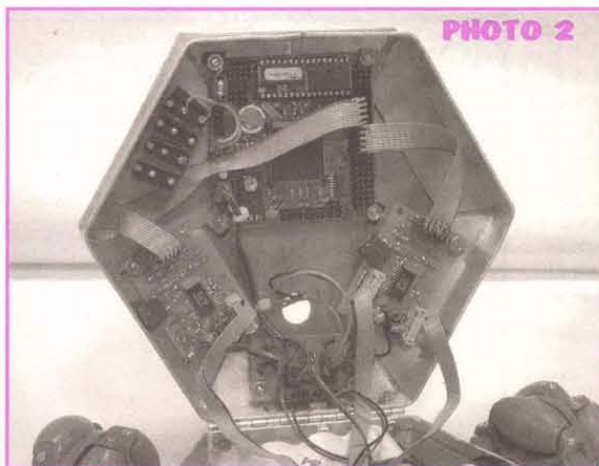


PHOTO 2

data logger, strictly speaking, won't be part of the robots. Think of it as a flight recorder, maybe with its own power source. Uploads should take place at least daily to keep the data logger memory small, probably less than 32K.

A direct cable link for uploading data would be simple and cheap, but it would require a hi-rel connector and, perhaps most

pace to keep out of shade, and that only during the day. But it would be nice if they had a top emergency speed of, say, 1 ft/sec if they hear a lawn mower approaching.

Life, Death, and Robots

I'll start with a Jiffy-style skid-steer 4WD system, but later Tall Grass robots will likely be walkers. Reliability and simplicity are the top two considerations, but cost is a close third (below \$1,000.00 is acceptable, but below \$500.00 is more my range).

All relevant sensor readings and behaviors would be logged every 10 seconds, say, so when a prototype dies — and they will die often and early — I can try to reconstruct what happened to cause the failure. This

problematic, a hi-rel me (I would have to remember to go out and find the beasts every day). Wireless, on the other hand, while amenable to automation, takes precious power, adds cost and complexity, and is subject to interference. Still, it shouldn't ever have to transmit further than 50 feet, line-of-sight (my backyard is small). And if something goes wrong, I stand a chance of finding out sooner rather than later if it does hourly uploads.

Even if the transmitter consumed 60 mW, sending 1K bytes of data at 1200 baud once an hour (which would take about 8.5 seconds with no error checking), it would need an average power of just 142 microwatts provided the transmitter could be powered down between bursts. That seems doable.

The question then becomes, what is the proper tradeoff between data logger memory size and how often the data gets transmitted? A larger memory needs fewer, longer transmissions which would likely be more energy efficient, but the more frequent transmissions a smaller memory requires would give me more timely information when the 'bot is in difficulty.

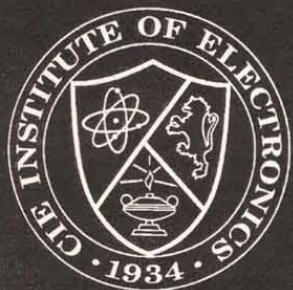
Strictly speaking, this information wouldn't be used to rescue the robot (that would defeat the point of this project); instead I would use it to establish time and manner of "death." After a quick post-mortem, I would make suitable design changes and begin a new run.

I aired these ideas on several robotics email lists. The initial feedback I got from fellow gearheads was that this is an interesting and very ambitious project, perhaps not do-able with low-cost parts. Several people suggested it might be easier to build a central charging station with a homing beacon of some sort where the robot would "feed" and perhaps upload performance and environmental data.

I considered a home base with



PHOTO 3



**It's almost
like being
paid to
study.**

Earn an Associate Degree in Electronic Engineering Technology...

Put your knowledge of electronics to work for you. CIE offers the most comprehensive Associate Degree program offered in electronics. Best of all you study at your own pace with the full resources of CIE just a phone call or a click of a mouse away.

It's Comprehensive and Unique. You Pay for Only the Time You Use!

You won't find a better school than CIE if you want to accomplish your goals without pesky time restrictions (commuting, 8 hour class days, etc.) at CIE you study at your own pace, even an accelerated pace. And if you're like most readers of this magazine, your electronics background can help you receive your degree in less than the maximum 8 terms allowed. Finish sooner and you can save thousands of dollars in tuition. It's almost like being paid to study.

Get all the details on CIE's Associate Degree Program, World College's Bachelor Degree Program and CIE's 10 Career Courses.

**Send or call for a
Free Catalog Today!
(800) 243-6446**

visit www.cie-wc.edu



A School of Thousands.
A Class of One. Since 1934.

**Yes! Please send me a FREE Course Catalog
on all of CIE and World College's Courses
and Degree Programs.**

Name: ANV01

Address:

City:

State: Zip:

Phone:

E-mail:

Send To CIE: 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, OH 44114-3679

Robotics

charging facilities, but this has been done many times before. Even Dr. W. Grey Walter's turtle robots Elsie and Elmer from the late 1940s were able to recharge themselves in "hutches" when their batteries got low enough. I decided against it because I really do want to do the research to make a solar-powered "wild" robot feasible.

I am considering a passive shelter, however, an artificial safe haven for a Tall Grass robot to sleep when it's most vulnerable (when it's dark and/or cold). This would probably be little more than a ramped platform with a transparent overhang. I don't know how the "bot" would find it, though, since it probably won't be smart enough to recognize the shelter, at least not from a distance. I propose to make things easier by putting a low-wattage light bulb inside and let the robot's built-in phototropism lead it to the shelter at sunset. Then, too, the heat of the bulb would serve to ameliorate some of the temperature extremes.

Survival of the Fittest

The way I'm approaching this project is to first build an immobile solar-powered temperature data logger. I've already got a Malibu Solar Accent light to hack for this purpose. Using that experience, I'll attack the Tall Grass robots in stages with clearly defined intermediate goals. If I were to attempt immediately to build the 10,000-hour robot, I'd fall flat on my face because I don't yet know for sure what things will be important in the design.

Instead, to start, I will build a robot to survive my backyard for one hour. With a few sensors added, my Jiffy robot design can probably already meet this goal. The next robot would run for 10 hours without human intervention. Jiffy might also be able to do this, too, but it would have to do some creative power management to make its batteries last that long.

Next comes a 100-hour robot (solar power becomes essential at this stage), then a 1,000 hours, then the 10,000-hour goal. I'll start in Spring when conditions aren't so extreme, so maybe by the time the temperature extremes do come I'll have learned a thing or two (and maybe avoid a few expensive mistakes).

For convenience when talking about these machines, I've defined a logarithmic scale to classify my free-range robot experiments. The Survival Index Number (or just "S-number") is defined as $S = \log_{10}(T)$ where T = hours of continuous robot operation without human intervention. A one-hour robot

would be an S0, a 10-hour robot would be an S1, a 100-hour robot S2, etc. My goal, restated, is to build an S4 robot, and I'll build successive S0, S1, S2, and S3 robots along the way to that goal.

By their very nature, S3 and S4 robots take a long time to test. I'm hoping the S0 through S2 robots I'll

present in the coming months will be quick and fun projects. There will certainly be a lot of variety as I evolve different approaches.

Meet Tryclops

Speaking of different approaches, Photos 1 through 3 show another

example of a holonomic robot drive system using roller wheels. The first example was at Carnegie Mellon, the so-called Palm Pilot Robot (now available as a kit from Acroname.com as the "PPRK"). This robot's name is "Tryclops," and I'll let Brynn Rogers tell its story:

"Tryclops can move in any direc-

Roger's Systems Specialist

(800)366-0579
(661)295-5577
FAX (661)295-8777



24895 Avenue Rockefeller
Valencia California 91355

MONDAY - FRIDAY
8AM - 5PM

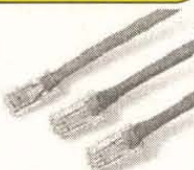
SATURDAY
8AM - 2PM

Computer • Telecommunications
Network • Audio • Video

www.rogerssystems.com

CAT. 5 CABLE

Also available
in many
colors!!



Grey

TE-038-L5	3ft. Straight Patch	\$1 ⁷⁵
TE-068-L5	7 ft. Straight Patch	\$2 ⁰⁰
TE-128-L5	14ft. Straight Patch	\$3 ⁰⁰
TE-258-L5	25ft. Straight Patch	\$5 ⁰⁰
TE-508-L5	50 ft. Straight Patch	\$8 ⁰⁰
TE-758-L5	75ft. Straight Patch	\$14 ⁰⁰
TE-108-L5	100 ft. Straight Patch	\$16 ⁰⁰

USB CABLES

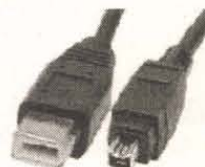
CC-USB-6	6ft. USB "A"-"A" MM	\$5 ⁰⁰
CC-USB-AB6	6ft. USB "A"-"B" MM	\$5 ⁰⁰
CC-USB-AB10	10ft.USB "A"-"B" M/M	\$6 ⁰⁰
CC-USB-AB15	15ft.USB "A"-"B" M/M	\$8 ⁰⁰
CC-USB-X6	6ft. USB "A"-"A" M/F	\$6 ⁰⁰
CC-USB-X10	10ft. USB "A"-"A" M/F	\$6 ⁰⁰



CC-USB-PP \$25⁰⁰

USB to Parallel Printer

IEEE-1394 FIREWIRE



\$10⁰⁰

FW-6X4-6	6ft 6pin x 4pin.....	\$10 ⁰⁰
FW-6X4-10	10ft 6pin x 4pin.....	\$12 ⁰⁰
FW-4X4-6	6ft 4pin x 4pin.....	\$10 ⁰⁰
FW-4X4-10	10ft 4pin x 4pin.....	\$12 ⁰⁰

\$20.00 min. Order required
Add \$4.50 shipping for prepaid orders
Prices subject to change without notice
All major credit cards accepted
Special offers only valid on items in stock
Call for quantity discount
No out of state checks accepted

S-VGA Extensions

male/female
black



CC-VGA-4C	6FT.....	\$6 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA-5C	10FT.....	\$8 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA-25CX	25FT.....	\$16 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA-50CX	50FT.....	\$25 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA-100CX	100FT.....	\$44 ⁰⁰

S-VGA Switch Box Cable

male/male
black

CC-VGA-3C	6FT.....	\$6 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA-9C	10FT.....	\$8 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA-11C	25FT.....	\$16 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA50MM	50FT.....	\$25 ⁰⁰
CC-VGA100MM	100FT.....	\$44 ⁰⁰

These premium VGA cables are made with 75 ohm coaxial cables. They are triple shielded to support extremely high bandwidth and unsurpassed protection against interference.. Furthermore, our premium cables are Plug-N-Play ready and are compatible with the latest technology.

ADD ON CARDS



Call for more information
on any of these cards!!

CA-PPGA-S1	PPGA Celeron CPU Slot 1 adaptor.....	\$10 ⁰⁰
IO-398	ISA 8bit Single Parallel IEEE Card.....	\$12 ⁰⁰
IO-400	PCI 32bit Single Parallel IEEE Card.....	\$33 ⁰⁰
SD-887	ASOUND PCI 32BIT SOUND CARD.....	\$14 ⁰⁰
USB-PCI	USB x PCI Add on Card.....	\$27 ⁰⁰
VD-446	DAYTONA 4MB PCI Video Card.....	\$34 ⁰⁰
VD-471	TRIDENT 8MB AGP Video Card.....	\$39 ⁰⁰
VD-481	ATI RAGE 2D/3D 8MB AGP Video Card.....	\$44 ⁰⁰

Multi-PC Controller

w/keyboard & mouse emulation
Easy to select by push button



HD15-S-VGA	2-WAY	\$49 ⁰⁰
PS/2 KEYBOARD	4-WAY	\$69 ⁰⁰
PS/2 MOUSE		

CABLE KIT		
CC-PS2-VGA6	6ft.	\$12 ⁰⁰
CC-PS2-VGA1	10ft.	\$17 ⁰⁰

USB HUB

4-port USB hub with power & cable
Full compliance w/USB spec. Rev 1.0.
LED indicator for fault or dummy USB port.
Transmission for 5 meter cable segment.
Plug & Play capability for outside peripherals.
Support UHCI and OHCI spec.
One year factory warranty!



\$28⁹⁵

TM-USB-4HUB

Electronic CPU Switch

DS-102-KMMPs

\$99⁰⁰ kit

Includes:
One MiniView KVM switch
2 Sets of Premium Grade KVM Cables
One PS/2 to AT keyboard adapter
One PS/2 to Serial mouse adapter
One User Guide
Features:
Keyboard & mouse emulation for error Free PC booting
No external power required
Works virtually with any operating system
Fully hot pluggable

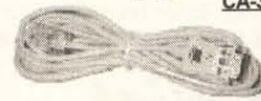


DONGLE

3 COM Dongle for
PCMCIA Network Cards.
Designed for 10 BaseT Cards.

\$10⁰⁰

CA-3COM-TP



CPU's-Motherboards-HardDrives
Memory -SCSI Adaptors -SCSI Cables
CD burners -CD's & Rewritable CD's
And Much Much More!!!!

Robotics

tion without turning and can turn at the same time thanks to the 'one dimensional' wheels that have traction perpendicular to the axle, but low friction parallel to the axle. That is, the wheels operate as normal wheels but they may also slide laterally.

Tryclops sits about 2.75 inches

high, the hexagon is 6.5 inches across, and the maximum dimension is nearly 10 inches from the edge of one wheel to the next.

In building Tryclops, I used a bandsaw and a drill press. The only machine work I have needed so far is to turn the wheel shafts on a Sherline lathe.

Power is provided by nine sub-C cells split into three three-cell packs which provide 10.8 volts. Currently, I am using the 7805 regulator on the MiniRoboMind to get five volts, and what you see on top of Tryclops is a 10.8V to 24V switching regulator that provides the higher voltage that my 18V motors need. I

am currently working on a small board to replace my power distribution board (it has connectors but no active components) that will include both a 10.8V to 5V (1.5A) switcher, and a 10.8V to 24V (2 A) switcher.

To drive the motors, I made two dual H-bridge boards that are capable of handling four DC motors each 60V and 2.5 amps. This is overkill, because the motors in Tryclops are only drawing a couple hundred milliamps each, even when over-volted. The motors are Micro 2233V0185 with a 40.5:1 gear head and a 16 pulse per revolution encoder found at a surplus store for \$12.95 each (no, they don't have any more!). The motors run 8700 RPM at 18V and put out 2 oz/in of torque before the gear-head.

The brain is a MiniRoboMind 68332 single board computer from www.robominds.com which runs at 25MHz and has a time co-processor that handles complex functions on 16 timer channels independent of the CPU32 core.

Sensors are the most important part of a robot and I decided that if I have one good sensor I can do away with trying to combine inputs from many different types of sensors. What I am building now is a laser range finder that will give me ranges from one to 10 feet with an accuracy of better than a half inch 64,000 times a second.

This range finder looks down on a spinning mirror that scans a full circle around the robot. The mirror needs to spin as fast as 1200 RPM. I have breadboarded various portions of this design and am now fabricating PCBs to hold the high frequency electronics."

[You can see the current state of Brynn's Tryclops and a seven Mbyte movie of it in motion at www.visi.com/~brynn/tryclops.]

The Cry of a Baby ...

I wish. By the time y'all read this the drama here at the Robot Ranch will all be over — and sleep deprivation will be in full swing. But as I write, we still haven't met our new baby. Any hour now ... **NV**

If you have suggestions, questions, or comments about amateur robotics topics, you can now reach me at:

Robert Nansel
Box 228
Ambridge, PA 15003

Email:
bnansel@nauticom.net

Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges ? Save 90% on Inkjet Inks !

Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	# of Refills		Cost/Refill		Kit Price	
	Black	Color	Black	Color	Black	Color
HP 500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71	2.85	32.95	39.95
HP 600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600	7	14	4.71	3.21	32.95	44.95
HP 820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67	3.33	39.95	39.95
HP 720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP 900c Series, P1000 Series, Officejet G55, G85, G95	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP 2000C Pro Color Printer, 2200, 2500	7	6	5.71	6.67	39.95	39.95
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple SWriter 1200, 1500	14	20	2.15	2.00	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-4000 Series, C2500, C3000, C3500, C5000	60	60	0.50	0.67	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-6000, 3000, 3010, S400, S450	14	8	2.85	1.67	39.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50	2.35	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, Photo	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 640, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Lexmark JP 1000, 1020, 1100, ExecJet II, IIc, Medley 4C	10	17	3.00	2.35	29.95	39.95
Lexmark 3200, 5700, Z11, Z12, Z31, Z32, Z42, Z51, Z52	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Compaq IJ300, IJ600, IJ700, IJ900, Xerox XJ8C	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Xerox Home Center 450C, XJ6C Inkjet	22	12	1.36	3.33	29.95	39.95

SAVE 30 - 50% on New Compatible Cartridges New Quantity Cartridge Pricing!

Printer (CALL FOR OTHERS NOT LISTED !!)	BLACK Cartridge	COLOR Cartridge
	Qty 1 / 3 / 6+	Qty 1 / 3 / 6+
Canon BJC-4000/5000/2000 Series, C2500, C3000	\$4.95 / 4.21 / 4.06	\$11.95 / 10.16 / 9.80
C3500, C5000, C5500 Apple StyleWriter 2400, 2500	\$4.95 / 4.21 / 4.06	\$11.95 / 10.16 / 9.80
Canon BJC-70, BJC-80 (3 pack Black / 3 pack Color)	\$9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16	\$14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	\$10.50 / 8.93 / 8.61	\$14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 200	\$10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98	\$14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color 400, 500, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	\$10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98	\$14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color 440, 640, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860, 1160	\$10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98	\$14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color Photo 750, 900, 980, 1200	\$10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98	\$15.95 / 13.56 / 13.08
Epson Stylus Color 480, 580, 880	\$10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98	\$14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26
Epson Stylus Color 777, 870, 1270	No Compatibles	Presently Available

- BULK Inks, Refill Accessories
- Glossy & Coated Photo Papers
- WE BUY EMPTY HP & LEXMARK CARTRIDGES !!

Inkjet
Southwest



Quality Inks for:
HP • Epson • Lexmark
Canon • Apple • Xerox
Call or see us online!

Monday - Friday
7:30 - 4:30 PST 10:30 - 7:30 EST

www.inkjetsw.com

(480) 668-1069 Fax

1-800-447-3469

(480) 668-0959

Power Quality Inc.
800-255-5545
Fax: 520-344-8847

DC Adj. Power Supplies
.....\$50 & up
UPS, 250va to 3 kva, functional and nonfunctionalemail for list
APC400\$50
APC450\$65
Power Conditioners, Oneac, TLC, Teal, Sola, various sizesemail for list
BMI, Dranetz, and RPM
Power Quality Monitors\$500 & up

www.powerqualityinc.com
Email: info@powerquality.org

SURPLUS SALE

1,000,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS



3VDC/100MA CX099 \$0.75
6VDC/100MA CS039 \$1.45
9VDC/100MA CR314 \$1.45
12VDC/200MA CS033 \$0.99
13.5VAC/400MA.. CR574 \$1.29
24VDC/500MA CR174 \$3.40

Min 1000/type -- Call for other types
SURPLUS TRADERS

PO Box 276
Albany, VT 05440
Tel: (01) 514-739-9328
Fax: (01) 514-345-8303
http://www.73.com/w

FREE CATALOG!

ATTENTION:

NEED URGENTLY COMPONENTS!

Call TEL: (818) 705-1880

FAX: (818) 705-1881

Below Part #s are only a few examples

MC68HC705C8A
PIC16C56
PIC16C622, ETC.
GAL 22V10
GAL16V8, ETC.

EPROM
2732
27C64
27C512
27C040 ETC.

FLASH EPROM

29F010
29F040
28F080
28F016 ETC.

STATIC RAM

6116-6264
62256-62512, ETC

PROCESSORS

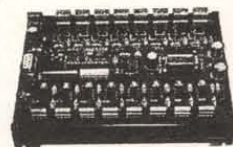
8151-8749-87C51
8255, ETC

SINACO ELECTRONICS

SPECIALIZING IN HARD-TO-FIND PRODUCTS

PLC's cost too much?

Try a Stamp Powered Industrial Controller w/ 8 inputs & outputs
Use Standard Industrial Sensors
Proximity Sensors, Hall effect,
Switches, Open Collectors Opto-
switches, etc....Opto Coupled
Inputs w/ Open Collector Outputs



For More Information E-mail:
ronaldsa@earthlink.net

ELECTRONIC KITS

Amplifiers, Broadcasting, Fiber Optics,
Radio, Security, Test Equipment,
Voice Changers

Great Prices!
School Discounts!! Monthly Specials!!

www.j-tron.com

CALL J-Tron
1-888-595-8766

P.O. Box 378
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407

Enter our online meter contest!!
We also carry semiconductors, meters,
CAD software.

CodeDesigner™

Advanced PIC Micro IDE for Windows

Now it's never been easier to write BASIC programs for Microchip's PICmicros. CodeDesigner's advanced IDE lets you compile your BASIC source code and program your PICmicro in one easy step!



CodeDesigner w/ PicBasic Pro Compiler \$289.95
CodeDesigner w/ Basic Micro Pro Compiler \$199.95
CodeDesigner Basic Stamp Edition \$59.95

VISA - Master Card - American Express - Discover
1-888-820-9570 or 775-887-1538 CS Micro Systems
http://www.codedesigner.com

USB

**PLUG AND PLAY EASY
INSTRUMENT DESIGN PLATFORM
FOR YOUR NEXT BIG IDEA**

SEE WHAT THE
TM1000
CAN DO FOR YOU

WWW.TM1000.COM



Data Design Corporation
Gaithersburg, MD
(301) 670-1157

se habla Español

BLOW-OUT SALE SPECIAL

CBTV Remote: 10+ 100+ 1000+
We carry all models: \$3.95 3.75 3.50

Parts & IC: 25+ 100+ 1000+
PIC16C56A \$1.75 1.65 1.45
PIC16C56RC/P 1.95 1.85 1.75
PIC16C622 3.15 2.95 2.65
40-pin MC68H705 4.95 4.75 4.50
2764 E-PROM .85¢ .75 .65

4MHz Resonator
(3-pin) .35 .29 .15
Saw Filter Crystal
106, 108, 97 2.15 1.95 1.75

Tel: 405-616-0100

Fax: 405-616-0212

Lowest Cost & Fast Delivery

Continued from page 13

TERK INTRODUCES DIRECTV-COMPATIBLE SATELLITE DISH ANTENNAS FOR THE DBS MARKET

TERK Technologies has introduced two new DIRECTV-approved satellite dish antennas for the direct broadcast satellite (DBS) market. These dishes are compatible with all DIRECTV receiver modules that are designed to receive DIRECTV® programming.

The two new DIRECTV system-compatible satellite dishes from TERK are the TRK-S22 and the TRK-S2.

The TRK-S22 is an 18" x 24" reinforced weather-resistant antenna, with two dual LNBs and a four-output (4x4) multi-switch, for easy hook-up to as many as four receivers. The product comes complete with antenna; mount assembly including bracket, arm, mast, and base; cables (labeled in pairs for Sat A and Sat B) for do-it-yourself installation; and necessary hardware. Designed to be forward compatible, the TRK-S22 DIRECTV multi-satellite dish antenna works with high-definition broadcasts. It is available now for \$149.95.

The TRK-S2 18" antenna features a dual LNB, which provides a simple installation process for consumers who are receiving DIRECTV programming from two receivers. The product also comes complete with antenna; mount assembly including bracket, arm, mast, and base; and necessary hardware. It is available now for \$49.95.

As satellite services continue to broaden, consumer programming such as local channels, high definition broadcasts, data transfer, and interactive services will create a higher demand for DBS hardware. The new TERK disk antenna series will provide consumers new options based on their personal programming needs.

For further information on TERK products, log onto their web site at <http://www.terk.com>.

RICHARD GRAY'S™ POWER COMPANY LAUNCHES MODEL 1200S, THEIR FIRST PRODUCT FOR BOTH AUDIO AND HOME THEATER

Audio Line Source, LLP announced the addition of the new Richard Gray's Power Company™ Model 1200S — a new, single-source, all-inclusive parallel power enhancer device.

The 1200S supplies cleaner power to multiple components for both audio and home theater applications. One RGPC 1200S offers the power of the two

Build Your Electronics Library At A Price You Can Afford!

**Check out the
Great Deals at the
Nuts & Volts Bookstore!!**

(See ad page 51.)

NOW WE'RE ONLINE!!

**As a paid subscriber, you'll get
10% off the listed price!!**

DEGREE ON A DISK!

EM FORMULARY

500+ formulas, conversions, and tables. Electronics, science, math. Practical, educational, and easy to use. Internet Special \$19.95 + tax/shipping. Order online, more info and sample screen at our web site.

ELECTRO SCIENCE APPLICATIONS
(562) 989-1190
www.esap.com

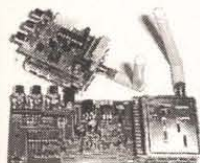
RGPC 400S' in a shelf or rack-mountable unit.

The RGPC 1200S provides video images with more vibrant colors and better black level detail in all video formats, including high definition, for increased front-to-back dimensionality. It reduces video noise generated by line-multipliers and related digital and analog components, and may be used with the largest amplifiers and powered subwoofers. Its "Electric Flywheel" effect stores and instantaneously releases energy on-demand to supply energy to components that are often starved for current by the resistance on a soft A/C line. The RGPC 1200S eliminates A/C line noise, internal cross talk, and reflected back EMF without current limiting. Its unique design makes it an effective surge protection system.

Unlike traditional power line conditioners, isolation transformers, and sinewave amplifiers (regenerators), which are wired in series, the 1200S is wired in parallel to the source of power and does not limit valuable current necessary to satisfy power transients required of the A/C line. Built with 12 Hubbell outlets and a 20-amp system, the 1200S may be linked together in a "star-cluster array" to achieve greater incremental improvements in most systems. Its suggested retail price is \$2,000.00.

For more details, go to <http://www.richardgrayspowercompany.com> or call Audio Line Source, LLP at 504-897-6688 or toll-free at 1-800-880-3474.

2.4 GHz Wireless Transmitter & Receiver



\$89-\$159
per pair

- Microwave 2.3 GHz to 2.5 GHz
- **NEW!!** 8 Channel Version
- Audio, Video (NTSC + PAL)
- Frequency Development Kit Available

MATCO

OEM Sales 630-350-0299
General Sales 847-605-1020
www.matco.com

SMART CARDS

Complete system! Program your own smart card applications in easy to use BASIC!



- Security Systems
- Time Cards
- Emulation
- Access Control - Home, Auto
- Robotics Programming
- DATA Security

Tool Kit comes complete with:

- SmartCard Programmer
- Developer Software Package
- User Manual in printed form
- 3 Blank Smart Cards

Complete system for only \$79.95

Mention this ad in Nuts & Volts and get 10% off!

We accept

VISA • MasterCard • American Express
To Order Call 1-800-773-6698 Worldwyde.Com,
33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-261, Livonia, MI 48152
Visit us online http://www.worldwyde.com



MC2000-074

Vesta Technology

www.vestatech.com

8k or 32k EPROM

22 DIO / 5 A/D

2 x RS232

RTC

Timers

Interrupts

\$59 @ 1

\$39 @ 1000

\$189 DevKit

w/ Basic,

LED, Keypad,

Battery pack

and Carrier board

Fast, compiled Basic w/IDE
easy I/O & resident debug

(303) 422-8088

SWITCHES — LEDs — MOTORS —
SPEAKERS — POWER SUPPLIES —
CONVERTERS — CHEMICALS — WIRE —
OTHER ELECTRONIC PARTS — All types —
All sizes — Commercial to Spec Grade

Full Size Toggle Switch, 1/2" Dia., as low as	364
Mini Toggle Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as	304
Sub-Mini Toggle Switch, 1/8" Dia., as low as	324
Rocker Switches, as low as	204
Slide Switches, as low as	294
Push Button Switch, 1/4" Dia., as low as	204
Surplus Small and Mini Motors, as low as	504
Mini Speakers, as low as	\$1.00
3mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as	154
5mm LED — Red, Green, Yellow, as low as	154

Let us quote on your specific LED needs

AC-DC Converters, 7 outputs, 1000 mA.....\$4.00

Chemicals, see catalog

WIRE: Hook-Up, Lead, Speaker & Telephone

SEND FOR CATALOG*

*\$2.00 S&H Refundable with First Order

DEMAR ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 7215, Algonquin, IL 60102

Toll Free 877-655-6433

Fax 847-854-4434

Got Dial Tone?

Telecom Hardware/Software Developers
STOP using your phone lines to test and demonstrate
your telecom devices. Our affordable telephone line
simulators offer authentic USA dial tone, busy signals
and ringing. Supports high speed analog modems too!



- **RING-IT! TELCO SIMULATOR**
- Caller-ID
- LED display
- Audio Output Jack
- Real 20Hz Ring
- \$325 (\$169.95 kit avail)

PARTY-LINE TELCO SIMULATOR

- Six Extensions
- Caller-ID
- Distinctive Ringing
- CPC Disconnect
- \$425 (\$199.95 kit avail)



Digital Products
COMPANY

134 Windstar Circle
Folsom, CA 95630 USA
Tel: 916-985-7219
Fax: 916-985-8460

http://www.digitalproductsco.com

8 hr. 22 min. DIGITAL VOICE RECORDING TIME



LCD displays recording time made,
remaining time left, other operating
functions • Battery capacity left •
Voice operating Record ON/OFF •
Built-in Microphone and Speaker •
External Microphone and Earphone
Jack • Recording monitored with
earphone • Select four files for
Recorded Messages • Digital files
can be stored in computer •
Telephone Recording • Accessories
included: Telephone Adapter, Earphone,
External Microphone, Line-out Cable,
Batteries, Voice Manager CD

SIZE: 4 x 1-7/16 x 9/16 in. (10.2 x 3.6 x 1.4 cm)

PRICE: \$225.00 + \$6.00 S&H

SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 377940 • Chicago, IL 60637

www.coverbug.com • Tel.: 773-324-2196

E-Mail: Sheffield@coverbug.com

MAGNETS Online!!

ULTRAMagnets.com

- Hobbyists
- Experimenters
- Science Fairs
- Schools
- Arthritic Packs
- Engineers
- Just Plain Fun

Powerful,
top quality,
Industrial
strength,
permanent
magnets for
many uses.

Buy online at
ULTRAMagnets.com

Press-n-Peel Transfer Film

PC Boards in Minutes

8.5" x 11" Shts.
* O: Photocopy
** Use standard
household iron

1. LaserPrint*
2. Press On**
3. Peel Off
4. Etch



Use Standard Copper Clad Board
20 Shts \$30/ 40 Shts \$50/ 100 Shts \$100
Visa/MC/PO/CK/MO \$4 S&H/Foreign Add \$7

Techniks Inc.

P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551

ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837

www.techniks.com

Visit Our E-Store On-Line!

CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS

- MODELS (WOOD AND RESIN), TO EVALUATE YOUR PARTS BEFORE YOU COMMIT TO MANUFACTURE A MOLD.
- MOLD DESIGN AND BUILDING.



- PRODUCTION OF INJECTION MOLDED PARTS. NO ORDER TOO SMALL OR TOO BIG.
- VERY COMPETITIVE ON-HIGH LABOR PARTS.

We can also inject your parts on manual low pressure machines for very small runs or prototypes of parts up to 2 oz. At surprisingly low price.

USA Office: V&V Mach. And Equip. Inc.

Tel. (281) 397-8101, Fax. (281) 397-6220.

Please send blue prints or samples to:

Marketing Tech. S.A. Alamo 93, 4 Piso Sta. Monica,

Tlal. Edo. De Mexico 54040 Tel. 011 (525) 361-3351,

Fax. 011 (525) 361-5996. ATTN: VICTOR M. MENDOZA.

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE

WWW.VANDVMAGHY.COM

New!

ActiveWire™ USB Simple USB Interface



- Internet Browser Script-able
- 24 MHz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel I/O
- Expandable add-on boards
- New firmware and scripts available from website

\$59 plus shipping

ActiveWire, Inc.

www.activewireinc.com

ph(650) 493-8700 fx(650) 493-2200

QUALITY KITS

#1 Source for Electronic Kits

Great selection of Hi-Fi AUDIO Kits,
PSUs, Transmitters, Oscilloscopes,
PIC Programmers, and much more.

Toll Free Order Line:

1-888-464-5487

Secure On-Line Ordering

www.qkits.com

Call 613-544-6333 for free catalog

North American Kit Distributor

49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON

K7M 1M8, CANADA

RS485/422/232/TTL



- ASC24T \$45
- Converters
- Repeaters
- Fiber Optics
- Digital I/O
- Multidrop RS232
- Custom Units
- Auto TX Enable

Extensive Interface Product Line

RS232 "Extension Cords"

Up to 115.2 Kbps, 4000 ft.++

Large Multidrop Networks.

Isolated Units. Smart Units.

Remote Relay "Extension Cords"

Call the RS485 Wizards at:

(513) 874-4796

RES R.E.Smith

www.rs485.com

Fast / Economical / Easy CIRCUIT BOARDS

As-Low-As \$8000 Per Lot



- Next Day Delivery
- 2-Sided, plated thru
- Order over the Internet

For Complete Details and
Instructions Log on:

www.pcbexpress.com



13626 South Freeman Rd., Mulino, OR 97042
(503) 829-9108 Fax (503) 829-5482

Consumertronics



P.O. Box 23097
ABQ, NM 87192

505-321-1034 505-321-1033

FREE ONLINE CATALOG

www.tsc-global.com

Hi-Tech Survival: Books, Software,
SPECIAL PROJECTS on Electronics,
Computers, Internet, Phones, Energy,
Security, Financial, Medical, Cars,
Jobs, Physical Survival, Improvised
Hacking, Unexplained Phenomena.

In business 25+ years!

Hardcopy Catalog: \$3 US/Canada, else \$7



Cable TV Remotes Blow-Out Sale

We carry all models

10pc.	50pc.	100pc.
\$3.75	\$3.50	\$3.25

300pc.	500pc.	1kpc.
\$3.00	\$2.75	\$2.50

Rebellion-3 125ch. Converter

12pc.	50pc.	100pc.
\$50.00	\$48.00	\$46.00

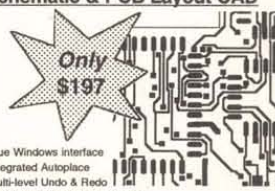
Globaltech 1-(800)-582-5116

View Our On-Line Display Catalog at:

www.globaltechdistributors.com

NEW Easy-PC For Windows

Schematic & PCB Layout CAD



Only \$197

- True Windows interface
- Integrated Autoplace
- Multi-level Undo & Redo
- True Windows 32 bit application
- Schematic and PCB Design as standard
- Intelligent Cut, Copy and Paste - internal & external
- Forward design changes - Schematic to PCB
- Integrated Shape based AutoRouter (Optional Extra)
- Shape based copper pour and split power planes
- And now version 4.0 with many new features!!

Call Ohio Automation (740) 596 1023

www.numberone.com

PCB EXPRESS, INC.

PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION

S/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs. \$275.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 5 Pcs. \$300.00
D/SIDED: 5-days, 10 Pcs. \$350.00
4-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs. \$750.00
4-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs. \$850.00
6-LAYERS: 5-days, 5 Pcs. \$950.00
6-LAYERS: 7-days, 10 Pcs. \$1,175.00
(Up to 30 sq. inch each, includes Tooling)

SERVICES - UL Approved
SMOBC, LP1 mask & Legend
Photoplotting, Electrical Testing
Thru hole/SMT, Gold/Nickel Plating
Routing and Scored Panel, Instant Quotes

PH: (888) 427-2920, Fax (847) 427-1949

E-Mail: cir1920@aol.com

LOWEST COST & FAST DELIVERY

VIDEO PRODUCTS



CNL-100 \$49 BX-120-P \$59 SX-800 \$79

- 430 TV Lines Resolution
- 9-14 VDC Operation
- Infrared Sensitive
- SX-800 has Audio Output
- A-300 Camera Enclosure also available

MATCO, INC.

Schaumburg, IL
1-800-719-9605 • 1-847-619-0852 FAX
E-Mail - info@matco.com
Website - www.matco.com

IC PROGRAMMERS

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAM DATA IO SP MICRO
XELTEK SYSTEM GENERAL ICE TECHNOLOGY CHROMA

1295 Advantech Labtool-48
895 Needham EMP-30
869 EETool Topmax
650 Xeltek SuperPro III
629 ICE Tech Micromaster IV
469 Xeltek SuperPro F
419 Needham EMP-20
419 EETool Megamax
379 Xeltek SuperPro LX
299 EETool ChipMax
279 Xeltek Rommaster II
209 Needham EMP-10

Gang Programmers 4 TO 8 Sockets

CALL Advantech Labtool-848 8XGang
1085 EETool TopMax W/8XGang
689 Needham SA-20 8XGang
529 EETool MegaMax4G 4XGang

General Device Instruments

Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-392-4949

Order Only Toll Free 800-760-3820

WWW.GENERALDEVICE.COM
WWW.LABTOOL.COM



WE CARRY THE BEST SELECTION IN THE WORLD!

ANIMATED

Electroluminescence (EL) Experimenters Kit!

Create your own animated lighting effects with Miller Engineering's animated EL experimenters kit comes with a pre-programmed ready to run circuit board with 32 different chase patterns, one multilevel EL lamp (EL lamp size: 1.7" x 3.7"), set of color overlays and a complete instruction manual. EL lamps are paper thin and produce almost no heat.

\$29.95 Plus \$3.00 S&H

Miller Engineering, P.O. Box 282,
New Canaan, CT 06840-0282
Tel. (203) 595-0619 Fax (203) 322-6116
www.microstru.com/exp.html

Visa/MC accepted, personal checks must clear first



FREE SAMPLE COPY! ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Leading Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services. Also: Ham Equip. - Books - Telegraph - 40's, 50's & 60's Radios - Early TV - Auction Reports & more...

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-G23
Carlisle, MA 01741

Call: 978-371-0512 - Fax: 978-371-7129
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

**SINGLE SIDED
PCBS**

9¢

* 9¢ PER SQUIN, \$100 SET UP,
SMOBC, ONE OUNCE COPPER,
PC 75, 1/16", ONE SOLDER MASK
AND ONE SILK SCREEN.
PHOTO PLOT \$50.

**DOUBLE SIDED
PCBS**

14¢

* 14¢ PER SQUIN, \$150 SET UP,
PTH, ONE OUNCE COPPER,
FR4 1/16", TWO SOLDER MASK
AND ONE SILK SCREEN.
PHOTO PLOT \$75.

**LOWEST PRICE IN THE INDUSTRY FOR PROTOTYPES
DELIVERED IN 5 WORKING DAYS.**

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE FOR MORE INFORMATION AND
OTHER PRICE EXCEPTIONS WWW.VANDVMACHY.COM

V&V MACHY & EQUIP. INC.

V&V MACHY AND EQUIP. INC. (HOUSTON TX. OFFICE) PH. (281) 397 8101 FAX (281) 397 6220
MARKETING TECH. S.A. (MEXICO PLANT) PH. 011 525 3613351, FAX 011 525 3615996

PIC MICRO TOOLS

Easy Solderless Prototyping!
On board RS-232, In Circuit
Programming, No cable or chip
swapping! Fully Documented.
Starting at Only \$39.95

ISP PRO Programmer
PIC - Scenix - Atmel - i2C - SPI
In Circuit or on board. The last
programmer you'll ever have to
buy! Only \$59.95

Program PIC's in BASIC!
Pic n' Basic Compiler \$89.95
Pic n' Basic PRO Compiler \$149.95
Includes Windows IDE with ISP PRO
programmer software built in FREE!

Combo Deal - Pic n' Basic, ISP PRO, 1802
Solderless Proto Board and PIC18F4 plus
cables and power supply all for only \$179.95

VISA • MasterCard • American Express
To Order Call 1-248-426-8144 Basic Micro
33523 Eight Mile Rd #A3-261, Livonia, MI 4815-2
Visit us online http://www.basicmicro.com

ASSEMBLY & ENGINEERING

Producible designs since 1970
Contract Engineering

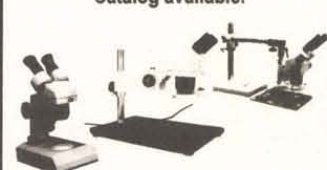
Embedded Microprocessors
PCB Layout and Packaging Design
Analog Including RF to 1 GHz
Instrumentation
A/D and D/A

Contract Assembly

High-Speed Fuji Surface Mount
Through hole
Turn-key or Kit
Run sizes one through thousands
Test and burn-in available

Bilcocon Corp.
800-736-5927
425-353-2276
www.bilcocon.com

Stereo Microscopes
Surface mount Assy. & inspection.
All sizes of PC boards & instruments
Photo & Video adapters for many.
New with 5 year warranty.
Catalog available.



Seabird Technical Ph 650/ 367-8320
3580 Haven Avenue
Redwood City, CA 94063
Jlittl@netwizards.net

CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT

MODEL 40-\$109

- RS-232 interface
- 28 lines digital I/O
- Eight analog inputs
- PWM output
- Three stepper ports

MODEL 100-\$279

- 12-bit 100KHz A/D • Four analog outputs
- Three timer counters • 24 digital I/O



PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.
920 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578
TEL: (608) 643-8599 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

SECURETEK

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
"WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE"

WORLD SMALLEST
WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA
BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR
TRANSMITS VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:
• COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS
• COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS
• CUSTOM MADE VIDEO SYSTEMS
• IN HOUSE ENGINEERING DEPT.

DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAM AVAILABLE

CALL FOR CATALOG:
SECURETEK
7152 SW. 47TH ST.
MIAMI, FL 33155
TEL. 305.667.4545
FAX 305.667.1744
www.securetek.net

CABLE CONVERTS

TV86/3 86/CH TV86/3V/A
TRIVISON 550/3 \$37.95

VIEW MASTER 2600

125 CHANNEL UNITS

TRI 860/3 10 LOT \$49.95
TRI 860/3V/A 10 LOT \$59.95

V/MASTER 3800/3V/A

FOSS WAREHOUSE DIS
289 SCHENCK ST
N TONAWANDA NY 14120

800-473-0506

800-488-0525 FAX

716-694-6400 716-693-4322 FAX

E/M FOSS@BUFFNET.NET

WEB PAGE: WWW.FOSSW.COM

NO DISCRAMBERS ONLY CABLE CONVERTS

GPS Units from Communications Surplus

Trimble SVeeSix-CM3

6 Chan Differential Module &
Magnet Mt. Antenna \$49.95

Rockwell MicroTracker LP

5 Chan NMEA Differential OEM
Module \$59.95

Call 713-526-8000 Or

1-877-878-6GPS Or Fax 713-522-6309

Email @ commsurplus@ev1.net
or www.commsurplus.com

Electric Vehicle Electrical System



A complete electric system that makes it easier to build your own electric bike, scooter, etc. Wiring, connectors and harnesses provided pre-wired. Includes everything you need to get your EV up and running except the batteries and motor(s). Can also be used to upgrade an existing electric vehicle from a 12 to 24 volt system.

The system includes a 24V motor controller rated at 20A continuous & 80 amps peak, thumb control throttle, wiring harnesses, front circuit boards with LED bar graph readout of voltage levels and current usage, horn, 24 to 12 volt power converter for accessories.

The complete system, with all parts connected together and documentation detailing the connections is \$100.

For more information, contact: Diverse Electronic Services
1202 Gemini St. Nanticoke, PA 18634 570-735-5053
E-MAIL: carik3jml@bigfoot.com WEB:
http://divelc.tripod.com

Smart Battery Charger

New & Improved

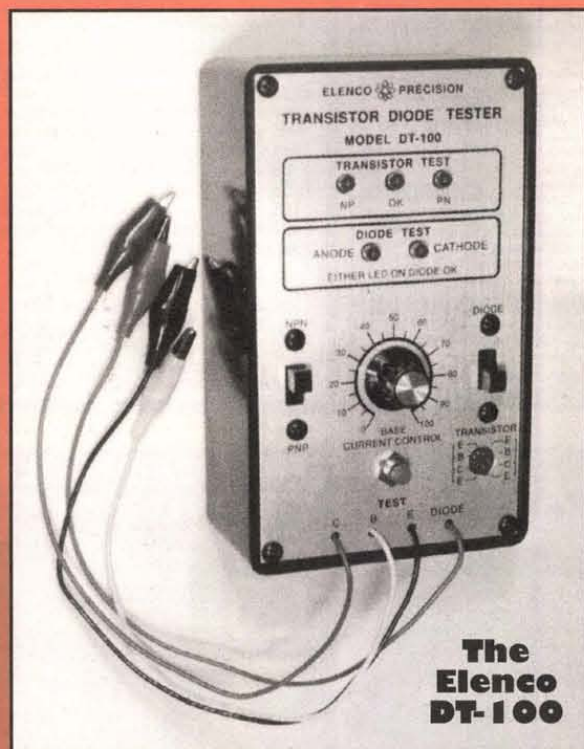


FOR GEL-CELL OR LEAD ACID BATTERIES

Features: Precision temperature tracking voltage reference & three mode charging sequence. Standard kit is for 12V at 1/2 or 1 Amp, user selectable. Can be connected to the battery indefinitely, will not overcharge. Weighs 2 pounds and measures 4" Wx5-1/2" Dx2-1/2" H. Finished enclosure included in kit. Complete Kit Only \$59.95
Assembled & Tested \$79.95
CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$6.50 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%.

A&A Engineering VISA

2521 W. La Palma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 952-2114 • FAX: (714) 952-3280



The Elenco DT-100

Using the Elenco Model DT-100 Transistor Diode Tester

Probably among the most-used components in experimenter and hobbyist electronic circuits these days are transistors and diodes of various types. The transistor tester described here dynamically checks most kinds of transistors and diodes. It can be built from a kit or purchased assembled.

Transistors and diodes are used in just about every electronic circuit these days — even those that use integrated circuits as their main elements. Among their many functions, diodes are used to direct current flow, and transistors are used as amplifiers and drivers. While simple static go/no-go testing can be performed with an ohmmeter

and some knowledge of function, dynamic testing actually puts the component to use. The Elenco Model DT-100 transistor diode tester uses dynamic testing.

The assembled Elenco Model DT-100 transistor diode tester sells for \$31.95. It is also available as the DT-100K in kit form for only \$23.95. This professional-looking piece of test equipment comes in a

four-by-six-by-two-inch black plastic case with a gold anodized cover plate silkscreened with clear black markings.

An eight-pin socket allows testing of smaller transistors with any of the six possible lead positions; three colored external clip leads are used for larger components. A fourth clip lead is used for diode testing. A push-button test switch is operated

when the component is connected and the NPN/PNP and diode/transistor slide switches are set.

The results are displayed by the proper glowing of three LEDs for the transistor test, or two LEDs for the diode test. A rotary base current control provides a means for roughly matching the gain of similar transistors. Power is provided internally by a common nine-volt battery.

The DT-100 can check most types of diodes — germanium, silicon, power, LED, and zener — out of the circuit, and in-circuit with resistors as low as 5,000 ohms. The diode test also automatically identifies the anode and cathode.

Most types of transistors — germanium, silicon, power, RF, audio, switching, FET — can be tested out of the circuit, and in-circuit with base or collector resistors as low as 100 ohms. The transistor test also identifies NPN and PNP types, and the relative gain of two transistors.

Kit or Assembled?

Although this kit is not difficult to assemble, it will take 1.5 to 2 hours, a soldering iron with a small tip, and some previous experience soldering parts with leads close together.

The printed circuit board (PCB) and all components are of excellent quality. The component side of the printed circuit board is silkscreened in white to show component locations, and the solder side is coated with a green no-solder mask to prevent solder bridges between close leads. The 10-page *Assembly and Instruction Manual* is clearly print-

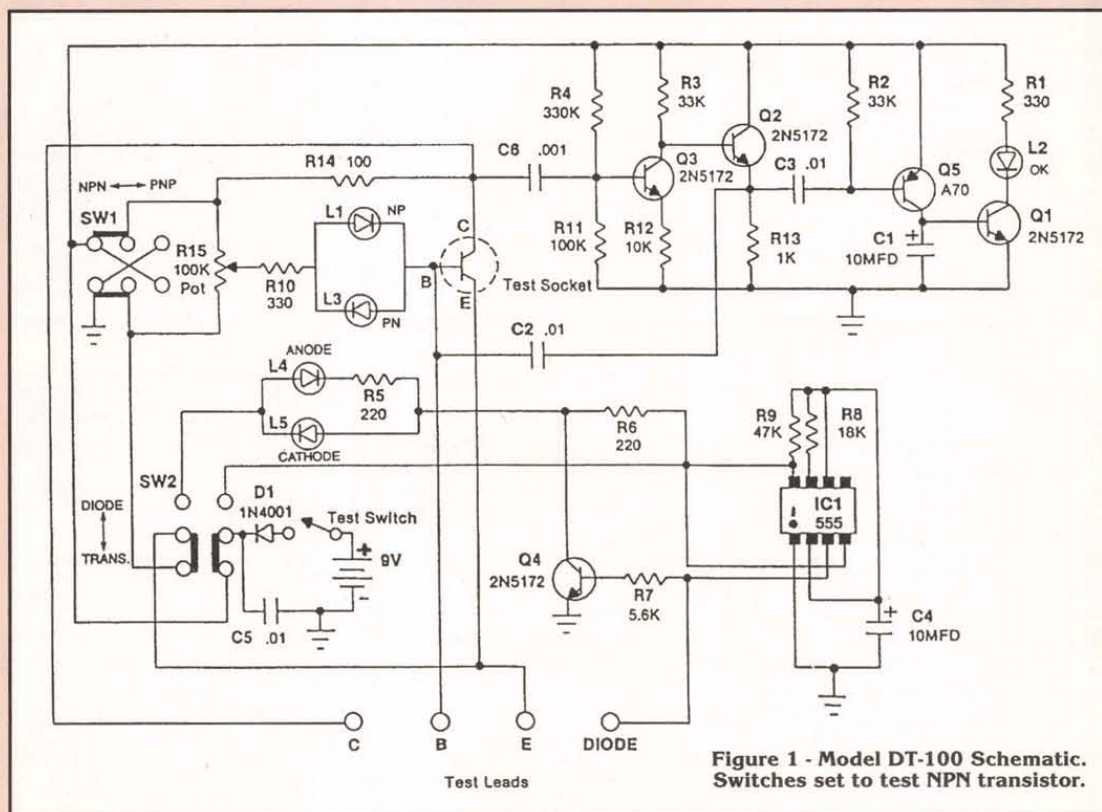


Figure 1 - Model DT-100 Schematic. Switches set to test NPN transistor.

Using the Elenco Model DT-100 Transistor Diode Tester

ed with many illustrations, and takes you step-by-step through construction, testing, and troubleshooting.

However, the manual is not very explicit about circuit operation, and typical uses are confusing, so we'll address those items here.

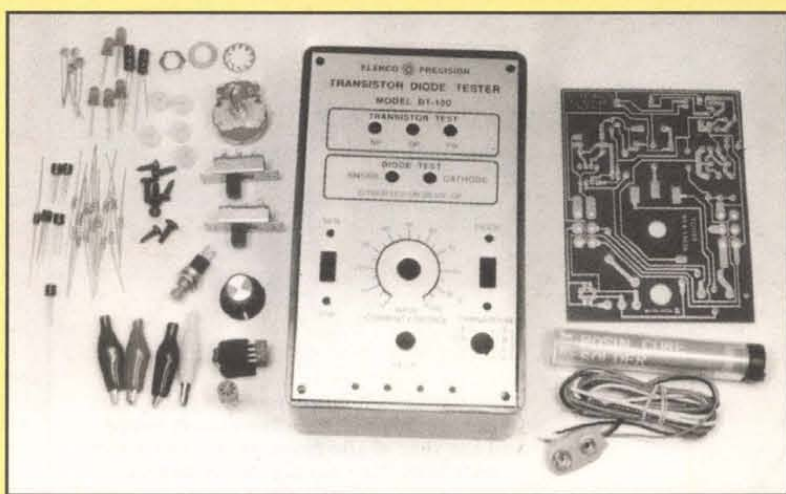
Incidentally, troubleshooting an improperly assembled kit can be very difficult with this design, since all the components are sandwiched between the PCB and the front panel; you only have the printed circuit side of the board to work with, and hardly any place to clip test leads. All in all, for the small extra \$8.00, I'd suggest you purchase the assembled unit unless you enjoy building kits and then troubleshooting them.

Of course, the assembled kit requires no troubleshooting if it doesn't work properly, since it is guaranteed by Elenco. Later on, we'll cover using your DT-100 for proper operation — kit or assembled unit. But first, we'll take a look

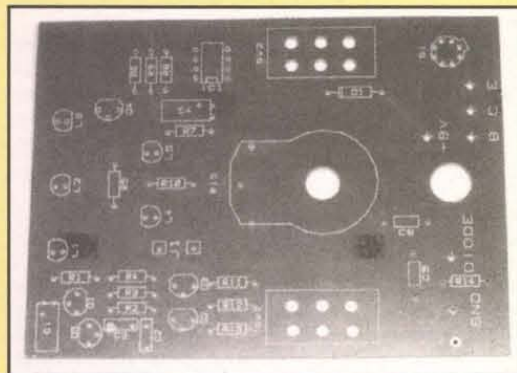
goes to resistors R1, R2, R3, and R4, as well as the collector of NPN transistor Q2, and the emitter of PNP transistor Q5.

If the setting of R15 allows enough test transistor base current to flow through resistor R10 and NP LED L1 (even though L1 may not glow perceptively), collector-to-emitter current will flow. Since the emitter is connected to circuit ground through SW2 and SW1, the voltage at the collector drops toward ground, quickly discharging capacitor C6, after which it recharges more slowly through R14.

The dynamic testing is accomplished by making the test transistor operate in an oscillator circuit. NPN transistors Q2 and Q3, and their associated resistors (R3, R4, R11, R12, R13), are wired as amplifiers, triggered by the fast discharging and slower charging of C6. The output of Q2 at its emitter



All parts, including solder, wire, clips, and a fully silkscreened gold-anodized front panel, are included in the \$23.95 kit.



The high-quality etched and drilled printed circuit board has white silkscreened part locations on the component side. The etched side has a green no-solder mask to virtually eliminate soldering bridges.

at how the circuitry works.

Theory of Operation

Figure 1 shows the schematic of the Model DT-100. SW1 is the NPN/PNP slide switch, shown in the NPN position. SW2 is the diode/transistor slide switch, shown in the transistor position.

For the purpose of explaining circuit operation, assume an NPN transistor is plugged into the test socket (or using the external C, B, and E test leads), and that the leads are properly oriented — that is, that the test transistor collector, base, and emitter leads are properly connected to the C, B, and E test points, respectively.

When the push-button test switch is closed, positive voltage is applied through diode D1, through SW2, and through SW1 to the top of base current control potentiometer R15, and (through resistor R14) to the collector of the test NPN transistor. This also positively charges capacitor C6. Positive voltage also

is fed back to the base of the test transistor through capacitor C2. This positive feedback maintains oscillation. The frequency of oscillation increases up to about 20KHz as base current to the test transistor is increased.

At the same time, part of the Q2 emitter output is fed to the base of PNP transistor Q5 through capacitor C3. Here, resistors R2, R1, capacitor C1, and transistor Q1 form a driver circuit to switch on the OK LED (L2) to light only when there is oscillation. If test transistor saturation is reached, oscillation stops and the OK LED goes out.

When measuring PNP transistors, the power polarity supplied to the test transistor is reversed via the NPN/PNP switch, so base current flows through PN LED (L3) instead of L1.

Rotating the base current control clockwise from full counter-

clockwise changes the voltage at the wiper, and increases the test transistor base current. The lower the base current for the OK LED to glow, the higher the gain (beta) of the transistor under test. Comparative tests of the gain of two transistors can be made by observing the dial setting to provide similar intensity of the glowing OK LED.

It should be noted that as the base current is increased by rotating the base current control clockwise, the NP LED will glow when an NPN transistor is under test. Similarly, the PN LED will glow with a PNP transistor under test. In both cases, the OK LED may go out if the test transistor enters saturation and stops oscillating.

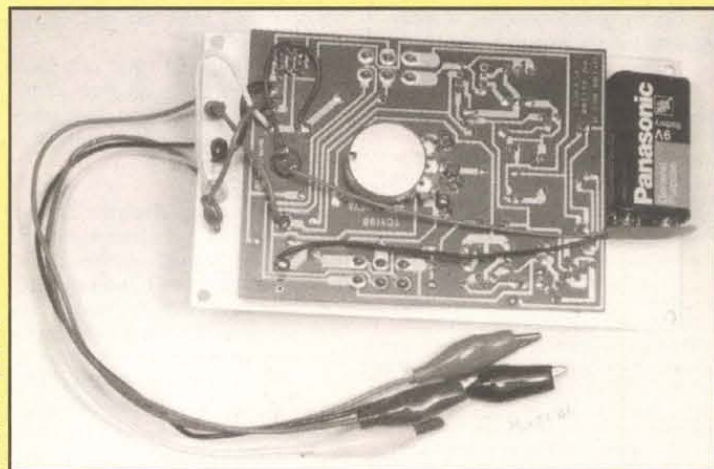
The design configuration is such that in-circuit transistors can be tested provided that the base and collector resistors are greater than 100 ohms. However, it can often be difficult to access the leads of in-circuit transistors, and even more difficult to determine sneak circuit paths to other components that may lower the base or collector

resistance below 100 ohms.

For testing diodes, slide switch SW2 is set in the diode position. SW1 may be in either the NPN or the PNP position. When the test switch is pushed, positive voltage is applied through diode D1 and SW2 to power pin 8 of IC1, a 555 timer/oscillator integrated circuit. Resistors R8 and R9, and capacitor C4, set the 555 to alternate from about supply voltage (HI) to circuit ground (LO) at output pin 3 about twice per second.

To explain circuit action, assume a test diode is connected so that the red diode test lead is clipped to the test diode anode, and the E test lead is clipped to the cathode of the test diode. As IC1 oscillates, every time a HI appears on pin 3 of IC1, the positive voltage travels through the test diode and appears (through SW2) at anode LED L4. Positive voltage also appears at the base of NPN Q4 through resistor R7, allowing Q4 to conduct and effectively bringing its collector to ground. This allows L4 to light through dropping resistor R5.

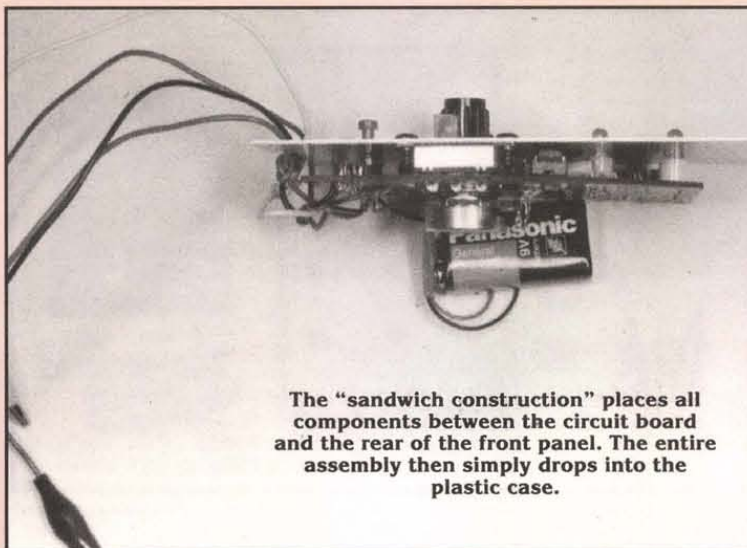
In the next half-cycle of IC1,



All components are mounted on the printed circuit board, which is then mounted to the front panel.

Using the Elenco Model DT-100 Transistor Diode Tester

Using the Elenco Model DT-100 Transistor Diode Tester



The "sandwich construction" places all components between the circuit board and the rear of the front panel. The entire assembly then simply drops into the plastic case.

when pin 3 drops to ground, Q4 is cut off, and no positive voltage at the test diode anode means it is not conducting. L4 goes out, then comes on again when pin 3 of IC1 goes HI in the next half-cycle. In other words, anode LED L4 blinks on and off.

If the test diode is connected so the diode test lead is clipped to the cathode and the E test lead is clipped to the anode, the circumstances are changed. When the test switch is closed, positive voltage from the battery, through diode D1 and switch SW2, appears at dropping resistor R6 and cathode LED L5. Since L5 is connected to the E test lead through SW2, whenever the output pin 3 of IC1 goes LO, it provides a ground through the test diode to light L5.

When pin 3 goes HI, transistor Q4 conducts, effectively removing positive voltage at L5, so it goes out. Again, the result is a blinking LED, but this time it is the cathode LED blinking, which means the red test diode test lead is connected to the cathode of the test diode. Simple, but ingenious.

So, by just connecting a diode between the diode and E test leads,

the blinking LED will tell you if it is working properly, and its polarity.

All types of diodes may be tested: silicon, germanium, LEDs or zeners over six volts. Zener diodes under six volts cause the second LED to glow at lower intensity, indicating that zener breakdown has occurred.

Testing the Model DT-100

If you build the DT-100 from a kit, you'll certainly want to perform the following tests to be sure it's operating properly. If you purchase the DT-100 assembled, you'll still want to run these tests.

A standard nine-volt 2U6-type radio battery is used inside the DT-100. You simply connect it to the battery clip and anchor the battery to the bottom of the case with double-sided tape. The battery should be good for many hours of testing.

Diode Circuit Tests: Place the diode/transistor switch in the diode (up) position. Connect the red and black clip leads together and push in the test button. Both diode test LEDs should blink on and off at about a 1-Hz rate.

Next, connect the red and black leads to any good diode. Only one LED should blink. Reversing the leads should cause only the other LED to flash.

Transistor Circuit Tests: Place the diode/transistor switch in the transistor (down) position. Short the yellow (B = base) and black (E = emitter) leads together and rotate the base current control fully clockwise. Press the test button. With the NPN/PNP switch set to the NPN position, the NP LED should light. With the switch set to the PNP position, the PN LED should light. Now,

disconnect the yellow and black leads.

Rotate the base current control to the fully counter-clockwise position. Set the NPN/PNP switch to NPN, keeping the diode/transistor switch in the transistor position. Next, place a known good NPN transistor in the test socket with the collector in C, base in B, and emitter in E — or use the external C, B, and E clip leads. Be sure none of the leads are shorting.

Press the test switch and slowly rotate the base current control. The OK LED should light, indicating the test transistor is oscillating. The higher the gain of the transistor, the less you should have to rotate the control before the OK LED comes on. As you rotate the control further clockwise, the NP LED will come on as the base current increases, and the OK LED might go off.

Repeat this test with the NPN/PNP switch in the PNP position, and using a known good PNP transistor. The results should be the same, except the PN LED will come on as the control is turned clockwise.

Troubleshooting

If you purchase the DT-100 as a kit, the *Assembly and Instruction Manual* includes a troubleshooting guide based on the test symptoms. There's no need to repeat that here. If you bought the DT-100 assembled, Elenco will repair or replace it if it is defective.

Using the DT-100

Now that you've tested the DT-100, using it is fairly obvious. To be sure, here are step-by-step procedures:

To test diodes:

1. Place the diode/transistor switch in the diode position.
2. Connect test diode to red and black leads.
3. Press test button. One diode LED (anode or cathode) should blink. The blinking LED tells you which lead of the test diode is connected to the red diode test lead.
4. If both LED lamps blink, then the test diode is shorted.
5. If neither lights, then the test diode is open.

To test transistors out-of-circuit:

1. Place diode/transistor switch in transistor position.
2. Place the NPN/PNP position in the proper position for the tran-

sistor to be tested. If not sure, see later step.

3. Place test transistor in socket or attach to C, B, E leads. If collector C, base B, and emitter E are not known, assume B is the center lead on small plastic transistors and C the metal case or tab on power transistors.

4. Rotate the base current control fully counter-clockwise.

5. Press test button. If either the NP or PN LED come on, you probably have the NPN/PNP switch in the wrong position! Change it. (If the OK LED glows, this indicates a good transistor.)

6. You will probably need to rotate the base current control clockwise so that the OK LED glows. This indicates a good transistor. Continue to rotate the control and the proper NP or PN light should come on. The OK LED may go out.

7. If no LEDs glow, the transistor is bad — or, more probably, you have not identified the leads properly. Repeat assuming other lead arrangements.

8. When the transistor is shown to be okay, the base current control gives an indication of transistor beta. The lower the setting relative to another transistor, the higher the beta.

Transistor Testing — In Circuit

The DT-100 will test transistors in circuit provided the base biasing resistance is greater than 100 ohms. Simply follow the previous procedure for testing out of circuit transistors. Do not apply power to the circuit of the transistor under test! The DT-100 supplies the necessary power.

Summary

While the Elenco DT-100 is not a sophisticated transistor and diode tester, only checking for dynamic operation and approximate transistor gain, it is quick and easy to use once you overcome the initial confusion of the settings and lead connections.

If you know the "gender" and lead arrangement of the transistor under test, the DT-100 confirms operation, and even allows you to match transistors with nearly the same gain.

If you are not sure whether you have an NPN or PNP under test, and when you are not sure which leads are the base, collector, or emitter, things get confusing. Just follow the test procedure prescribed, and when things are set properly, the LEDs will tell you so. **NV**

Using the Elenco Model DT-100 Transistor Diode Tester

Code fragment continued from page 7

```

Set up watchdog
WatchdogCounter.ClockIn.Link(OOPic.Hz1) 'Use 1Hz as input to counter
WatchdogCounter.Output.Link(Watchdog.Value) 'Link to Watchdog Count
WatchdogCounter.Operate=cvTrue 'start it up
This is the routine to service the clock:
Sub Timeout()
'subtract previous count from current count
'times 6 to get ppm
Speed.Value=(PressCount.Value-OldCount.Value)*6
If Speed.Value < 1 Then 'If no change in counts then
    Status.Value=cvFalse 'Clear running flag
    DTClock.Operate=cvTrue 'Start downtime clock
Else
    Status=cvTrue 'Press is running
    DTClock.Operate=cvFalse 'Stop downtime clock
End If
OldCount.Value=PressCount.Value 'Store current count
WatchDog.Value=0 'Reset watchdog
End Sub

```

Note that this event handler also sets a flag "Status." This flag is passed up the network to signal an event to the supervisory PC. The code also turns on a real-time clock. This clock is displayed to the operator to prompt him to take action. The clock is turned off when the press is running.

Output to LCD

A lot of OOPic code is required to set up the LCD. So look at the full listing which explains the intricacies of getting an LCD to work. The LCD driver is flexible enough to work with any Hitachi-compatible LCD. I used a surplus Optrex 4 x 20 unit. The sidebar shows details of the wiring.

Once the display is set up and an LCD wired in place, actual presentation of data is simple. The code fragment shows the count, speed, and RTC being formatted and displayed.

```

Sub ShowCount()
Call PositionLCDursor(1,1) 'Point to line 1
LCD.String=" Count: " + STR$(PressCount.Value)'show the count
Call PositionLCDursor(2,1) 'Point to line 2
LCD.String=" Speed: " + STR$(Speed.Value) 'show speed
Call PositionLCDursor(3,1) 'Point to line 3
LCD.String="Status: " + STR$(Status.Value) 'press on/off
Call PositionLCDursor(4,1) 'Point to line 4
LCD.String=" Down: " + Downtime.RTCString 'show downtime
End Sub

```

The routine PositionLCDursor takes row, column arguments, allowing the positioning of data anywhere on a 4 x 20 LCD. I can't take credit for that routine; Scott Savage, the creator of the OOPic, optimized my code for this article. It's a bit beyond the help you can expect as a hobbyist, but Scott does answer most programming questions that aren't covered by the user manual.

The display is shown in Figure 5. There are no real string manipulation routines in the OOPic, so you have to get used to the formatting, I guess.

Tying it all together

A simple loop checks the watchdog timer. If five seconds have expired, it calls for a speed calculation. Then it displays the current data. It also watches for the reset switch, although there is no physical reset switch on the data collector. But the input can be forced through I2C, and the routine will service it.

```

Do
If ZeroCountButton = cvPressed then Call ResetCount
If WatchDog > 4 Then Call Timeout
Call ShowCount

```

Loop

This is another of Scott's ideas, so that the LCD is updated at the highest possible rate. It also makes the code very compact, which allows more functions to be added later.

Output to I2C

The compiler assigns resource numbers to each object, and there is a default value associated with this number. So to read a counter via I2C, we address its network node and ask for the value at the counter's resource

number. A counter object's default value is its current count.

The screen shot (Figure 6) shows the object listing in the compiler, which displays the resources and indicates their default values.

In this version of my code, all data devices are slaves, so they don't ask for data. They respond automatically when queried, so there is no code to show at this end — see the VB listing for more details, available at <http://www.nutsvolts.com>.

Wiring I2C

Figure 7 shows the inside of the main cabinet. A five-pin cable links the OOPics in a daisy-chain. The cable provided for programming can be plugged into the I2C port to allow a PC to participate on the network.

Power is fed from a central 15 VDC supply. Although that might cause some spike and sag problems, it allows me to add a UPS at a later date to keep the data net alive during summer thunderstorms.

Monitor I2C with VB6

Savage Innovations provides a toolkit for Visual Basic that handles the low-level routines for I2C communications. The toolkit may be downloaded from <http://www.oopic.com> and runs under Win'95, '98, and NT4.0. If you run it under NT, be sure to download and install the parallel port driver first. Details are at the site under the downloads section.

I made some simple modifications to the code. I deleted the EPROM read/write routines, and the servo setting routines, since my pressroom didn't need them. I removed references to these routines from the project forms. I also removed buttons that were not needed in my project. An array of fields and picture boxes shows status "at-a-glance" instead.

Finally, I altered the code that was connected to a "read" button. It now runs off a timer, reading the data out of my presses every 10 seconds. Figure 8 is a fragment of the code, the timer service routine.

I built a table using the VB data tools provided, and a simple piece of code creates new records in that table after an event. For the pressroom, the events are these: a press turns on (1), or it turns off (0), or it doesn't respond (2). When a press turns off, I grab its count. When it turns on, I grab its speed. So the field "Data" is context-sensitive — it represents a count if the event is "0" or speed if the event is "1." Any other event is regarded as an error, and gets a zero in the data field.

Indicators of success

Figure 9 shows an actual installation on the back of a press. At the time of this article, four presses were operational, spread over 40 feet of floor space with about 150 feet of "wire" distance. Although this is outside the specification for I2C, everything works just fine. As long as the capacitance of the wire doesn't overwhelm the OOPic's ability to swing the data lines, there should be no trouble connecting the rest of the presses.

The software allows an adjustment for cable speed (Figure 10) by adding a delay after state changes. As cable lengths go up, the speed goes down. As a rough guide, my PC requires a delay of 400 when directly connected to the OOPic. The pressroom wiring demands a delay of about 600. When the delay no longer overcomes the cable capacitance, that's where I'll segment the data network and add another monitoring PC.

Figure 11 shows the software at work — four presses down, and the rest reporting "no response" because they're not wired yet.

The data flows though to the PC LAN, and my MIS programmer picks it up for daily reports. After the report is made, summary data is stored in another database, and the raw data is deleted.

Planned improvements

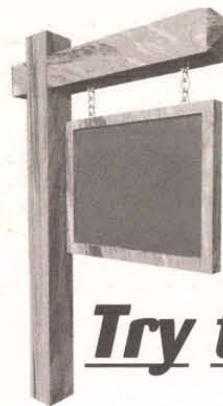
- Remote notification of the operator is already planned. These beeper-like units use an RF link to call the operator when a press stops.
- The remote call requires a base station to send the signal. And since our building is big and complex, several repeaters need to be installed for full coverage.
- Preset counters. When the press has produced a set number of parts, it shuts off. This is a "routine" shutdown. By altering the code, the OOPic should be able to provide preset counts right out of the scheduling data for the press room. And these would be automatically logged as "reel change" events.
- Event-driven data-logging. Since the OOPic can be a master I2C device, when the press stops it should force the PC to log the event, rather than waiting for the PC to poll it. **NV**

Resources on the Web

Savage Innovation www.oopic.com
 Phillips Electronics I2C www-us2.semiconductors.philips.com/i2c/

ADVERTISER INDEX

A & A Engineering	77	J-Works, Inc.	61
Abacom Technologies	27	Lemos International Co., Inc.	15
ACP Superstore	58	Levy Latham	42
ActiveWire, Inc.	76	Linear Systems	13
Advanced Transdata Corp.....	38, 55	Lynxmotion, Inc.	50
All Electronics Corp.	57	M2L Electronics	61
Alltronics	57	Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	4
Andromeda Research	20	Matco, Inc.	76-77
Antique Radio Classified	77	microEngineering Labs	47
AWC	44	Micromint	30
Baylin Publications	61	Miller Engineering	77
Bilcocon Corp.	77	Motron	45
Bitz Technology	61	Mr. NiCd	13
C & S Sales, Inc.	34	Netcom	11
C and H Sales Co.	41	Ohio Automation	76
CCTV Outlet	22	Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
CEI Cable Wholesalers	65	PCB Express, Inc.	77
CIE	72	Picard Industries	53
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94	Pioneer Hill Software	27
Communications Surplus	77	Polaris Industries	21
Consumertronics	76	Power Quality, Inc.	75
Corporate Systems Center	2, 95	Prairie Digital, Inc.	77
CSMicro Systems	75	Pre-Owned Electronics	42
Cunard Associates	42	Pulsar, Inc.	20
Data Design Corp.	75	Quality Kits	76
Demar Electronics	76	Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	36
DesignNotes.com.....	64	R.E. Smith	76
Digital Design Solutions.....	75	Resources Un-Ltd.	18
Digital Products Company	76	Roger's Systems Specialist	73
Diverse Electronics	77	Saelig Company	12
Earth Computer Technologies	40	Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	32
ECD	76	Seabird Technical	77
E.H. Yost & Co.	13	Securetek	77
Electro Mavin	70	SGC	33
Electronic Design Specialists.....	40	Sheffield Electronics	76
Electronix Corp.	89	Shreve Systems	23
Electronix Express	33	Sinaco Electronics	75
Electro Science Applications	75	Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	58
EMAC, Inc.	58	Square 1 Electronics	42
Excalibur Engineering, Inc.	16	Surplus Traders	75
ExpressPCB	66	Techniks, Inc.	76
Foss Warehouse Distributors	77	Technological Arts	50
Fair Radio Sales	53	Ten-Tec, Inc.	38
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	37	Test Equipment Connection	59
General Device Instruments	77	The RF Connection	65
General Science and Engineering	46	Ultramagnets.com	76
Globaltech Distributors	76	Unicorn Electronics	32
Graymark	41	USI Corp.	30
Halted Specialties Co.	3	V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	76-77
H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	59	Vesta Technology, Inc.	76
Information Unlimited	67	Viking Systems International	13
Inkjet Southwest	74	Visitect, Inc.	60
Intellicam Systems	31	Weeder Technologies	70
Intronics, Inc.	58	Western Test Systems	28-29
Island Logix	89	Worldwyde	76-77
J-Tron, Inc.	75		



**Got
something
to sell?**

Try the classifieds!!

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY** (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for bold and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. **Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label** (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — **CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY** — and mail your completed order to:
NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.

RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for **current PAID subscribers** is **60¢** per word. All others pay **\$1.20** per word. There is a **\$9.00 minimum** charge per ad per insertion.

WORDS IN BOLD AND/OR ALL CAPS

Words to be set in **bold** or **CAPS** are each **10¢** extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are **20¢** extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are NOT charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, AND BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional **\$10.00** (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area. To **BOX** your ad, include an additional **\$50.00** for copy-only ads, or **\$75.00** for ads with art or photos. Photos may be emailed to classad@nutsvolts.com.

EMAILING OR FAXING IN AD COPY

You may email or fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the 5th) using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your *Nuts & Volts* account number. Email ad(s) to classad@nutsvolts.com or fax to 909-371-3052. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL, EMAIL, OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF EMAILED AND FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of emailed or faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the **closing date (5th of the month)** will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the 5th, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No can ellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in *Nuts & Volts* is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS.** Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you clearly print or type your ad copy.

Choose a category for your ad from the classifications listed below.

10. Ham Gear For Sale	120. Components
20. Ham Gear Wanted	125. Microcontrollers
30. CB/Scanners	130. Antique Electronics
40. Music & Accessories	135. Aviation Electronics
50. Computer Hardware	140. Publications
60. Computer Software	145. Robotics
70. Computer Equipment Wanted	150. Plans/Kits/Schematics
80. Test Equipment	155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted
85. Security	160. Misc. Electronics For Sale
90. Satellite Equipment	170. Misc. Electronics Wanted
95. Military Surplus Electronics	175. BBS & Online Services
100. Audio/Video/Lasers	180. Education
110. Cable TV	190. Business Opportunities
115. Telephone/Fax	200. Repairs/Service

Product/Category INDEX

Find what
you need
FAST

AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Alltronics	39
Communications Surplus	77
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	37
Lemos International Co., Inc.	15
Motron	45
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	36
SGC	33
Ten-Tec, Inc.	38
The RF Connection	65

ASSEMBLY SERVICES

Bilocon Corp.	77
---------------	----

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

A & A Engineering	77
Cunard Associates	42
E.H. Yost & Co.	13
Globaltech Distributors	76
Mr. NiCd	13
Power Quality, Inc.	75

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

C and H Sales Company	41
Earth Computer Technologies	40
Roger's Systems Specialist	73
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	58

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Diverse Electronics	77
Excalibur Engineering, Inc.	16
Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.	42

CABLE TV

CEI Cable Wholesalers	65
Foss Warehouse Distributors	77
Globaltech Distributors	76
Worldwyde	76-77

CB/SCANNERS

USI Corp.	30
-----------	----

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

CCTV Outlet	22
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
General Science and Engineering	46
Intellicam Systems	31
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	4
Matco, Inc.	76-77
Polaris Industries	21
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	36
Resources Un-Ltd.	18
Seabird Technical	77
Securetek	77
USI Corp.	30

CIRCUIT BOARDS

Cunard Associates	42
ECD	76
ExpressPCB	66
PCB Express, Inc.	77
Pulsar, Inc.	20
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	76-77

COMPONENTS

Communications Surplus	77
ECD	76

Electronix Express	33
Linear Systems	13
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	4
Pulsar, Inc.	20
Sinaco Electronics	75
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	58
Unicorn Electronics	32
Visitect, Inc.	60

COMPUTER

Hardware	
ActiveWire, Inc.	76
Corporate Systems Center	2, 95
Earth Computer Technologies	40
Electro Mavin	70
General Device Instruments	77
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	4
Netcom	11
Roger's Systems Specialist	73
Shreve Systems	23
Techniks, Inc.	76
Software	
Consumertronics	76
Electronix Corp.	89
Electro Science Applications	75
Globaltech Distributors	76
Island Logix	89
Ohio Automation	76
Pioneer Hill Software	27

Microcontrollers / I/O Boards	
Abacom Technologies	27
Advanced Transdata Corporation	38, 55
AWC	44
CSMicro Systems	75
Digital Design Solutions, Inc.	75
EMAC, Inc.	58
microEngineering Labs	47
Micromint	30
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
Prairie Digital, Inc.	77
R.E. Smith	76
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	32
Square 1 Electronics	42
Technological Arts	50
Vesta Technology, Inc.	76
Worldwyde	76-77

Printers/Printer Supplies	
H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	59
Inkjet Southwest	74

DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

Bilicon Corp.	77
DesignNotes.com	64
ExpressPCB	66
Prairie Digital, Inc.	77
Pulsar, Inc.	20
V&V Mach. & Equipment, Inc.	76-77

EDUCATION

CIE	72
EMAC, Inc.	58

EVENTS/SHOWS

ACP Superstore	58
----------------	----

KITS

Alltronics	39
C & S Sales, Inc.	34
Digital Products Company	76
Earth Computer Technologies	40
EMAC, Inc.	58

Gateway Electronics, Inc.	37
Information Unlimited	67
Inkjet Southwest	74
J-Tron, Inc.	75
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	4
Miller Engineering	77
Quality Kits	76
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	36
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	32
Ten-Tec, Inc.	38
USI Corp.	30
Weeder Technologies	70
Worldwyde	76-77

LASERS

Information Unlimited	67
Resources Un-Ltd.	18
Unicorn Electronics	32

MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corporation	57
C and H Sales Company	41
Communications Surplus	77
Demar Electronics	76
Excalibur Engineering, Inc.	16
Fair Radio Sales	53
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	37
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Levy Latham	42
Linear Systems	13
PCB Express, Inc.	77
Picard Industries	53
Power Quality, Inc.	75
Resources Un-Ltd.	18
Sheffield Electronics	76
Shreve Systems	23
Sinaco Electronics	75
Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.	58
Surplus Traders	75
Ultramagnets.com	76
Unicorn Electronics	32
Viking Systems International	13
Visitect, Inc.	60
Weeder Technologies	70

PROGRAMMERS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	38, 55
Andromeda Research	20
General Device Instruments	77
Intronics, Inc.	58
M2L Electronics	61
microEngineering Labs	47
Worldwyde	76-77

PUBLICATIONS

Antique Radio Classified	77
Baylin Publications	61
Consumertronics	76
Square 1 Electronics	42

RF TRANSMITTERS/ RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	27
Matco, Inc.	76-77
Securetek	77

ROBOTICS

Lemos International Co., Inc.	15
Lynxmotion, Inc.	50

SATELLITE

Baylin Publications	61
Worldwyde	76-77

SECURITY

Bitz Technology	61
CCTV Outlet	22
Consumertronics	76
Information Unlimited	67
Intellicam Systems	31
Lemos International Co., Inc.	15
Matco, Inc.	76-77
Motron	45
Polaris Industries	21
Securetek	77
Visitect, Inc.	60

SOLAR EQUIPMENT

Stepper Motors	
----------------	--

TELEPHONE

Alltronics	39
------------	----

TEST EQUIPMENT

C & S Sales, Inc.	34
C and H Sales Company	41
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	94
Data Design Corp.	75
DesignNotes.com	64
Digital Products Company	76
Electronic Design Specialists	40
Excalibur Engineering, Inc.	16
Intronics, Inc.	58
J-Works, Inc.	61
Levy Latham	42
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc. Inc.	4
Pioneer Hill Software	27
Power Quality, Inc.	75
Prairie Digital, Inc.	77
Saelig Company	12
Seabird Technical	77
Test Equipment Connection	59
Western Test Systems	28-29
Worldwyde	76-77

TOOLS

Advanced Transdata Corporation	38, 55
C & S Sales, Inc.	34
Graymark	41
The RF Connection	65
Ultramagnets.com	76

WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Roger's Systems Specialist	73
The RF Connection	65

TECH FORUM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

QUESTIONS



Don't forget to check out the new online electronics forums at the *Nuts & Volts* website. There are currently boards for discussing Robotics, Microcontrollers, Radio, Computers, and a General forum for discussing any electronic topic at all. We'll even add new dedicated boards for hot topics. Just let us know!

Want to get a jump on things before the magazine arrives? The Tech Forum questions are posted on our website on or before the first of each month. Unanswered questions from recent issues are there also.

I would like to convert 12VAC to 1VDC without using a transformer to run a very tiny motor. Using a diode and ceramic resistors has proven useless, as the resistor heats up too much.

I also have a space problem. The entire thing must mount in no more than 3/4" x 3/4" x 3/4".

Ideally, I would like to purchase a miniature 12VAC motor that spins at 60 RPM.

2011 John Levandowski via Internet

I have a large quantity of audio and video tapes which I would like to erase. Is there something I can put together or buy to accomplish this?

2012 Mark via Internet

I'm looking for a schematic for a DOD SR231Q equalizer.

Ever since they became a subsidiary of Harmon International, whenever I order a schematic from them they send me either a user's manual or an advertising cut sheet describing the benefits of the product.

I'm willing to pay copying and mailing expenses.

2013 Larry Tessari Farmington Hills, MI

I'm looking for a circuit to convert RS-170 composite mono-

Send all material to **Nuts & Volts Magazine**, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR E-Mail to forum@nutsvolts.com

chrome video to be used on a standard SVGA screen. This video is used in a Telco system to generate text.

2014 Bill Carvlin via Internet

I have a question about MOVs and transzors. I service a lot of equipment that uses these devices on the input and output lines. I have yet to find an effective way to test them in the circuit.

I usually use a VOM, but it is unreliable. I can't really test this stuff powered up either.

What is the best way to check the condition of a transzorb?

2015 Jon Severt via Internet

I have a couple of fixed-sync computer monitors, a Sony GDM-1604-15 (from a Sun computer), a Sony GDM-1602 (Mac Rasterops), and a Sony Videonics RGB-25XBA (for a digital computer, 25.745kHz).

I know that a couple of years ago, dealers were selling these monitors, modifying the scan rate to be compatible with standard VGA cards.

Does anyone know detailed instructions on how to modify these monitors for VGA use?

I'm not a video technician, so I need more information than "just change the XYZ thingamagig."

2016 Richard Coppola via Internet

I need help on a DC drive motor. It, in turn, will work an electric car. I'm winding my own motor using the new superconducting wire. My only dilemma is do I have to keep the motor cooled?

Also, I see very little about this great subject in any local periodicals. Why isn't it open more to us experimenters?

2017 Paul Recupero Portsmouth, RI

I started a project to construct a light control circuit (to light one bulb and then the other).

The circuit's control a pair of MOSFETs number IR9510. I need to find a source to purchase from. I ordered them via a new catalog from Tandy Corp (RadioShack). I have experienced setbacks from them a

number of times. The dealer notified me they discontinued this merchandise just at the time I need it.

I have researched a number of warehouses with no success. Can someone advise me of a source?

2018 M. Hillman Marcelona, MI

I need a circuit for hooking two telephones together for demonstrations. Must also be able to activate ringer. (I collect antique telephones.)

2019 Rick Thompson Ramsey, MN

I need a voltage doubler or tripler circuit that will scale up. I'm trying to build a power supply to run off my service truck 12VDC-36V for a variable voltage regulator (LM337K)? I'm not sure how to hook it up. (Do I drive it off a LM317?)

I'm also looking for a way to hook up 12 VDC to work as a welder at 36 volts. But my amperage goes to 100-150 amps. Help!

How can I make a shunt for a small voltmeter (1.5) to measure amps at 37 volts?

20110 Aaron McKinnon Eastsound, WA

I need to set up a security system. Presently, I have a micro camera with a pinhole lens. I am looking for some sort of memory that will give me about 15 seconds of record time. Something similar to the voice recorder chips.

20111 Al Lovecky via Internet

Repair is needed for my Honeywell Electronic Moduflow Control Center (with Outside Weathercaster), model R7069A, Clock Thermostat #7011A. I have tried MH with no results, then had an MH ex-employee friend try through his connections with the same no results. This unit was installed in my home in 1961, worked beautiful when working — now is kaput. Would there be a way to find a schematic for me or get a repro?

20112 Chris Santa Ana, CA

I'd like to know if there is an IC that is similar to the 74150 data

ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by E-Mail or we can not send payment.
- Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also, indicate to that effect.
- The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.
- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

HELPFUL HINTS

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

select chip. What I would like to do is use one monitor and select between three video camera inputs in sequence. The 74150 will only respond to a 0 or 1 logic level input.

Any assistance will be appreciated.

20113 Maurice Craft Virginia Beach, VA

Our local Votech school has acquired several 19" SuperMac monitors with RGB input only, no

ANSWERS TO #1015 - JAN. 2001

I have a Realistic DX-300 which seems to have been "twiddled." I would like to realign the selector so it works in a somewhat linear manner, so it will agree with the dial. RadioShack doesn't have a clue as to where I can get a service manual, but does have a user's manual.

Since nothing is labeled this is useless unless I want a lifetime project tracing things out! No one on the Internet (that I can find) has a service manual either. I think it is Korean, but I don't remember who made it. Any suggestions?

If the main tuning capacitor has one section that is smaller, that is the oscillator section, which controls the dial calibration. Since the oscillator tuning section is shaped to track the dial, it cannot have been "twiddled" very far.

There should be a trimmer capacitor, either mounted on the side of the tuning capacitor or on the PC board nearby.

Set the dial to a station on the high frequency end and adjust the trimmer so the dial reads correctly. There is no adjustment for the low-frequency end except to move the dial pointer.

If, however, all the sections of the main tuning capacitor are the same, then the oscillator section has been padded with a series capacitor to make it tune higher (by the IF frequency). This padder may be a large

trimmer on the PC board near the oscillator section, or it may be a fixed capacitor with a smaller trimmer in parallel. If the dial is off enough to be a problem, the padder is probably a large trimmer.

Set the dial to a station on the low-frequency end and adjust the padder so the dial reads correctly. There should be another small trimmer to adjust the high-frequency end, as above. Since this is a multi-band receiver, there may be padders and trimmers for each band.

If you want to adjust the RF sections of the main tuning capacitor, tune to a weak station (so AGC is not active) at the high-frequency end and adjust the trimmers on the other sections for maximum volume.

**Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH**

After reading through my copy of the service manual, I decided that the realignment procedure for this +20-year-old radio was too long for this column.

I contacted my local RadioShack dealer and he advised that the service manual for the DX-300 is still available through RadioShack Unlimited.

The RSU number is 12233722 and the cost is about \$19.00.

It can be ordered through your local RadioShack dealer or by calling 1-800-THE-SHACK.

**John Hemminger
Brookfield, MO**

inputs for horizontal or vertical. They would like to use them with the PCs they are currently using. They are trying to teach children from several surrounding communities how to run CAD programs. The problem they

have is their existing monitors are so small that it is hard for some of the children to grasp the concept. We tried to connect the SuperMac's with an adapter that has a Mac2 connector on one end and a VGA on the

ANSWERS TO #120013 - DEC. 2000

I'd like to make a float charger to keep my motorcycle battery up to snuff over the winter. Any ideas?

#1 Most motorcycles nowadays use a 12-volt battery so, assuming that is the case, one of the best float chargers around is available from **A & A Engineering** at **714-952-2114** for \$59.95 in kit form. They advertise regularly in *Nuts & Volts*, so check the ad index.

I built mine from the kit; it maintains a 12-volt battery in ready-to-go condition.

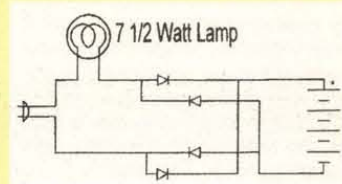
**Jack Dennon
Warrenton, OR**

#2 I have used this circuit for a number of years.

You can series up to six 12-volt batteries. If you use 1N4004 diodes as I do, the current is limited to one amp, but that is more than you should use for long-term storage.

I use a 7-1/2 watt lamp for trickle charge and 100 watts if I want to charge a dead battery. Be careful, the battery is connected to 110 VAC when on this charger, don't touch it with the power on.

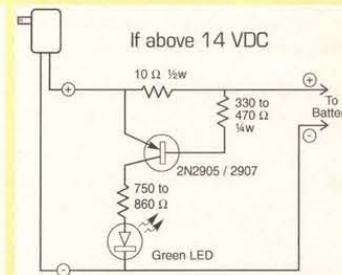
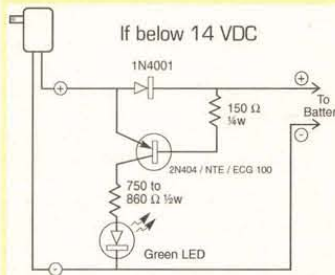
**Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH**



#3 I have made several chargers for just what Don asked about. I use "wall wart" 12-volt converters and the circuit I use depends on the unit's open circuit voltage.

I favor these because they are cheap and easy to make and the green LED lets you know that current is going into the battery.

**Victor D. Herman
Laurel, MT**



other, but the display is only about the size of a 12" monitor. Any Ideas?
20114
**Don Blakey
Lebanon, MO**

ANSWERS

ANSWERS TO #120015 - DEC. 2000

Will someone please explain how VCR+ works? If I experiment with the "numbers" can I find a code that would result in any desired programming?

#1 There is a program for the PALM called VCRPlus Encoder. It will generate VCRPlus codes from one to six digits long. However, there are valid codes up to nine digits long.

The code is a cryptographic combination of the day of the month, the channel number, the start time, and the duration of a TV program.

The "real" code generation is copyrighted by Gemstar, Inc., but the author has figured out the simpler codes (ones up to six digits).

The VCRPlus is a marvelous invention (even for those of us who can program a VCR).

I'm sorry that the "stand-alone" version is no longer being sold, only those built into TVs and VCRs.

**Richard Amirault
Malden, MA**

#2 Search **www.google.com** for VCRPlus, and you will get several hits that describe the algorithm.

The public descriptions trace their heritage to a paper that you can find online, see **www.righto.com/papers/vcr.html**.

There are also corrections and simplifications to the algorithms described in the paper.

The VCRPlus code consists of one to eight digits. The basic idea is that common shows (e.g., Channel 5 at 8:00PM for 30 minutes) get codes with few digits, and shows with unusual channels and times (Channel 56 at 8:05PM for six hours) get long codes.

The VCRPlus people wanted to make money, so they also encrypted their codes using a scheme that depends on the date; the meaning of a code word changes each month.

The encryption algorithm for one- six digit codes was broken by 1992; the algorithm for seven- and eight-digit codes may still be secure.

Some C programs for encoding and decoding one-six digit codes are available (they are based on the paper). I pulled down a copy several years ago, but it had several problems. The decode program used the current month and year instead of the show's month and year. One of the programs also overwrote some arrays (index 511 for a dimension of 480).

VCRPlus is not without its problems. Users must enter a channel assignment table. The code does not have a check digit, and many times I have keyed in the wrong digit.

K. Shirriff, C. Welch, A. Kinsman, Decoding a VCR Controller Code, *Cryptologia*, 16(3), July

1992, pp 227-234.

**Gerald Roylance
Mountain View, CA**

#3 As you've discovered, there seems to be no "rhyme or reason" to the VCRPlus codes and the information they contain. If you do a search on the web, I think you can find a Freeware VCRPlus calculator that not only calculates the code for a time/date/channel input, but will also decode a VCRPlus code into the time/date/channel information it contains.

If you can't find a VCRPlus program package, email me at **cloner@mybizrate.com** and I'll be more than happy to give you the DOS package I have (contains the C program code and other useful info).

P.S. For the benefit of the *Nuts & Volts* software archive, I'm attaching a Freeware VCRPlus calculator program package I acquired a few years ago.

It only runs under DOS, has some channel limitations (I think it only goes to Ch. 49?), but the program does indeed work (with the mentioned limitation). The package also contains the C- code used to generate the program, as well as other useful information.

**Ken Simmons
Auburn, WA**

ANSWER TO #1017 - JAN. 2001

Is there an ISA card I can install INSIDE (not external receiver) my computer, that would perform the same function as a 4DTV Digital Satellite Receiver (made by GI), for my 16 ft. horizon-to-horizon antenna? I know there's a PCI TV capture card with remote control, as well as an ISA FM radio card for Windows. So, why not a digital and/or analog satellite card, too?

I know there's an external satellite receiver which provides Internet directly from the satellite, but I'm just interested to get audio/video in digital/analog from a card, to be mounted INSIDE my computer. Can anyone tell me (and other interested N&V readers) of any firm manufacturing such a receiver?

No, there is no ISA card that will decode Digicipher II signal, but there are cards for you to receive digital DVB-satellite Mpeg2 video/audio on a PCI card from Hauppauge, Technotrend, Stradis, Siemens, and others.

I would start in the following places: <http://forums.delphi.com/mpg>; <http://forums.delphi.com/4dtv>; <http://saturn.tlug.org/~mfrisch/mpeg/>; www.satellite-shop.com, and each manufacturer's

ANSWERS TO #1012 - JAN. 2001

Is there an inexpensive way to input NTSC video into the USB ports on my computer?

I use my computer as a security monitor, but would like to 'watch' more than one camera.

The software program (Supervision Cam) vendor tells me that the program will monitor several cameras by just opening new 'configurations.' I was told that it will automatically open the 'next available' video input device.

#1 A good video-to-USB converter I found is the Dlink DSB-V100 priced at \$69.00 from www.pricewatch.com. It's not cheap.

USB bandwidth is shared and video needs a lot of it. Be prepared to add another USB card if things get too slow.

Dan Hocky
Des Moines, IA

#2 There is an inexpensive way to display NTSC video on the computer. X-10 Corp. (www.x10.com) has an X-ray program and cable to allow NTSC on computers, as well as over the Internet. See the following information:

New XCam2T is a color wireless video camera and

website.

There is no analog satellite card (PCI or ISA) for US as far as I know. There are external analog satellite receivers cheap for ~\$50.00 or external digital (DVB)/analog receiver for ~\$400.00.

Bob Chiu
via Internet

ANSWER TO #120012 - DEC. 2000

I am looking for specifications and wiring data for a 4012 Travelling

Wave Tube made by RCA. This TWT has six color-coded wires attached: brown (two), orange, blue, yellow, and green.

That's an old tube (ca. 1962 probably). The color code for this TWT (and other RCA TWTs) is: heater, (two) brown; helix, orange; grid No. 1 blue; grid No. 2 green; cathode, yellow; red* collector (single lead or *screw connection at other end of TWT).

wireless transmitter in one.

Find out what's going on in and around your home/office.

Special introductory price — just \$79.99 after discount. Plus receive a free battery pack (\$20.00 value) if you order now.

Add "Scan PowerT" to your XCam2 and you'll be able to scan between your cameras like flipping channels on your TV.

With XRay VisionT (software) you can view real-time video on your PC and transmit images over the Internet.

Vaughn Wilson
k6imn@arrl.net

#3 There are a number of devices available that will take NTSC video and convert it to NTSC.

A good source to research the options is www.allusb.com. You can view USB devices by category or do a search. I found a number of choices under the "Video Cam" and "Other" categories.

Doug Smith
Roscoe, IL

Fair Radio Sales shows a picture of the RCA 4012 TWT along with a picture of the data sheet. Heater is 6.3V @ 1.3A; 700V @ 3.5 mA cathode; 610V @ .36 mA grid 1; 165V @ .35 mA grid 2. www.fairradio.com/4012.htm

<http://frank.nostalgiaair.org/sheets7.html>, has specs for the similar RCA 4010.

Rick Nelson
Newport News, VA

ANSWERS TO #1011 - JAN. 2001

I want to build a circuit to read AC current and DC current.

1. Current range: 0 to 200 amps, 115V/220V AC 60 cycles. Current range: 0 to 200 amps, DC.

2. Hook circuit to inputs of VOM with AC/DC current inputs 10 amp (VOM) + 20 amp (VOM) inputs.

3. Build its own circuit with built-in meter to read current AC/DC, no VOM.

#1 Almost any current meter is basically a voltmeter measuring voltage across a known resistor (shunt). Using Ohm's Law, the current through a resistor is the voltage across it divided by its resistance. If you want to measure AC current, you will have to use an AC voltmeter, of course.

Knowing that, all you have to do is insert a known shunt resistor in your circuit and measure the voltage across it. Your problem will be the power dissipation in the shunt resistor. If you choose, for example, 0.001 ohm at 200A, it will drop 200 mV, which will be very easy to measure with almost any DVM. At 200A, the power dissipation in this shunt will be 40W. It will get very hot, very quickly. To reduce this power to a more reasonable level (4W), you can choose 0.0001 ohm and your voltage drop will be only 20 mV. You may have a harder time finding this low of a shunt resistor and a more sensitive DVM.

As far as building a self-contained meter, it doesn't matter if you use your own DVM or buy separate DVM module. It will be easier and cheaper if you can use an off-the-shelf DVM,

which is capable of measuring AC and DC voltages.

Haim Sandel
Scottsdale, AZ

#2 This is an ideal application for a current transformer. The current transformer is designed with few primary turns to minimize the voltage drop in the line being measured and sufficient secondary turns to reduce the current to manageable levels.

The transformer wants to work into a short circuit load, or as low as practical.

Use RadioShack.com toroidal core 900-7039, wind 10 turns #14 on the core and connect to the VOM. Pass the wire whose current is to be measured through the hole in the core. The meter will read 20 amps when the primary current is 200 amps. Or, you can wind 100 turns #30 wire, then the meter will read 2 amps when the primary is 200 amps.

You can buy a 1,000 turn current transformer from Digi-Key, part number TE1200-ND, for \$15.99. Unfortunately, this only works for AC.

For DC, the simplest way is to buy an automotive non-contact ammeter. Just hold it up to the insulated wire. I have one from J. C. Whitney, it is 400 amps full scale.

For a more complex solution, magnetic amplifier technology can be used, but that is not my area of expertise. See AIEE Transactions, Vol. 74, Part 1, pages 90-97, 1955; for some information (a design for 160,000 ampere system).

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

ANSWERS TO #1013 - JAN. 2001

I am looking for circuits that will convert a high-frequency smoke alarm siren to a low-frequency or wide (low-to-high) siren.

This is because many seniors (my father-in-law included) have high-frequency roll-off and cannot hear a smoke alarm.

The ideal circuit would be sound powered and simply attached to the external case of an existing smoke detector using a speaker/microphone pickup, but I'd consider AC/battery powered designs that would detect the siren of a detector going off and add additional amplified low alarm frequencies.

#1 I addressed this problem relatively simply four years ago with good results.

Our local building code requires each bedroom and corridor to have an individual smoke detector, and further requires that if one detects a fire, all sound off simultaneously. This is accomplished with a third interconnect wire which is paralleled with all the detectors.

This signal output can be used to trigger an auxiliary alarm siren. I use it to interface with my home security system.

Instead of using a battery-powered smoke detector, get a line (110 VAC) operated unit with a signal output. I used a "Lifesaver" brand, model 1235 detector.

When the alarm sounds, a DC voltage of about +8 volts is present between the red signal lead and the white neutral wire. This has sufficient current output to drive a small reed

relay. (I used a Hamlin HE822C1200 five-volt, 470-ohm coil, but any similar relay should work.) This relay can be used to drive any other alarm siren or strobe light that you would like to connect. You should check the output voltage and current capacity of whatever brand smoke detector you buy, as I'm not sure that they all have the same ratings.

A reverse-biased protection diode (1N4003, for example) across the relay coil will help to protect the signal output of the smoke detector.

Be careful, though, because the signal output is not isolated from the line, and can deliver a shock if you touch it and ground at the same time.

The relay will isolate the line voltage from whatever auxiliary siren you wish to add. I'd recommend a 24 VAC vibrator alarm siren. These make enough noise to wake the dead, and it's painful to be in the room when one goes off.

David Speck
Auburn, NY

#2 For this solution you will need: a nine-volt battery, RadioShack sound-to-light converter (RSU12127056), and RadioShack buzzer (273-055).

Remove the LEDs from the sound-to-light converter and replace them with the buzzer. The cost should not exceed \$20.00.

You may want to use a nine-volt power supply because I don't know how long a battery will last.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

HDTV 101: You Ain't Seen Nothin' Yet!

by Edward B. Driscoll, Jr.

After an endless gestation period, high definition television sets and converters are finally beginning to trickle onto store shelves and into homes. But what equipment do you need to watch HDTV? Is the picture really that much better? Is it worth it to use an HDTV converter with an analog NTSC set? HDTV has raised many questions. So let's try to get some answers.

Why Did HDTV Take So Long?

In the US, HDTV began entering the public's eye in the mid to late 1980s. This was the period when the nation was in awe of Japan. Remember when Hollywood cranked out films like *Gung Ho*, *Black Rain*, and *Rising Sun*? When the Japanese stock market was going through the roof?

It was against this backdrop that the FCC made HDTV sound like a national emergency. As Jeff Taylor, the

author of *Reason* magazine's weekly email newsletter on technology and politics (www.reason.com) describes it, "This was the period when the Japanese were building great cars. They were building all of the consumer electronics. We used to lead the world in those areas. What are we going to do for technology? They're going to do digital television, so we should do something about that. So that's what got a lot of people in the FCC being very

concerned about HDTV. So you have that whole backdrop of, 'The government has to get involved or this is not going to get done right.'"

Unfortunately, the combination of government hearings, competition between the phone companies, the cable companies and the networks, and the general ramp up time that a new technology always faces — especially one designed to replace a very entrenched existing technology — meant a very, very long gestation period.

During which, in the mid-1990s, the Internet gave a tremendous boost to the phone and computer industries. So it was now doubly important that the television industry get HDTV off the ground.

If you noticed, one thing I haven't mentioned is consumer interest, and feedback. As Taylor describes it, "At no part in this process, was anyone saying, 'what about the average consumer out there who might want to look at this high definition television?' I think that has been the missing link all along in that no one has tried to figure out if there is a market demand for this and how would you

go about filling it if there was. So what we have is all of these different interests motivated by different things, trying to come up with a system that the general public may or may not want. This has taken up a better part of a decade now, just to get to the point where we just might start building things."

By early 1998, HDTV antennas were starting to appear on skyscrapers, mountains, and other locations with sufficient height across the US. Besides the cost of all the new HDTV equipment, there was (and is) another problem — lack of antenna space. As Frederick Ampel, of Technology Visions (www.technologyvisions.com), an industry consulting firm, puts it, "It's a NIMBY problem: Not In My Back Yard. HD television is like FM in that it requires line-of-sight transmission so broadcasters need to get their antenna — which is generally larger than their current one — up as high as feasible. So they will need to find another antenna location, but generally speaking most available tower space is already in use. Thus, they might be looking at having to put up a new broadcast tower, and

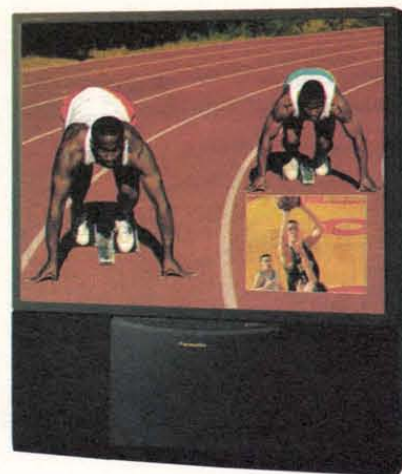




PANASONIC
CT-32HX40
32" Diagonal HDTV
Compatible Monitor-Receiver

- * 2 Sets of Component Video Input Jacks (Y, PB, PR)
- * 4 Sets of A/V Input Jacks
- * 3 Sets of S-Video Input Jacks
- * Center Channel Input
- * HDTV Compatible (1080i, 480p) I

PANASONIC
PT-61HX40 61" Diagonal
HDTV Compatible Projection
Television



now we're talking some really big bucks. So the conversion, while mandated, is going to take time. Especially as you get further and further away from the top 30 markets. For example, antenna space has been a real problem in New York and a couple of other major cities in that there is a limited number of places that you can put up or add an antenna."

Is The Picture That Much Better?

Yes. It is that much better. Even connected to a properly adjusted NTSC set, HDTV is an awesome pic-

ture, free of the snow and ghosts and other artifacts that can ruin an NTSC picture.

Dave Gilbert of Hi-fi Sales (Cherry Hill, NJ) says, "If you bought a high-end TV, such as Sony's XBR right now, it's going to have component video inputs. But if you bought a decent TV, not even a good TV, but a decent TV, it will probably have an S-video converter. And that's probably how most people will get their first look at how HD will look, through a down converted HD signal, either into the S-video, or the composite video input of their standard analog television."

Of course, the way to do it right, is with an actual HDTV-ready set. Right now, there are two HDTV-ready screen sizes available, 3x4 (the traditional shape of NTSC television) and 16x9; 16x9 TVs have been available in NTSC versions for about four or five years, and anamorphic DVD players and discs have been available since 1997 to work with them. An anamorphic NTSC DVD displayed on a 16x9 TV pretty much takes the 60-year-old NTSC technology right to its breaking point. It's arguably the finest quality picture available on analog TV. And an HDTV tuner plugged into a 16x9 NTSC TV is capable of

an equally awesome picture (if not more so).

So, if 16x9 is clearly the way to go with HDTV, why do some manufacturers — like Mitsubishi and Samsung — make 3x4 HDTV sets? Fred Ampel says, "Clearly the manufacturers would not make 3x4 HDTVs, if there wasn't a market for them. The people who are buying them are saying, 'There's not enough programming now. I'm willing to live with letterboxing the material that is high definition and watching my anamorphic DVDs in a letterboxed picture, and wait three or four or five years until there's enough program-

with Nuts & Volts

**Each month, 11 lucky names will be drawn!!
 Join the winners listed below!**

This month's sponsor ...

BASIC MICRO

You can check out their ad on Page 77.

Program PICmicros in Basic!



Write, Compile, and Program PICmicros from within one application using Basic! Never before has programming PICmicros been this easy.

With full BASIC Stamp II compatibility, easily convert your Stamp applications for use with the low-cost PICmicro. In conjunction with the solderless prototyping and ISP-PRO programmer, your projects will come to life quicker and easier.

No more cable or chip swapping using the all-in-one Basic Micro Development System. The IDE integrates the compiler and programmer into one application. With the ISP-PRO's in-circuit programming, you will be able to run your projects and reprogram the chip without ever removing it from the prototyping board socket.

Visit us on the web at

<http://www.basicmicro.com> for more information

SHAWN ANDERSON of Elysian, MN
MIKE DEES of Ellicott City, MD
DAVID SUDDUTH of Kansas City, MO
DONALD OLDFIELD of Jacksonville, FL
ROBERT MEADE of Ridgecrest, CA
GERRY McMILLAN of Kulpville, PA
RICHARD BUTTERWORTH
 of Roswell, GA
ROBERT GINN of Leonardtown, MD

**PAID SUBSCRIBERS ARE
 AUTOMATICALLY ENTERED
 EACH MONTH!**

JOE ZANE of Ithaca, NY
JOHN O'NEIL of Shingle Springs, CA
JOHN ISAKSON of Camano Island, WA

Monthly Prize Donor: NETCOM (page 11)

To Subscribe — Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at **(800) 783-4624** with a Visa or MasterCard.

If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or email your name, address, and telephone number to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or drawing@nutsvolts.com. No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.

ming or it's become the de facto standard." Additionally, people may be upgrading televisions in expensive cabinets, or other tight spaces that can't be expanded to fit a widescreen, 16x9 picture.

However, 16x9 does give you more formatting options. On almost all of the 16x9 sets, you have several different formatting options depending on what you want to watch and how you want to watch it. You can blow 3x4 up to 16x9. You can stretch it. You can go letterbox. There are several ways of looking at the picture outside of picture (sort of the reverse of picture in picture).

The bottom line? If you're a movie junkie, 16x9 is probably the format for you. Even if you're not, think carefully about it before buying a 3x4 TV. As more and more television shows shot in anamorphic go on the air, you'll be glad you owned a set that can view them without letterboxing the image.

It's important to note as Fred Ampel pointed out that while "all HDTV broadcasts are digital, not all DTV broadcasts are in HDTV."

Confused? Maybe Dave Gilbert can explain. "HD is the highest level of signal that they will broadcast. And HD will most likely be reserved for prime time, sports, movies, and the like. But in the space of an HD signal,

TU-HDS20 HDTV Digital Receiver

- * Receives and decodes all ATSC formats
- * Can convert all ATSC input signal formats to any ATSC output format
- * Designed to enable viewing of digital programming on analog and digital-compatible televisions
- * Built-in DIRECTV(r) satellite tuner
- * Built-in NTSC tuner
- * Can down-convert HD to SD or NTSC formats
- * Built-in Modem and Smart Card
- * DTV Component A/V Outputs (Y, PB, PR)

- * 5.1 Channel Digital Audio Out (optical)
- * RGB Output Jacks (with H & V sync)
- * S-Video Output Jack
- * Variable Audio Output Jacks
- * A/V Output Jacks (composite video)
- * 2 RF Antenna Inputs (ATSC/NTSC and satellite)



four standard definition (SD) digital channels can be transmitted. So you might have the 6:00 p.m. news broadcast in digital. After the prime time in HDTV, they might break the signal into four different channels for local news. So you might see channels 4A, 4B, 4C, and 4D in digital." And then go back to Jay Leno (who's already broadcast in HDTV, or David Letterman or Ted Koppel (who are currently digital, but not high definition).

What Are The Different Types Of Picture Standards?

Fred Ampel has a quote from a European professional he's friendly with. "The nice thing about you Americans is you have so many stan-

dards to choose from."

Which really sums up the different standards that various HDTV and DTV pictures are broadcast in. At the moment, most broadcasts are in DTV, with 480 lines of resolution. Full blown HDTV, in 720P or 1080i mode, is currently reserved for Prime Time. The numbers (720 and 1080) refer to the lines of resolution. The P and the I refer to whether the picture is in progressive or interlaced. P means progressive scanning, which is when the picture constructed from single frames contains all the scan lines, progressing from top to bottom, as in today's PC monitors (and a handful of newer analog TVs and DVD players).

Interlaced scanning means the picture is constructed from interlacing two pairs of fields, each contain-

ing half the scan lines, as in the vast majority of today's analog TVs. Whether an HDTV picture is broadcast in 720P or 1080i depends on the standard chosen by the broadcaster. ABC broadcasts their HDTV signals in 720P. NBC and CBS broadcast in 1080i.

For example, during the day of Super Bowl XXXIV, ABC's pre-game shows were all in a 3x4 picture with 480 lines of resolution. Then, when the actual Super Bowl began, the broadcast switched to an anamorphic 16x9 picture. I watched the Super Bowl

on a 40" 16x9 TV with about 10 people watching, including one person who said "Wow — the hitting really looks vicious in HDTV!"

"The nice thing about you Americans is you have so many standards to choose from."

Virtually all HDTV tuners are capable of displaying the various standards on both HDTV and analog sets, but it doesn't hurt to double check before shelling out the money.

What Else Do I Need To Watch HDTV?

That great HDTV picture has to get into your home somehow. Ampel says that "If you're serious about getting into HDTV eventually, you will have to be willing to be just a little bit patient. But you can get some HDTV from satellite right now and some from over the air sources (depending on your geographic location) as your primary HD programming feed."

To get the over the air sources, a very good VHF/UHF antenna will be necessary, to get the full range of channels. The antenna will bring in local terrestrial (over-the-air) HDTV channels, the "big three" networks and PBS (assuming the network HDTV channels aren't on the satellite dish), and the dish will bring in

PROSCAN FLAT 42-INCH CINEMASCREEN PLASMA TV

For maximum display capability, the monitor can be paired with the PROSCAN PSMD105 HDTV (or RCA DTC100) digital set-top converter to achieve digital-quality video images from HDTV signal sources such as an RCA DIRECTV satellite receiver or from terrestrial broadcast stations. The monitor is Digital TV compatible with 720P and 1080i input resolution.



VisualSpice

Advanced Schematic Capture, Simulation, PCB Layout

Advanced Hierarchical Schematic Capture, Includes Graphical Library Browser and Device Searcher, Device Library Editor, Spice and PCB Netlist Generation, Over 7000 device models, Model Import Wizard allows you to download and import models from device manufacturers web page.

- * Advanced 32-bit Analog, Digital, and Mixed Mode Simulation
- * Virtual Instruments: Ohm/Voltage/Current/Power Multi-meter shows complex Voltage, Current, Phase, Magnitude etc.
- * Built in 64-Channel Real-Time Virtual Oscilloscope
- * Built in Digital Logic Analyzer allows you to set breakpoints
- * Supports Advanced BSIM3v3, BSIM4, and SOI Models
- * 21 Different analysis types including advanced Monte Carlo/WC

* PCB design up to 255 layers, 32"x32" boards, .001" resolution.

* AutoRouter, Autoplacement, Viewer, Thousands of Parts!!!

Phone 1-888-847-0080 or (847) 688-9621 Fax: 847-688-9623
http://www.islandlogix.com e-mail: info@islandlogix.com

Circle #69 on the Reader Service Card.

Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$7.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

Circle #68 on the Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/FEBRUARY 2001 89

RCA DTC100 DIGITAL SET-TOP CONVERTER

The DTC100 captures all digital programming including HDTV broadcasts from DIRECTV and terrestrial stations as well as standard DIRECTV programming.

When teamed with a high-res monitor, it offers an affordable route to HDTV-quality picture and sound performance.



non-broadcast channels such as HBO's HDTV movie feed.

Ampel says not to hold your breath waiting for cable companies to jump on the HDTV bandwagon. "You will be waiting a long time for the cable companies to give you a high definition signal because they're not in a big hurry. It chews up an enormous amount of bandwidth for them. And they say, quote, 'the demand is not there,' unquote. That's why they're marketing digital cable, which is an improved form of the noisy garbage they were sending you before. So, it may be ghost free, but it's still cable." And it's still not HDTV.

Once the signals enter your home, you're going to need either a set-top box to decode it, or an

along with that signal may change several times over the coming years. Along with HDTV, interactive TV is creeping out to consumers, and at some point, the two will meet and — to borrow that oft-repeated buzzword — converge.

Given all of the potentials of Interactive TV and the set-top box (over the past few years, we've had WebTV, ReplayTV, AOLTV is coming soon, and there will be more), having the tuner separated from the rest of the television's "guts" may make an enormous amount of sense. Jeff Taylor says, "We've had this integrated unit that we call television for many years. Maybe we should just start breaking that apart — then we'll have a screen and we'll have a tuner. Once you start doing that, you have a lot of different options for what that tuner does. Which is what the personal computer is like. With the PC, you can plug a monitor into all sorts of different types of hard drives and processors. Maybe what people want is a multi-purpose tool, not this single purpose appliance that only does one thing. It's just going to take time for people to try a few different combinations with the technology."

Fred Ampel agrees. He says, "conventional TV signals are not going away in any big hurry. So, the best approach is an HD-ready TV with a set-top box. If everything goes

to hell in a handbasket, the worst you're out is the price of the box. Assuming that the average run of those sets is going to be \$3,000.00 to \$5,000.00 minimum, you might have to spend 10% of that cost twice over the life of the TV to upgrade the box."

Didn't The FCC Order All Television To Be Digital By 2006?

Yup, they sure did. The FCC ordered the cessation of analog in 2006.

Is that actually going to happen? Dave Gilbert doesn't think so. "I just don't see how the broadcasters can get all of the infrastructure done in that short of time so that everything is going digital. One of the things that I don't think the FCC took into consideration is the amount of time and the limited type of specialized manpower out there that's available to put up new TV towers, or extend existing ones."

Fred Ampel agrees. He says, "Records didn't disappear overnight because CDs appeared. And analog television isn't going to disappear overnight. Does it disappear at the FCC's 2006 marker point? I don't think so. I think it's going to take a little longer than they anticipated for all of that analog broadcasting infrastructure to go away."

Ampel says, "Will you increasingly be limited in what you cannot watch because you don't have the capability of, at least, digital reception? Yes. Will there be more and more stuff that you can't watch on your analog set that's not going to come off cable TV? You bet. Should you go out and buy a digital television today? It depends on whether you want to buy a digital television today. But you can certainly buy a digital television and get some advantages. You can buy an HD-ready set and get more advantages. You can buy an integrated set and get all the

"It's just going to take time for people to try a few different combinations with the technology."

advantages, but then you are faced with the potential that things may change."

Things always change with technology. But by making smart choices, you can stay ahead of the game. Now that you've passed HDTV 101, you're ready to begin going hi-def.

And you ain't seen nothin' yet!

NV

Things always change with technology. But by making smart choices, you can stay ahead of the game.

HDTV-ready TV with an internal HDTV decoder. The external set-top box may be the best method to go, because while the guts of the HDTV signal will remain the same over the next 10 years or more, what comes



FrenZy

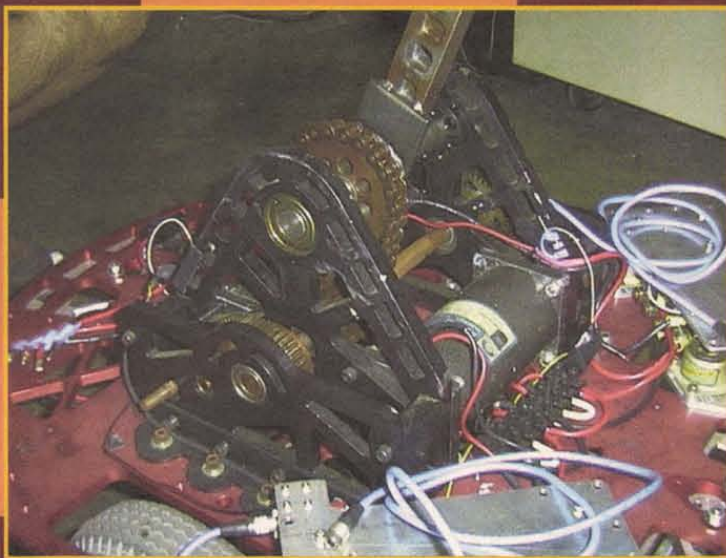
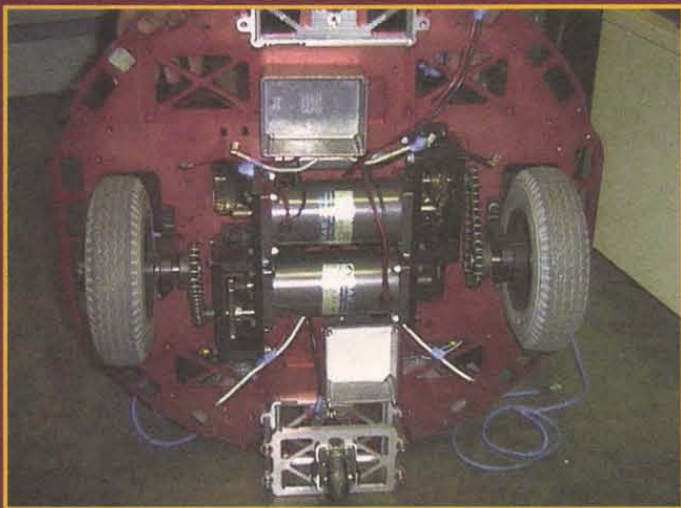
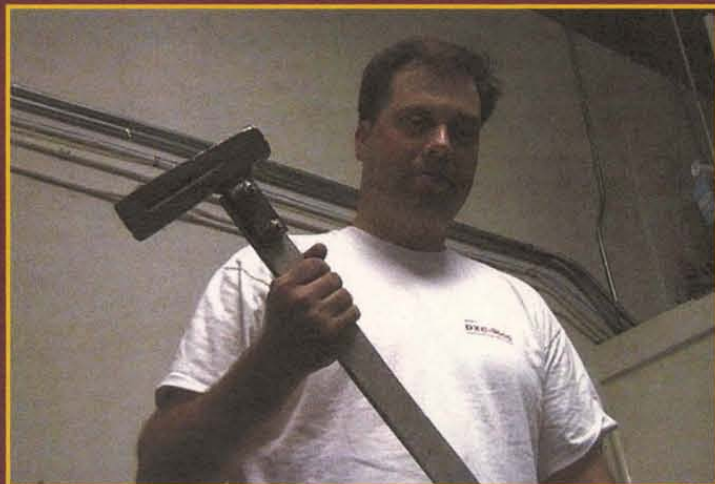
by Dan Danknick

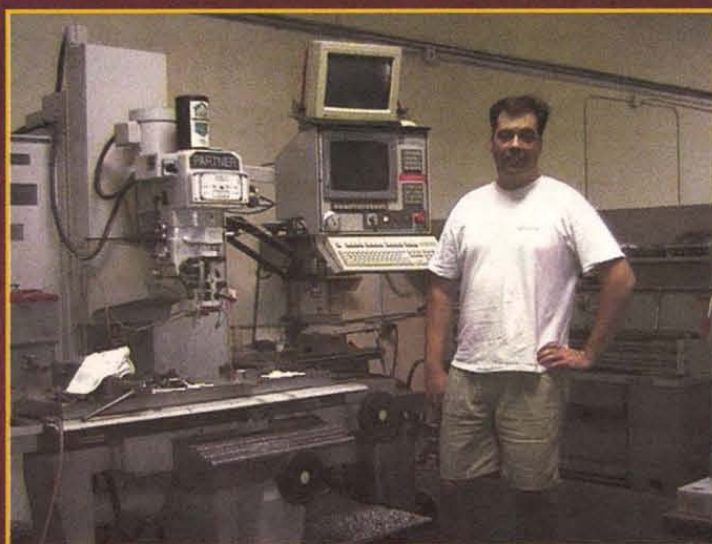
It is evening at a small industrial park in Sun Valley, CA. Across the street, private jets ferry Disney executives back and forth from Burbank airport. Around the corner is the now-abandoned Lockheed "Skunkworks" facility where the SR-71 was built. But working here in this small shop is Patrick Campbell, and amid the whirring CNC mills and lathes, the second-generation combat robot FrenZy has been born. Sporting red anodizing like a new skin, this sucker is ready to rock.

"Once I analyze a problem, I can be cutting parts in a few hours," explains Campbell as he holds up the business end of his robot: a newly fashioned titanium armed hammer with a steel head that is half meat tenderizer, half center punch. Pointing at the fastening plate he explains "They used Super Missileweld to put these parts together. Yield strength of 85,000 PSI. No give there." Now I'm thinking that maybe Kelly Johnson or Michael Eisner should have a peek at what's going on over here.

Campbell is founder of Team Minus Zero, a play on "T minus zero" and the mathematical curiosity of the value negative zero. And FrenZy is the culmination of six years of competition robot building for this Stanford graduate mechanical engineer. A prime mover in the first Robot Wars of 1994, Campbell was still finishing his masters degree so his first robot was done on the cheap. "We used garage door opener technology and five relays to run each motor; four to switch motor polarity, one to PWM the speed at 10 Hz." The relays were, of course, extracted from junkyard-based VW cars. "They were disposable!" But now in 2000, FrenZy sports a third-generation solid-state PWM power controller rolled by Campbell himself. Anything less and the demands of the multi-horsepower drive system would cause it to melt in the first eight feet.

While designing waterproof camera and lighting housings for Pace Technologies during the day, building and competing robots of doom is a deceptively harmless hobby. "Whenever you build something new, you learn so much that you want to build something else to apply it to," he explains as he reaches for an aluminum mounting bracket. Aluminum is



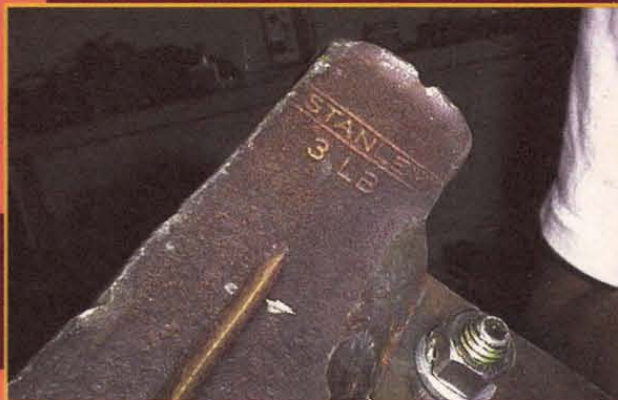
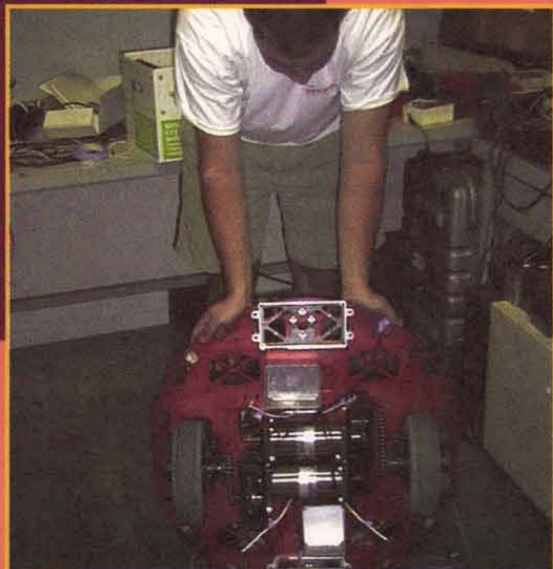


his material of choice due to its ease of machinability and low weight. Of course, the computer-controlled machinery doesn't know the difference as it expresses the 3-D designs from his CAD workstation. This time-intensive approach to robot building affords him a luxury few other builders enjoy: spare parts. "Once you get the tool path programmed on the NC mill, there isn't much difference between one and 10 parts."

Two surplus DC servo motors flip the weapon arm through its path in about a second. The impact force is enormous and a "dry shot" into asphalt will embed the sharp end quite deeply. This also works well for recovering from being flipped over as the arm can easily launch the body back right side up and even catch a foot of air while doing so. Part of this high-power secret is a massive array of Gates gel-cell batteries for sourcing high current spikes with minimal voltage droop. As motor torque is proportional to current, this approach works well for quickly accelerating the arm from a stop.

For aspiring builders, Campbell recommends prototyping early in the game. "It's one of the best things you can do — use cardboard and paper, foam core or even a computer model." Spending too much time in design can be dangerous too: in 1995, he almost missed the event though starting six months in advance. "We had run out of time and it was a scramble to get something built."

You can watch TMZ compete in all major events: Robot Wars, BotBash, and BattleBots. **NV**



The TMZ website is at www.tmx.com
The author can be reached at dan@teamdelta.com

New Product News

RTC-3000 — CREDIT CARD SIZED SERVO CONTROLLER & AMPLIFIER

Animatics Corp., has applied its highly integrated and miniaturized motion control technology to a free-standing controller-amplifier called the RTC-3000.

Measuring only 3.68 x 1.815 x 0.35 inches, the RTC-3000 is about the size of a credit card and will completely operate virtually any small brushed or brushless DC servo.

Apply 24 VDC to the RTC-3000 and download a program using the host utility and you have a complete stand-alone system including controller, amplifier, logic power supplies, and program interpreter with 32k of program memory and 32k of data storage. Alternatively, talk interactively between the RTC-3000 and a host of PLC over RS-232 or RS-485. It will even multi-task between internal program and host commands.

The RTC-3000 has inputs for the encoder, the motor, the Hall sensors (if BLDC), as well as general-purpose I/O, an additional encoder input, and the ability to take step and direction signals. The general-purpose I/O includes several channels of 10-bit analog input.

The RTC-3000 also has an additional "AniLink™" port that links in a vast array of peripherals such as LCD



displays, pushwheel banks, Opto-22 racks, etc.

As many as 120 RTC-3000s can be combined on a single RS-485 network. It was designed for multi-axis applications, but because of its size, it can often be located next to each motor vastly reducing the amount of system cabling and distributing the control and I/O functions throughout the machine.

The innovative drive design inside the RTC-3000 is well-suited to run motors with a wide range of inductance, including very low inductance motors that are otherwise difficult to drive.

Units are available from stock. For more information, contact:

ANIMATICS CORP.
3050 TASMAN DR., DEPT. NV
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
408-748-8721 FAX: 408-748-8725
WEB: www.animatics.com

USB PERIPHERAL SIMPLIFIES INSTRUMENT DEVELOPMENT

The Data Design TM1000 is a new kind of instrument chassis which lends itself to modular instrument development for moderately-priced instruments.

A USB 1.1 plug and play compliant interface, Windows driver software, and application programming interface (API) take the work out of computer interfacing.

The USB connected chassis provides a 6" by 7" front panel area for a single instrument module.

Up to four chassis and modules can be supported at one time by the software. The interface on the host software side is a simple set of function

calls which perform 16-bit digital input and output operations on a 96-pin DIN connector in the chassis.

On the hardware side, the 96-pin DIN connector provides modules I/O, module detection, status inputs, and a full suite of hot swap protected power supplies of up to 50 watts.

The packaged chassis and software has a list price of \$495.00 US. A development kit is available for \$995.00 US.

For more information, contact:

DATA DESIGN CORP.
7851-A BEECHCRAFT AVE., DEPT. NV
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879
301-670-1157 FAX: 301-926-6441
EMAIL: MarkAShaw@aol.com
WEB: www.tm1000.com

**Showcase your
New Products here!**
Send all press
releases or
information/photos
to:

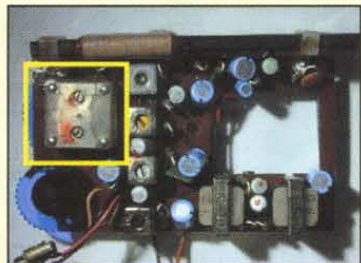
**Nuts & Volts
Magazine
New Product News**
430 Princeland Court,
Corona, CA 92879
or E-Mail to
newproducts@nutsvolts.com

RESTORING POCKET RADIOS

As collectible transistor pocket radios from the 50s and 60s become more scarce, enthusiasts are redoubling their efforts to preserve and restore these valuable sets.

A new video tape "Restoring Pocket Radios," produced by collectors Ron Mansfield and Eric Wrobbel shows viewers how to open fragile radios, avoid needless damage, clean and polish metal and plastic, fix and replace grills and stands, fix plastic cracks and chunks, restore lettering, electroplate damaged surfaces, repair broken cardboard boxes, remove battery corrosion, fix scratchy volume controls, service dead and weak radios, make handy tools, trace signals through a radio, read schematics, recognize components, buy and use test equipment, align ailing IF and RF circuits, find suppliers of restoration parts and materials, and have fun doing it.

Running more than 60 minutes, the tape sells for \$24.95, and can be ordered directly from www.ronmansfield.com, or through Antique Electronics Supply, 480-820-5411. PAL versions and special packaging for libraries are available at a small additional cost.



For more information, contact:

RON MANSFIELD
2759 HERMOSA AVE., #206, DEPT. NV
MONTROSE, CA 91020
818-519-5278
EMAIL: ronmansfield@earthlink.net
WEB: www.ronmansfield.com

WIRELESS INFRARED KEYBOARD

Control your PC up to 25 ft. away while sitting back in comfort with your keyboard. Ergonomic hand-shaped grips and a nicely positioned joystick mouse give the keyboard a nice feel.

A row of hot keys on the keyboard allow you to launch your web browser with one press and control the multimedia features of your PC. Hot keys allow you to control the volume and play/track advance features of your CD-ROM drive when used to play music CD and video tracks through the included CD and video player software.

Compatible with any IBM-compatible PC. Software requires Windows 95®, 98, 2000, ME, and NT4 to provide the full range of hot key options. Compatible with standard AT and PS 2 style keyboards and serial port (com port) mouse connector.

The keyboard requires four AA



batteries that last about six months when used for 30 minutes per day. Low battery indicator is included on the keyboard.

The Wireless Infrared Keyboard is only \$107.90, S/H included.

For more information, contact:

**LORD & WYATT
COMMUNICATIONS**
147 HALSEY ST., DEPT. NV/WK
BROOKLYN, NY 11216-2103
718-789-7329, EXT. 12
FAX: 718-789-7329
EMAIL: athomethings@aol.com
WEB:
www.athometechnology.com

*FREE!

CTRL - D
to bookmark
this site

www.web-tronics.com

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

This Full-Sized Rugged Handheld 3 1/2 Digit Multimeter is ***FREE** with any order placed on our web site that equals or exceeds \$30.00 in merchandise value (Or, if you prefer, purchase just the meter for our regular low price of \$29.00 + s&h)

Brand New!
Not a Mini Sized
Cheapie!

Basic Features:

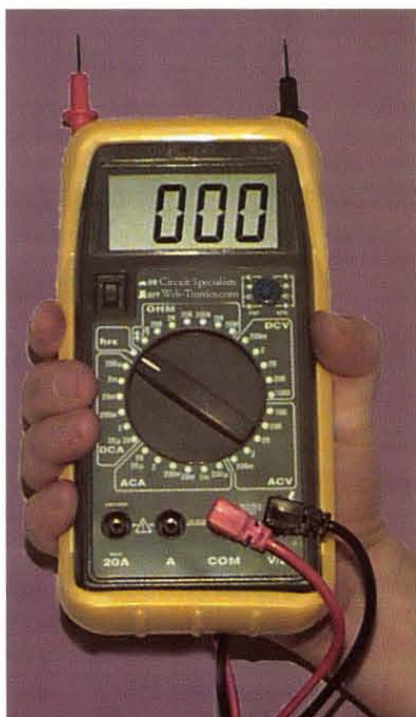
- *Maximum Display: 1999 counts (3 1/2 digits) with automatic polarity indication
- *Measuring Method: Dual-Slope integration A-D converter system
- *Overrange Indication: "1" appears alone in the display
- * All ranges fully protected
- * High Surge Voltage Protection (1.5KV-3KV)
- * Diode Testing with 1mA fixed current
- * Audible Continuity Test
- *Transistor Hfe Test
- * DC Voltage Ranges: 200mV, 20V, 200V, 1000V
- * AC Voltage Ranges: 200mV, 2V, 200V, 700V
- * DC Current Ranges: 20uA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2A, 20A
- * AC Current Ranges: 20uA, 200uA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 10A
- * Resistance Ranges: 200 ohm, 20K ohm, 200K ohm, 2M ohm, 20M ohm
- * Ships with Rubber Holster, Test Leads & Instruction Booklet

Don't Forget to
Enter the **PROMO CODE**
On Your Order!

Item # is: **CSI TECHMETER**

RUBBER HOLSTER IS INCLUDED !

Detailed Specifications on the CSI TECHMETER can be found on our web site under "Test Equipment"



The **Promo Code** for this offer is "**DMM FREE**". Simply type this code into the promo code field located on the on-line order form. Any order that does not include this promo code will not be eligible for the free DMM offer. See terms & conditions below

Over 8 Thousand Items On Line! Great deals on all kinds of Test Equipment, Computer Systems & Computer Parts, PC Based Data Acquisition & Control Products, CompactPCI Computers, Industrial Computers, Motion Control, Electronic Kits, Educational Fiber Optics, Educational Laser Products & Chemicals for Electronics. Also, Printed Circuit Board Supplies, Power Supplies, Small CCD & CMOS Observation Cameras, DC to AC Inverters, Breadboard Supplies, Soldering & De-Soldering Equipment, Tools, Panel Meters, Cable Ties, Heat Shrink Tubing, Semiconductors (transistors, IC's, diodes etc.) Fans & all sorts of General Electronic Supplies

*Free DMM offer is subject to certain terms & conditions. One free DMM per customer. If qualifying order is returned for a refund, then free meter must also be returned or purchased at the regular price of \$29.00. Offer does not apply to orders placed previously or orders placed at any time that do not reference the special promotion code contained in this add. To Qualify for this promotion, your order MUST be placed on the internet. You MUST place the promo code "DMM FREE" in the PROMO CODE Field found on our on-line order form. The value of your order must equal or exceed \$30.00 to qualify. If the promo code is entered & the order does not meet the \$30.00 qualifying total, then we will ship the order without the free DMM. The value of the CSI TECHMETER does not apply toward this qualifying order value. For extended technical specifications & warranty statement on this product, please visit: www.web-tronics.com & view our DMM selection under TEST EQUIPMENT. Item number for this item is: CSI TECHMETER



CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

"THE MOST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE WORKSTATION WE'VE SEEN!" BOB ROSENBLUM, DIGITAL VIDEO, INC.

DRIVE SERVICE STATION

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are essential tools for dealers and system builders. Don't spend hours installing and formatting drives. Do it instantly with the Pro. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Connect blank drives to the Pro and press start. You'll copy entire drives faster and more accurately than is possible on any PC. With our combination IDE and SCSI model, you can even copy data between different interfaces. All models include both 2.5" and 3.5" interface adapters. The Pro also supports SCA and Wide SCSI drives.

Choose the Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test and repair system for under \$1000. The Pro gives

BUY MANUFACTURER DIRECT: \$995
408 330-5525

you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

The Pro will also reassign and eliminate drive defects. Here's how it works: First, a precise media analysis system scans the disk for errors. Defects are mapped out, and effectively "erased." The error correcting system then "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Data is stored only on the safe

areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again. Get the technology used by major repair shops and data recovery centers. The Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with mechanical damage may not be repairable.



CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER
3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM

Call today for high volume multi-drive copiers and CD Duplicators
Sold and intended for backup purposes only. Copyright laws must be observed.

GOLD MEDAL STAMP

Easy interface to I²C, leds, and Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire

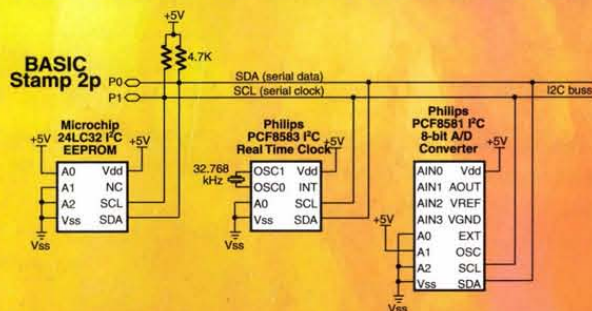
The newest in BASIC Stamp technology is our BS2p24-IC and BS2p40-IC, due out in the first quarter of 2001. Marked by their distinct gold printed circuit boards, these BASIC Stamps have several new commands for Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire and iButton parts, I²C, and Hitachi-compatible LCDs. Similar to other PBASIC commands, it only takes a couple of lines of code to control these parts.

Package	24-pin DIP or 40-pin DIP
Environment	0° - 70° C (32° - 158° F)
Microcontroller	Scenix SX48AC
Processor Speed	20 MHz Turbo
Program Execution Speed	~12,000 instructions/sec.
RAM Size	38 Bytes (12 I/O, 26 Variable)
Scratch Pad RAM	128 Bytes
EEPROM (Program) Size	8 x 2K Bytes, ~4,000 inst.
Number of I/O pins	16 (or 32) + 2 Dedicated Serial
Voltage Requirements	5-9 VDC
Current Draw @ 5V	40 mA Run / 400 µA Sleep
Source / Sink Current per I/O	30 mA / 30 mA
Source / Sink Current per unit	60 mA / 60 mA per 8 I/O pins
PBASIC Commands	55
PC Programming Interface	Serial Port
DOS Text Editor	STAMP2P.EXE
Windows Text Editor	Stampw.exe (v1.1 and up)

The I²C protocol is a form of synchronous serial communication that requires only two BS2p I/O pins. Both pins can be shared between multiple I²C devices. A PBASIC code example is shown below:

```
I2COUT 0, $A0, 5, [100]
```

This code will write a byte of data (the number 100) to location 5 of a Microchip 24LC32 EEPROM connected to I/O pins 0 and 1 of a BS2p.



PARALLAX

To order visit www.parallaxinc.com or call Parallax toll-free 888/512-1024 M-F 7 AM to 5 PM PST.

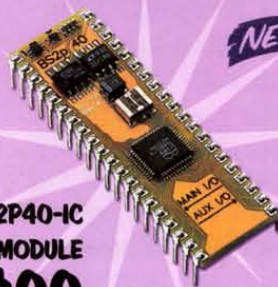


**BS2p24-IC
MODULE
\$79**

Writing assembly language code to interface your microcontroller to I²C, 1-Wire, and LCDs can be tedious. The BS2p makes it easy. If time matters, or you just need to get the job done, try the BS2p. We've taken everything neat about the BS2SX-IC and added features you've been requesting.

Jump right in learning about the BS2p by downloading the new BASIC Stamp Manual V. 2.0 from www.parallaxinc.com.

The BS2p24-IC is pin compatible to other BASIC Stamp 24-pin DIP modules.



**BS2p40-IC
MODULE
\$99**

Ever been short on I/O pins? The BS2p40-IC provides 32 pins for your projects.

1-Wire and iButton are registered trademarks of Dallas Semiconductor. The Microchip name is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Inc. The Hitachi name is a registered trademark of Hitachi America, Ltd. I²C and the Philips names are registered trademarks of the Koninklijke Philips Electronics N.V.

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE
430 PRINCELAND COURT
CORONA, CA 92879-1300

Circle #154 on the Reader Service Card.

